

LAKE LURE TOWN COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING PACKET

Tuesday, May 11, 2021



**Mayor Carol C. Pritchett
Mayor Pro Tem John Moore
Commissioner Patrick Bryant
Commissioner David DiOrio
Commissioner John Kilby**

TOWN OF LAKE LURE

Town Council Regular Meeting

Tuesday, May 11, 2021 – 5:00 PM

Meeting held virtually via Zoom



Agenda

Zoom Link: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/85457608526>

Phone Number: 1-312-626-6799

Meeting ID: 854 5760 8526

I. Call to Order

II. Agenda Adoption

III. Mayor's Communications

IV. Public Hearing

G.S. 166A-19.24 requires the public body to allow for written comments on the subject of the public hearing to be submitted between publication of any required notice and 24 hours after the public hearing for public hearings during a remote meeting.

A. Ordinance No. 21-05-11 Amending Chapter 92 Zoning Regulations

B. Ordinance No. 21-05-11a Amending Chapter 91 of the Subdivision Regulations

C. Ordinance No. 21-05-11b Amending Chapter 92.116(D) of the Zoning Regulations

V. Town Manager's Communications

A. Department Reports

VI. Council Liaison Reports and Comments

VII. Public Comment

The public is invited to speak. Please keep comments limited to five minutes or less. If you wish to speak, wait for the Mayor to ask if anyone would like to make a comment and then unmute your phone or mic and state your name and address. Comments may also be submitted in writing to the Town Clerk, townclerk@townoflakelure, at least one hour prior to the meeting.

VIII. Consent Agenda

- [A.](#) Approval of the April 28, 2021 Special Meeting Minutes
- [B.](#) Request from Mike Finnern to Remove a Tree Within the Lake Boundary
- [C.](#) Resolution No. 21-04-28a Honoring the Powers-Moore Family
- [D.](#) Boat Slip Leasing Policy Amendment
- [E.](#) Approval of Budget Amendment #306 - Real Estate Purchase
- [F.](#) Approval of Budget Amendment #307 - Dredge Expense

IX. Unfinished Business

X. New Business

- [A.](#) Fire Department Services Budget Discussion
- [B.](#) Lake Use Survey Discussion and Direction
- [C.](#) UAB Member Appointment

XI. Closed Session

In accordance with G.S. 143-318.11(a)(3) for attorney client privilege or legal claims and with G.S. 143-318.11(a)(6) for the purpose of discussing personnel matters.

XII. Adjournment

**LAKE LURE TOWN COUNCIL
REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION
Meeting Date: May 11, 2021**

SUBJECT: Ordinance No. 21-05-11: An Ordinance amending Chapter 92 Zoning Regulations of The Town of Lake Lure Code of Ordinances concerning required maintenance for alignment with G.S.160d

AGENDA INFORMATION:

Agenda Location: Public Hearing
Item Number: A
Department: Community Development
Contact: Mitchell Anderson, Assistant CDD
Presenter: Mitchell Anderson, Assistant CDD

BRIEF SUMMARY: Ordinance No. 21-05-11 is a comprehensive amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 92. The proposed amendment implements recommended changes to the Town's Ordinances to ensure alignment with North Carolina G.S. 160D. Recommendations were provided by the Isothermal Planning & Development Commission. These recommendations have been reviewed by the Community Development Department and the Town's attorney. These changes were presented and reviewed by Zoning and Planning Board during their April, 2021 regular meeting. The Zoning and Planning Board have recommended adoption of Ordinance No. 21-05-11.

RECOMMENDED MOTION AND REQUESTED ACTIONS: To adopt Ordinance No. 21-05-11 as presented, and further move that Council finds this amendment neither consistent nor inconsistent with the adopted Town of Lake Lure 2007-2027 Comprehensive Plan.

ATTACHMENTS: Ordinance 21-05-11

STAFF'S COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Staff recommends adoption.

ORDINANCE NUMBER 21-05-11

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 92 ZONING REGULATIONS OF THE TOWN OF LAKE LURE CODE OF ORDINANCES CONCERNING REQUIRED MAINTENANCE FOR ALIGNMENT WITH G.S.160D

WHEREAS, the Town Council of the Town of Lake Lure, North Carolina, in pursuance of the authority granted by G.S. §§ 160A-381 through 160A-392 adopted Chapter 92 Zoning Regulations on January 22, 1991; and

WHEREAS, the Lake Lure Town Council, after due notice, conducted a public hearing on the 11th day of May, 2021, upon the question of amending the Zoning Regulations in this respect.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF LAKE LURE, NORTH CAROLINA, MEETING IN REGULAR SESSION AND WITH A MAJORITY OF TOWN COUNCIL VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

SECTION ONE. § 92.001 through § 92.999 of the Zoning Regulations of the Town of Lake Lure are hereby amended as follows:

[ADDITIONS TO TEXT ARE UNDERLINED; DELETIONS ARE ~~STRUCK THROUGH~~.]

ZONING REGULATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 92.001 TITLE	1-1
§ 92.002 AUTHORITY AND ENACTMENT	1-1
§ 92.003 JURISDICTION	1-1
§ 92.004 WORD INTERPRETATION	1-1
§ 92.005 DEFINITIONS.....	1-2

2. ZONING DISTRICTS AND MAP

§ 92.015 USE DISTRICTS.....	2-1
§ 92.016 ESTABLISHMENT OF DISTRICT BOUNDARIES.....	2-1
§ 92.017 ESTABLISHMENT OF ZONING MAP.....	2-1
§ 92.018 RULES GOVERNING DISTRICT BOUNDARIES	2-1
§ 92.019 CONDITIONAL DISTRICTS (CD).....	2-2

3. USE REQUIREMENTS

§ 92.025 INTENT	3-1
§ 92.026 R-1 RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT.....	3-1
§ 92.027 R-1A, R-1B & R-1C RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS	3-2
§ 92.028 R-1D RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT.....	3-3
§ 92.029 R-2 GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT	3-4
§ 92.030 R-3 RESORT RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT	3-8
§ 92.030A R-4 RESIDENTIAL/OFFICE DISTRICT	3-10
§ 92.031 C-1 GENERAL COMMERCIAL DISTRICT (repealed).....	3-12
§ 92.031A CN NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL DISTRICT.....	3-12
§ 92.031B CTC TOWN CENTER COMMERCIAL DISTRICT.....	3-14
§ 92.031C CG COMMERCIAL GENERAL DISTRICT	3-17
§ 92.031D CSC COMMERCIAL SHOPPING CENTER DISTRICT	3-21
§ 92.032 L-1 LAKE DISTRICT	3-24
§ 92.033 M-1 RESERVED MOUNTAINOUS DISTRICT	3-24
§ 92.034 S-1 SCENIC NATURAL ATTRACTION DISTRICT	3-25
§ 92.039 GU GOVERNMENTAL-INSTITUTIONAL USE DISTRICT	3-26
§ 92.040 BUILDING SITE--MINIMUM DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS	3-28
§ 92.041 PROTECTED MOUNTAIN RIDGE OVERLAY ZONES	3-29
§ 92.042 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN USES.....	3-30
§ 92.042(A) RESIDENTIAL VACATION RENTALS	3-30
§ 92.042(B) BREWERIES, DISTILLERIES, & WINERIES	3-33
§ 92.042(C) CAMPGROUNDS.....	3-34
§ 92.042(D) TELECOMMUNICATION SUPPORT FACILITIES AND ANTENNAE ...	3-39
§ 92.042(E) MOBILE FOOD VENDORS AUTHORIZED FOR TOWN-SANCTIONED SPECIAL EVENTS NOT ON TOWN PROPERTY OR OUTSIDE OF GU ZONING DISTRICTS	3-49

ZONING REGULATIONS

4. ~~CONDITIONAL USES~~SPECIAL USES

§ 92.045 PURPOSE	4-1
§ 92.046 CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT REVIEW PROCEDURE AND APPLICATIONS <u>SPECIAL USE PERMIT REVIEW AND PROCEDURE</u>	4-1
§ 92.047 DEVELOPMENT PLAN/SITE PLAN REQUIREMENTS	4-5
§ 92.048 CONDITIONAL-SPECIAL USE STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR PUDs	4-7
§ 92.049 CONDITIONAL-SPECIAL USE STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR GASOLINE SERVICE OR FILLING STATIONS	4-14
§ 92.050 CONDITIONAL-SPECIAL USE STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR CAMPS.	4-14
§ 92.054 DESIGN STANDARDS FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS	4-16
§ 92.055 DEFINITIONS FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING DESIGN STANDARDS	4-17
§ 92.056 DESIGN STANDARDS FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS LESS THAN 15,000 SQUARE FEET	4-20
§ 92.057 ADDITIONAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS 15,000 SQUARE FEET OR GREATER	4-23
§ 92.058 CONDITIONAL-SPECIAL USE OUTDOOR LIGHTING STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS	4-25
§ 92.059 CONDITIONAL-SPECIAL USE LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS	4-26

5. ADMINISTRATION, ENFORCEMENT, APPEALS

§ 92.060 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESS	5-1
§ 92.061 ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES	5-1
§ 92.062 CERTIFICATE OF ZONING COMPLIANCE REQUIRED; APPLICATIONS	5-1
§ 92.063 INFRASTRUCTURE NOT TO BE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION.	5-2
§ 92.064 BUILDING PERMIT REQUIRED	5-3
§ 92.064A FOUNDATION SURVEY REQUIRED	5-3
§ 92.065 CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY REQUIRED	5-3
§ 92.066 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS	5-4
§ 92.067 COMPLIANCE	5-4
§ 92.068 APPEAL FROM THE ZONING ADMINISTRATOR	5-4

6. SITE-SPECIFIC VESTING PLANS6.7. BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

§ 92.080 ESTABLISHMENT	6-1
§ 92.081 ALTERNATE MEMBERS	6-1
§ 92.082 RULES OF CONDUCT	6-1
§ 92.083 GENERAL PROCEEDINGS	6-2
§ 92.084 MEETINGS	6-2
§ 92.085 POWERS AND DUTIES	6-3
§ 92.086 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR QUASI-JUDICIAL HEARINGS AND DECISIONS	6-3
§ 92.087 APPEALS	6-4

ZONING REGULATIONS

§ 92.088 VARIANCES.....	6-6
' 92.089 FEES FOR VARIANCES, CONDITIONAL-SPECIAL USES, AND APPEALS	6-7
' 92.090 JUDICIAL REVIEW OF DECISIONS OF THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT...	6-7

7.8. NONCONFORMANCE; OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING;

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

§ 92.100 ZONING AFFECTS EVERY BUILDING AND USE	7-1
§ 92.101 NONCONFORMING USES	7-1
§ 92.102 OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING REQUIREMENTS	7-5
§ 92.103 OFF-STREET PARKING REQUIRED	7-5
§ 92.104 OFF-STREET LOADING AND UNLOADING SPACE REQUIRED.....	7-8
§ 92.105 CORNER VISIBILITY	7-8
§ 92.106 REQUIRED YARDS NOT TO BE USED BY ANOTHER BUILDING	7-8
§ 92.107 ONE PRINCIPAL BUILDING ON A LOT	7-8
§ 92.108 REDUCTION OF LOT AND YARD AREA.....	7-9
§ 92.109 STREET ACCESS.....	7-9
§ 92.110 CORNER LOTS	7-9
§ 92.111 JUNK YARDS AND OUTDOOR PRIVIES.....	7-9
§ 92.112 MOBILE HOMES	7-9
§ 92.113 MOBILE HOME TIE-DOWNS	7-9
§ 92.114 TRAVEL TRAILERS (MOTOR HOMES).....	7-9
§ 92.115 RIGHTS-OF-WAY.....	7-10
§ 92.116 FENCES, WALLS AND HEDGES	7-10
§ 92.117 HOME OCCUPATIONS.....	7-10
§ 92.118 FABRIC AND METAL STRUCTURES	7-11
§ 92.119 EXISTING NON-CONFORMING COMMERCIAL LIGHTING	7-12

8.9. LAND CLEARING AND GRADING

§92.120 LAND CLEARING AND GRADING ASSOCIATED WITH DEVELOPMENT	8-1
§92.121 LAND CLEARING AND GRADING NOT ASSOCIATED WITH AN APPLICATION FOR DEVELOPMENT AUTHORIZATION	8-3
§92.122 SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE AND ENFORCEMENT PROVISIONS FOR	

LAND

CLEARING AND GRADING ACTIVITIES	8-5
---------------------------------	-----

9.10. EXCEPTIONS

§ 92.130 LOT OF RECORD	9-1
§ 92.131 FRONT YARD SETBACKS FOR DWELLINGS.....	9-1
§ 92.132 LOTS NOT SERVED BY PUBLIC WATER AND/OR SEWER.....	9-1
§ 92.133 EXCEPTIONS FOR REQUIRED YARDS.....	9-1

10.11. SIGN REGULATIONS

§ 92.145 INTENT	10-1
§ 92.146 PURPOSE OF SIGN REGULATIONS.....	10-1
§ 92.147 DEFINITIONS.....	10-2
§ 92.148 AREA OF SIGN DEFINED	10-6
§ 92.149 METHOD OF ATTACHMENT DEFINED.....	10-7
§ 92.150 HEIGHT OF FREE-STANDING, DETACHED SIGNS DEFINED.....	10-7
§ 92.151 VALUE OF SIGNS DEFINED	10-8

ZONING REGULATIONS

§ 92.152 ADMINISTRATION	10-8
§ 92.153 PERMITS REQUIRED	10-8
§ 92.154 SIGNS EXEMPT FROM REGULATIONS.....	10-8
§ 92.155 SIGNS EXEMPT FROM PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.....	10-9
§ 92.156 SIGNS PROHIBITED	10-10
§ 92.157 SIGNS PERMITTED AND REGULATED	10-11
§ 92.158 SPECIAL SIGNS	10-16
§ 92.159 SIGN MAINTENANCE AND ABANDONED SIGNS	10-18
§ 92.160 NONCOMMERCIAL MESSAGES	10-19
§ 92.161 PERMITS, FEES, NONCONFORMING SIGNS, AND ENFORCEMENT.....	10-19

11,12. AMENDMENTS

§ 92.170 AMENDMENTS.....	11-1
§ 92.171 APPLICATION.....	11-1
§ 92.172 APPLICATION FEE.....	11-1
§ 92.173 ZONING AND PLANNING BOARD ACTION.....	11-1
§ 92.174 PUBLIC HEARING	11-1
§ 92.175 DECISION	11-2

12,13. MOUNTAIN AND HILLSIDE DEVELOPMENT

§ 92.200 APPLICABILITY	12-1
§ 92.201 GOALS	12-3
§ 92.202 LOTS OF RECORD	12-3
§ 92.203 EXEMPTIONS	12-4
§ 92.204 APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITY OTHER THAN THAT ASSOCIATED WITH A SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING	12-4
§ 92.205 APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITY ASSOCIATED WITH A SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING	12-6
§ 92.206 GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR ALL LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITY ..	12-7
§ 92.207 REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS	12-10

13,14. LEGAL PROVISIONS

§ 92.185 SEVERABILITY	13-1
§ 92.186 CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAWS	13-1
§ 92.997 VIOLATIONS	13-1
§ 92.998 REMEDIES	13-1
§ 92.999 ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES.....	13-2

14,15. APPENDICES

Appendix A Significant Trees	14-1
Appendix B The Forest Coverage Table	14-2

ZONING REGULATIONS

1 GENERAL PROVISIONS§ 92.001 TITLE.

This chapter shall be known as the "Zoning Regulations of the Town of Lake Lure, North Carolina." (**Ord. passed 1-22-91**)

§ 92.002 AUTHORITY AND ENACTMENT.

The Town Council of the Town of Lake Lure, North Carolina, in pursuance of the authority granted by G.S. §§ ~~160A-381 through 160A-392~~160D, hereby ordains and enacts into law the following articles and sections for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals and general welfare of the community. (**Ord. passed 1-22-91**)

§ 92.003 JURISDICTION.

The provisions of this chapter shall be applicable to all land within the corporate limits of the Town of Lake Lure, North Carolina, as established on the map entitled "Official Zoning Map, Town of Lake Lure." No building or land shall hereafter be used and no building or part thereof shall be erected, moved or altered except in conformity with the regulations herein specified for the district in which it is located, except as provided in this chapter. (**Ord. passed 1-22-91**)

§ 92.004 WORD INTERPRETATION.

- (A) Words used in the present tense include the future tense. Words used in the singular include the plural, and words used in the plural include the singular.
- (B) For the purpose of this chapter, certain words or terms used herein are defined as follows.
 - (1) The words "Town Council" shall mean the Lake Lure Town Council.
 - (2) The words "Zoning and Planning Board" shall mean the Town of Lake Lure Zoning and Planning Board.
 - (3) The words "Board of Adjustment" shall mean the Town of Lake Lure Board of Adjustment, and shall include both regular and alternate members.
 - (4) The word "chapter" shall mean the Zoning Ordinance of the Town of Lake Lure.
 - (5) The word "may" is permissive.
 - (6) The word "shall" is mandatory.
 - (7) The word "lot" includes the words "plot" or "parcel."

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (8) The word "building" includes the word "structure."
- (9) The word "street" includes the words "road" and "highway."
- (10) The words "person" or "applicant" include a firm, association, organization, partnership, corporation, company, trust, an individual, or governmental unit.
- (11) The words "zoning map" shall mean the Official Zoning Map of the Town of Lake Lure.
- (12) The words "used" or "occupied" as applied to any land or structure shall be construed to include the words "intended, arranged, or designed to be used or occupied."
(Ord. passed 1-22-91)

§ 92.005 DEFINITIONS.

For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Access Structure: A uncovered staircase, walkway or handicap access way no greater than 4 feet in width and constructed above grade at an elevation no greater than reasonably required by topography to connect the principal structure to the street or shoreline. **(Amended 04-09-02, 11-15-05)**

Accessory Building: A detached building subordinate to the principal building on a lot and used for purposes customarily incidental to the principal building and located on the same lot. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Accessory Commercial Event Venue: An event venue that is considered an accessory use for the following primary uses: bed and breakfasts (if expressly permitted in the ~~conditional~~ special use permit), common amenities (if expressly permitted in the ~~conditional~~ special use permit), inns, churches, conference and meeting facilities, restaurants, hotels, lodges, motels, outdoor recreational facilities, and commercial recreational facilities. No additional permit is required for this accessory use. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**

Accessory Residential Event Venue: A single family home or a residential vacation rental that is leased or operated for profit as an accessory use for special events that are typically private in nature, including but not limited to weddings, reunions, corporate retreats, and religious or political gatherings. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**

Accessory Use: A use customarily incidental and subordinate to the principal use and located on the same lot with such principal use. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Adult Entertainment Establishment: Any business or other activity which, in order to comply with North Carolina G.S. 14-190.14 or 14-190.15 and amendments or supplements thereto, is required to limit its patronage or attendance to persons over the age of eighteen. **(Amended 4-13-99)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Apartment: A part of a building consisting of a room or rooms intended, designed or used as a residence by an individual or a single family.

Arterial Street: A major roadway serving as a primary street through the town. **(Adopted 4-10-07)**

Bed & Breakfast Establishment: A residence which provides temporary lodging and a morning meal to transients for compensation. **(Adopted 07-10-01; Amended 11-15-05)**

Boarding House: Any building or portion thereof containing not more than five guest units where rent is paid and guests are transient. This term is used interchangeably with the term “Rooming House”. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Board of Adjustment: A committee of citizens appointed by the Town Council to hear quasi-judicial zoning matters such as variance and ~~conditional special~~ use permit petitions, as well as appeals from a decision of the zoning administrator, or his duly authorized representative, during a evidentiary hearing. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Brewery: A facility that brews and packages beer or other fermented malt beverage for distribution locally and / or regionally. A brewery may include areas for demonstration, education, tasting and other uses permitted in the district, in accordance with state and local laws. **(Adopted 10-14-14)**

Brewpub: A restaurant-brewery that brews small quantities of craft beer, ale, porter or other fermented malt beverages and sells at least 75% of it on site along with food in accordance with state and local laws. **(Adopted 10-14-14)**

Buffer Strip: An area of land, whether landscaped or in its natural state, consisting of evergreen trees and shrubs used to physically separate or screen one use, structure, or property from another so as to visually shield or block noise, light, or other nuisances. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Building: Any structure constructed for the shelter, or enclosure of persons, animals, or property of any kind, including but not limited to sheds, carports, guest cottages, and other outbuildings, and also including any extension or extrusion of the structure such as balconies, decks, porches, roof overhangs, and foundations. The connection of two buildings by means of an open porch, breezeway, passageway, carport, or other such open structure, with or without a roof, shall not be deemed to make them one building. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Building and Grading Envelope (BGE): The limits of disturbance affected by the establishment of a building and grounds. All buildings, walls, lawns, driveways, site amenities, septic fields, and associated disturbance from construction activity shall be confined within this zone. The BGE may be sited in one mass or apportioned into several smaller compounds connected by walks or drives. Provided, however, alternative septic systems shall not be included within the BGE where it is demonstrated that any disturbance associated with them is minimal. **(Adopted 11-18-08; Amended 3-10-09)**

Building Coverage Area: The total area under a building, including any extension or extrusion of the building such as decks, porches, roof overhangs, and foundations. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Building Footprint: The total area directly beneath a building as measured from the exterior faces of exterior walls, excluding roofless wooden decks, roof overhangs, and uncovered walkways extending from the building, but including uncovered porches of masonry construction, whether roofed or not, and all porches with roofs. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Building Height: The vertical distance measured from the average finished grade at the building foundation line to the highest point of the roof ridgeline. **(Amended 11-26-96; 11-15-05)**

Building Mass: The building height multiplied by the building width and building length. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Building Scale: The relationship of a particular building, in terms of building mass, to the building mass of other nearby and adjacent buildings. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Caliper: The diameter measurement of small tree trunks, taken at 6 inches above the average ground level. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Camp: An establishment which provides simple group lodging accommodations such as cabins, group eating facilities such as a dining hall, accessory buildings, and organized religious, recreational or educational programs for groups of children or adults and families in mostly an open air, out-of-doors setting where the natural environment is used to contribute to the occupants mental, physical, social, and spiritual growth. The term "camp" shall include, but shall not be limited to, camps with special program emphasis, such as horseback riding, conservation, music, sports, and religious instruction. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Campground: A plot of ground upon which two or more campsites are located, established, and maintained for occupancy by camping units as temporary living quarters for recreation, education or vacation purposes. **(Amended 11-8-94, 11-15-05, 7-14-15)**

Campground, tent: A campground designed for use of tents by persons in vehicles. This shall not include the camping of persons in vehicles not designed for camping purposes. Such campgrounds are dependent upon a service building for toilet and lavatory facilities. **(Adopted 7/14/15)**

Campground, walk-in: A camping area designed exclusively for those persons which walk, bicycle, or use some other non-motorized means of access. Such areas shall contain only service roads for maintenance of campground facilities and shall not be used for parking associated with camping. (This shall be a tent use area only.) Such campgrounds are dependent upon a service building for toilet and lavatory facilities. **(Adopted 7/14/15)**

Canopy Coverage: The area of the subject property that is covered by the foliage of trees. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Child Care Center: A use of land and buildings to provide group care for children as defined and regulated by the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services (NCDHHS). A family child care home as defined and regulated by the NCDHHS is not included in this definition. **(Adopted 6-14-11)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Clearable Area: An area representing the maximum extent of disturbance resulting from construction including the following: (1) A zone that extends a maximum of fifteen feet from the boundary of any structures (buildings, deck, etc.), defined by an outer clearable area line. (2) A utility easement zone no more than 8 feet in width and no longer than the required length of the easement, defined by an outer clearable area line. Clearable areas may extend into setback areas. See Figure 1. **(Adopted 6-12-07; Amended 6-10-08)**

Clearcutting: The removal of any significant trees in excess of the numbers allowed by the provisions of this document, and/or in locations other than those allowed by the provisions of this chapter. **(Adopted 6-12-07; Amended 6-10-08)**

Commercial Building: Any building or proposed building with a primary use other than a residential use as defined herein, or any building or proposed building using “Type I” or “Type II” construction as defined per the North Carolina Building Code, or any building required to have an internal fire suppression system, such as a sprinkler system, per the North Carolina Building Code. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Commercial Shopping Center: Two or more commercial uses planned, constructed, and managed as a single entity, sharing common sidewalks, driveway entrances, and signage; and where customer and employee parking is provided on-site as well as provisions for goods delivery entrances separate from customer access entrances. **(Adopted 7-12-05; amended 11-15-05)**

Commercial Use: Activity involving the sale or rental of goods, services, or accommodations such as guest units for compensation. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Common Amenities: Clubhouses (not to include lodging facilities), gazebos, tennis courts, swimming pools, amphitheaters, parks, or other facilities or structures accessory to one or more residential developments, intended to provide recreational, cultural or social enrichment solely to persons residing within the residential development(s) and their guests and not to the general public. **(Adopted 1-8-08)**

Community Character: The qualities of the protracted area within the corporate limits such as the natural environment relative to topography, hydrology, flora, open space, and green area; the built environment relative to architectural style, building mass, and type of housing; and the public facilities, infrastructure, and services. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Community Development Director: The person charged with administration of this chapter. Also, sometimes referred to herein as “Director”. Unless specified otherwise, the terms “Community Development Director” and “Director” include the designee thereof. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

~~Conditional Use: An activity, structure, or development permitted in a particular zoning district upon providing evidence that such use, structure, or development complies with all requirements and specifications for the zoning district in which it is proposed and authorized by the Board of Adjustment. **(Amended 11-15-05)**~~

~~Conditional Use Permit: A permit issued by the Board of Adjustment stating that the specified use meets all requirements and specifications set forth in the regulations~~

ZONING REGULATIONS

Construction Boundary: On a site plan the area bounded by the outline of the proposed structure(s), including the building foundation, decks, septic field and driveway but not including stairs or walkways associated with paths, boardwalks, ramps, and the like. See Figure 1.

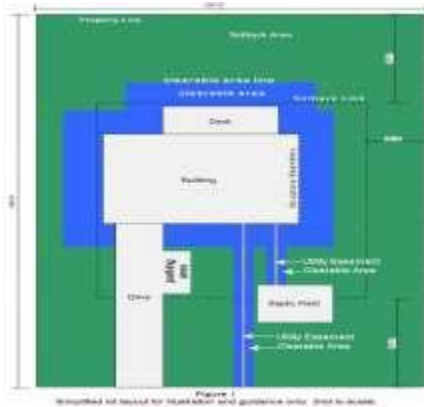


FIGURE 1: Individual Lot Parameters(Adopted 6-12-07; Amended 6-10-08)

Dbh: The diameter of a tree trunk measured at breast height, four and one-half feet above the average ground level. (Adopted 6-12-07)

Density: The number of dwelling units or guest units per land area. (Adopted 11-15-05)

Design Standards: Defined parameters to be followed in site development and/or building construction. (Adopted 11-15-05)

Development: Development is the construction, reconstruction, conversion, structural alteration, relocation, or enlargement of any structure; any mining, excavation, landfill; or any use or extension of the use of land. (Adopted 6-12-07; Amended 6-10-08)

Development Review Committee (DRC): A group consisting of town staff and professional consultants, such as an engineer or landscape architect, selected by the Community Development Director on an as needed basis to review and make recommendations regarding developments such as commercial developments, commercial planned unit developments, residential planned unit developments, subdivisions, land clearing, land disturbance, and/or development of any kind on steep slopes. (Adopted 11-15-05; Amended 6-12-07, 6-10-08)

Diseased Tree: A tree in which fungi, bacteria, mycoplasmas, and/or viruses have invaded and infected causing poor growth and weak appearance, disruption of plant processes, distortion of certain tree parts and strain or death of the tree. (Adopted 6-12-07)

Distillery: A facility that manufactures and distributes spirituous beverages. A distillery may include areas for demonstration, education, tasting and other uses permitted in the district, in accordance with state and local laws. (Adopted 10-14-14)

Duplex: A building or portion thereof used or designed as two separate dwelling units. (Amended 11-15-05)

ZONING REGULATIONS

Dwelling: Any building, structure, manufactured home or mobile home, or part thereof, used and occupied for human habitation or intended to be so used, and includes any outhouses and appurtenances belonging thereto or usually enjoyed therewith, except that it does not include any manufactured home, mobile home, or recreational vehicle, which is used solely for a seasonal vacation purpose.

Dwelling Unit: ~~A building, or portion thereof, with one or more rooms providing complete independent living facilities for cooking, eating, sleeping, and sanitation for one family. (Amended 11-15-05)~~ A single unit providing complete, independent living facilities for one or more persons, including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation.

Dwelling Unit Density: The number of dwelling units per land area. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Easement: A grant by a property owner of a strip of land for specified purpose and use by the public, a corporation or persons.

Erosion Control Measures: Any measures designed to prevent, retard, or mitigate accelerated erosion and subsequent sedimentation of streams, lakes, and other natural watercourses. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Event Venue: A site or facility that is leased or operated for profit for special events that are typically private in nature, including but not limited to weddings, reunions, corporate retreats, and religious or political gatherings. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**

Excessive Removal of Trees: The removal, by any means, of all or substantially all the trees and/or woody shrubs from one acre or 25 percent of the acreage of a lot or tract of land, whichever is greater. **(Adopted 2-8-11, Effective 4-1-11)**

Excavation: A land-disturbing activity involving the mechanical removal of earth material. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

Family: One or more persons occupying a dwelling unit, provided that unless all members are related by blood or marriage or adoption, no such family shall contain over five persons, but further provided that domestic servants whose primary employment is on the premises may be housed on the premises without being counted as a family or families. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Family Care Home: A home with support and supervisory personnel that provides room and board, personal care and habilitation services in a family environment for not more than six resident handicapped persons.

Filling: A land-disturbing activity involving the placement of fill material, including the temporary stockpiling of fill material. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

Fill material: A deposit of earth or other natural or man-made material placed by artificial means. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

Fire Hazard: A condition or set of conditions conducive to the unintended initiation and/or rapid spread of fires. On forested and/or brushy land such conditions include, but are not limited to, the accumulation of woody and other inflammable debris and overgrown underbrush. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Flammable Species: Any species of tree identified as such in the *Lake Lure Tree Management Handbook*. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Floor Area Ratio (FAR): The gross floor area per gross lot area. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Forest Area: A forest area is a green area consisting of existing forest shown on a site plan and designated either for protection, for thinning, or for removal. When such a forest area is designated on any site plan as protected, all significant trees within it are considered protected trees. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Forest Coverage: The forest coverage of a piece of property refers to the extent of forestation on the property. This coverage may be quantified by any of the following means: (1) by analysis of the canopy coverage as seen in aerial photography; (2) by calculation of the significant tree density on the property; or (3) by other means deemed suitable by the Tree Protection Officer. See Appendix B. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Forestry Activity: Logging, timbering, and related forest maintenance activities undertaken on property that is taxed on the basis of its present-use value as forestland under Article 12 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes. This term also refers to activity that is conducted in accordance with a forestry plan prepared or approved by a registered forester. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Forestry Lands: Lands that have been taxed previously on the basis of present-use value as forestry land under Article 12 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes or that have been logged under a forestry plan prepared or approved by a registered forester. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Garage Apartment: A part of a building in which a garage is located consisting of a room or rooms designed or used as a dwelling unit by an individual or a single family. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Garden: a plot of ground where herbs, fruits, flowers, ornamentals or vegetables are cultivated. **(Adopted 9-13-16)**

Gardening: The cultivation of plants in any zoning district on lots solely for the use and/or consumption of the lot owner. No permit is required for this activity if the cultivated area is 2,000 square feet or less and located fifty feet or more from a body of water. **(Adopted 9-13-16)**

General Development Plan: A plan showing general land use, all individual uses and associated structures, building sites, land clearing, land disturbance, impacts of uses and structures, vehicular and pedestrian circulation, open space, green area, common areas, natural features, community facilities and utilities, and phasing for the tract of land to be developed. **(Adopted 11-15-05; Amended 6-10-08, 7-12-11, 8-9-11)**

Girdle: To inflict a cut or other damage to the bark of a tree such that the wound encircles the tree to sufficient depth and extent that the likely result will be the death of that tree. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Grading: Any scraping, excavating or filling of the earth's surface or combination thereof. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

Green Area: An area of land designated on a site plan for conservation, preservation, landscaping, or reforestation. **(Adopted 11-15-05; Amended 6-12-07)**

Gross Floor Area: The total floor area enclosed within a building as measured from the exterior faces of exterior walls. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Gross Lot Area: The total area of land before rights of way, or any common areas, have been deducted from the overall area of land. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Group Care Facility: An establishment qualified for a license by the State of North Carolina which provides resident services to individuals of whom one or more are unrelated. The individuals are handicapped, aged or disabled, are undergoing rehabilitation or extended care, and are provided services to meet their needs. This category includes group homes for all ages, half-way houses, and foster homes, but excludes family care homes.

Guest Unit: A room in a boarding house, hotel, motel, inn, bed and breakfast, tourist court, residence hall, rooming house, or lodge containing provisions for sleeping and sanitation and occupied, or intended to be occupied, by transients on a rental basis. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Guest Unit Density: The number of guest units per land area. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Handicapped Person: A person with a temporary or permanent physical, emotional, or mental disability including, but not limited to, mental retardation, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, autism, hearing and sight impairments, emotional disturbances and orthopedic impairments, but not including mentally ill persons who are dangerous to others as defined in G.S. 122-58.2(11)b.

Hazardous Tree: A tree that meets one or more of the following criteria: **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

- (1) It has a structural defect which predisposes it to fall or drop limbs (e.g., it is a dead tree, has trunk decay, dead branches, or V-crotches), and it is located dangerously near a target such as a structure, road, walkway, campsite or other area where property exists or people reside.
- (2) Though structurally sound, it is of a species prone to flammability in dry weather, and is located within 30 feet of a flammable structure where property exists or people reside. See the *Lake Lure Tree Management Handbook*.
- (3) Though structurally sound, it interferes with the routine activities of people, such as obstructing visibility for motorists or interfering with utilities.

Historic Structures: Structures listed on an official state or federal register recognizing the structure as historically significant. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Home Occupation: Any profession or occupation conducted entirely within a dwelling and/or a building which is customarily accessory thereto, by a family member or occupant permanently residing on the premises that is incidental to the primary use of the dwelling as a residence. **(Amended 5-11-04; 4-10-07; 1-8-08)**

Hospice Home: A state licensed establishment which provides medical services to terminally ill individuals residing therein. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Hotels & Motels: A building or group of buildings occupied as a temporary abiding place for individuals in which the rooms are usually occupied singularly for hire and in which rooms no provisions for cooking are made. A hotel or motel may include structures located on separate parcels

ZONING REGULATIONS

so long as (a) they are contiguous and interconnected by means of one or more viable pedestrian walkways, (b) there are common amenities, and (c) the entire campus functions as a single enterprise. Onsite management is required. This term includes inns but does not include lodges, bed & breakfast establishments or residential vacation rentals which are otherwise defined herein. **(Adopted 4-13-10)**

Impact Analysis: A study to determine the potential direct or indirect effects of proposed uses and/or structures of a proposed development on utilities, surrounding and adjacent uses, community facilities and services, traffic and pedestrian circulation, and the natural environment of the community or neighborhood in which to be located. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Impervious Area: A portion of a lot covered with material that prevents absorption of stormwater into the ground. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Impervious Material: Any material that prevents absorption of storm water into the ground. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Improvements: Any permanent structure that becomes part of or affixed to real estate, whether placed above or below land or water. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Individual Sewer System: Any septic tank, ground absorption system, privy or other facility serving a single source or connection and approved by the Rutherford County Health Department. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Individual Water System: Any well, spring, stream or other source used to supply a single connection.

Institution: An organization, establishment, foundation, society, or the like, devoted to the promotion of a particular cause or program of public, educational, or charitable character. **(Adopted 10-9-12)**

Institutional Use: A non-profit, religious, or public use, such as a church, library, public or private school, hospital, or government owned or operated building, structure, or land used for public purpose. **(Adopted 10-9-12)**

Junk Yard: Any land or land and structure in combination used for the storage, baling, packing, sorting, handling, disassembling, purchase or sale of any materials which are used, salvaged, scrapped or reclaimed, but are capable of being reused in some form, including but not limited to metals, bones, rags, fibers, paper, cloth, rubber, rope, bottles, machinery, tools, appliances, fixtures, utensils, lumber, boxes, crates, pipe, pipe fittings, tires, motor vehicles, and motor vehicle parts.

Land Clearing: Tree removal, underbrushing, grubbing, or any activity that removes live woody plants such as trees and shrubs. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Land Clearing Authorization: Authorization granted by the tree protection officer allowing a property owner to perform specified land clearing, grading, and/or other related activities which have neither been exempted from regulation nor previously approved under appropriate town regulations. **(Adopted 6-10-08)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Land Disturbance: Any use of the land by any person in residential, industrial, educational, institutional, or commercial development, highway and road construction and maintenance or other construction or maintenance activity, including chemical applications or other techniques, that results in a change in the natural cover or topography and that may cause or contribute to sedimentation. **(Adopted 6-10-08)**

Land-disturbing Activity: Any grading of land, any clearing of vegetation, and any construction or rebuilding of a building or structure. This term shall not include activities such as ordinary maintenance and landscaping operations, individual home gardens, the upkeep of yard and grounds, repairs, and the cutting of firewood for personal use. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

Live-Work Unit: A building or space within a building that is used jointly for office/business uses allowed in the applicable zoning district and for residential use. **(Adopted 3-10-09)**

Lodge: A group of attached or detached buildings containing individual living or sleeping units, designed or used temporarily by automobile tourists or transients. Cooking facilities may be included within living units. A lodge may include structures located on separate parcels so long as (a) they are contiguous and interconnected by means of one or more viable pedestrian walkways, (b) there are common amenities, and (c) the entire campus functions as a single enterprise. Onsite management is required. This term includes auto courts and motor lodges but does not include hotels & motels, bed & breakfast establishments or residential vacation rentals which are otherwise defined herein. **(Adopted 4-13-10)**

Loft: An upper floor above a dwelling unit or hotel guest room having its only access from within that unit.

Lot: A parcel of land whose boundaries have been established by some legal instrument such as a recorded deed or a recorded map and which is recognized as a separate entity for the transfer of title. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Lot Depth: The average horizontal distance between front and rear lot lines as measured along the side lot lines.

Lot of Record: Any lot for which a plat has been recorded in the Register of Deeds Office of Rutherford County, or described by metes and bounds, the description of which meets the standards of the town's regulations. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Lot Width: The distance between side lot lines measured at and parallel to the front setback line. **(Amended 12-9-14)**

Marina: An establishment with a lake front location for the rental of boat slips or dock space; rental, sale or repair of boats, boat motors and accessories; and the sale of marine fuel and lubricants, bait and fishing equipment and the like. **(Amended 2-9-99)**

Marine Sales and Service Facility: An establishment for the sales, rental and repair of boats, boat motors and accessories, including fishing equipment and supplies, and open or enclosed storage of boats and boat trailers. **(Amended 1-9-01)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Micro-Brewery: An independently-owned facility that brews craft beer, ale, porter or other fermented malt beverages in quantities up to 15,000 barrels per year with at least 75% of its product sold off-site. A micro-brewery may include areas for demonstration, education, tasting and other uses permitted in the district, in accordance with state and local laws. **(Adopted 10-14-14)**

Micro-Distillery: An independently-owned artisan facility that produces up to 30,000 gallons of craft spirituous beverages per year. A micro-distillery may include areas for demonstration, education, tasting and other uses permitted in the district, in accordance with state and local laws. **(Adopted 10-14-14)**

Micro-Winery: An independently-owned artisan facility that produces up to 30,000 gallons of craft wine, cider, or other fermented fruit beverage per year. A micro-winery may include areas for demonstration, education, tasting and other uses permitted in the district, in accordance with state and local laws. **(Adopted 10-14-14)**

Mobile Home: A factory assembled portable housing unit, or a portion thereof, built on a chassis and intended for use as a dwelling unit, and not constructed in accordance with the standards of the North Carolina Building Code for one and two-family dwellings. A mobile home is designed to be transported on its own chassis and has a measurement of 40 feet or more in length and eight feet or more in width. A mobile home shall be construed to remain a mobile home whether or not wheels, axles, hitch, or other appurtenances of mobility are removed, and regardless of the nature of the foundation provided. All vehicles which are designated mobile homes by the Uniform Standards Code for Mobile Homes Act shall be considered mobile homes. A mobile home shall not be construed to be a travel trailer or other form of recreational vehicle. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Mobile Home Park: Any premises where two or more mobile homes are parked for living and sleeping purposes, or any premises used or set apart for the purpose of supplying to the public parking space for two or more mobile homes for living and sleeping purposes, and which include any buildings, structures, vehicles or enclosures used or intended for use as part of such mobile home park.

Modular Housing: A form of manufactured housing that meets the construction standards of the North Carolina Building Codes for one and two-family dwellings regardless of how the unit or its components are transported to the site. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Multi-Family Dwelling: A building, or portion thereof, containing three or more dwelling units used or designed so that each unit is a separate residence for one family. **(Adopted 11-15-05; Amended 8-8-06)**

Nano-Brewery: An independently-owned facility that brews craft beer, ale, porter, or other fermented malt beverages in quantities up to 1,000 barrels per year in accordance with state and local laws for on-site consumption and where food is not necessarily provided. **(Adopted 10-14-14)**

Natural Ground Surface: The ground surface in its original state before any land-disturbing activity. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Neighborhood Character: The qualities of the zoning district and all adjoining zoning districts such as the natural environment relative to topography, hydrology, flora, open space, and green area; the built environment relative to architectural style, building mass, historic structures, and type of housing; and the public facilities, infrastructure, and services. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Net Density: The maximum number of dwelling units or guest units permitted on a lot after access areas such as road rights of way have been subtracted from the land area. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Net Floor Area: The total floor area enclosed within a building, including interior balconies and mezzanines, exclusive, however, of stairways, elevator shafts, and enclosed parking areas, as measured from the exterior faces of exterior walls. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Nonconforming Use: Any parcel of land, or use of land, building or structure existing at the time of adoption of this chapter, or any amendment thereto, that does not conform to the use or dimensional requirements of the district in which it is located.

Notice: A formal legal notification of either a public hearing on a proposed zoning amendment, whether a map or text amendment, or a quasi-judicial hearing on a variance, ~~conditional-special~~ use permit, or appeal petition. **(Adopted 11-15-05, Amended 10-9-12)**

Nursing Home: A nursing home is defined as an institution, however named, which is advertised, announced or maintained for the express or implied purpose of providing nursing or convalescent care for three or more persons unrelated to the licensee. A nursing home is a home for chronic or convalescent patients who do not usually require special facilities, such as an operating room, x-ray facilities, laboratory facilities, and obstetrical facilities. A nursing home provides care for persons who have remedial ailments or other ailments, for which medical and nursing care is indicated.

Open Space: Any area of land or water essentially unimproved and set aside, designated, or reserved for conservation, preservation and/ or passive recreation. **(Adopted 11-15-05, Amended 4-10-12)**

Parking Area: Any public or private area, inside, under, or outside a building or structure, designed and used for temporary or permanent storage of motor vehicles including parking lots, garages, private driveways, and legally designated areas of public streets. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Parking Space: An area for parking a vehicle plus the necessary access space located outside the dedicated street right-of-way and providing vehicular access to a street or alley. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Parks: An area developed either for passive or active recreational activities including, without limitation, walkways, benches, preserved natural areas, open fields, multi-use courts, swimming and wading pools, amphitheaters, etc. The term "park" shall not include zoos, travel trailer parks, amusement parks, or vehicle, equestrian or dog racing facilities. **(Amended 6-10-08)**

Passive Recreation: recreational activities that have minimal impact to the natural environment such as hiking, running, biking, wildlife observation, photography, fishing, swimming, picnicking, lake access and other similar uses. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Permitted Use: Any use allowed in a zoning district by right and subject to the restrictions applicable to that zoning district as specified in the zoning regulations as interpreted by the zoning administrator. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Planned Unit Development: A development where more than one principal residential building is to be constructed on a single tract, or any residential complex containing nine or more dwelling units on a single tract, or any residential building with a gross floor area of 15,000 square feet or more. **(Amended 7-12-05, 11-15-05)**

Primary Event Venue: A commercial event venue for which hosting commercial events is not considered an accessory to any other use. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**

Primary Use: The legal predominate activity or function of a structure, or the intended predominate activity or function of a structure. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Principal Building: A building in which the principal use of the lot is conducted. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Principal Use: The legal predominate use of a lot. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Private Drive (Driveway): A private access not intended to be a public ingress or egress. Private drives are intended to provide direct access from one lot or building site to a publicly or privately dedicated and maintained street. However, a private drive may provide access for up to 3 residential lots provided it meets the requirements of § 91.39A of the Subdivision Regulations. Private drives shall be excluded from the definition of street. The term “private drive” shall include the term “driveway”. **(Adopted 6-11-13)**

Produce Stands: A retail establishment that offers for sale items limited to regionally produced fruits, vegetables, preserves, relishes, jams and/or jellies, handmade crafts, and similar products, but shall not include foods canned in metal containers. Merchandise for sale shall not be displayed outside the building. **(Adopted 12-14-10)**

Protected Forest Area: A green area consisting of existing forest designated for protection on a site plan. All significant trees within such an area are protected trees. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Protected Tree: Any tree marked for protection, or any significant tree not expressly marked for removal in a tree protection plan. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Protective Boundary: A substantial visual screen, such as an orange barrier fence, sufficient to clearly identify and set apart a protected tree or protected forest area and the associated root protection zones. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Public Hearing: A gathering of elected or duly appointed town officials announced in advance by public notice and open to the public for participation. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Public Meeting: A gathering of elected or duly appointed town officials announced by public notice and open to the public. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Published Notice: The advertisement of a public hearing or public meeting in a paper of general circulation indicating the time, place, and nature of said hearing or meeting where the application and pertinent documents may be inspected. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Qualified Licensed Professional: A licensed professional in a discipline relevant to the task at hand, whose knowledge and capability to successfully carry out that task have been amply demonstrated through his or her certified practical experience in that discipline and in successful completion of previous tasks similar to the one at hand. **(Adopted 6-10-08)**

Recreation Facility: A place designed and equipped for the conduct of sports and leisure time activities. **(Adopted 10-9-12)**

Recreation vehicle (RV): A vehicular unit, which is designed as a temporary dwelling for travel, recreational, and vacation use, and which is either self-propelled, mounted on, or pulled by another vehicle. Examples include but are not limited to a travel trailer, camping trailer, truck camper, motor home, fifth-wheel trailer, or van. **(Adopted 7-14-15)**

Recreational vehicle, dependent: A recreational vehicle which is dependent upon a service building for toilet and lavatory facilities. **(Adopted 7/14/15)**

Recreational vehicle, independent: A recreational vehicle which can operate independently of connections to sewer, water and electric systems. It may contain water flushed toilet, lavatory, shower and kitchen sink, all of which are connected to water storage, greywater storage, and sewage holding tanks located within the RV. **(Adopted 7-14-15)**

Regional Brewery: A facility that brews beer, ale, porter, or other fermented malt beverages in quantities up to 60,000 barrels per year. **(Adopted 10-14-14)**

Residential Development: A subdivision or planned unit development. This definition is provided as a means of grouping the aforementioned uses into a category of uses, and is not intended to define a new use under the Zoning Regulations. Use of the term “Residential Development” in the Zoning Regulations shall not be deemed to add any uses to a zoning district which are not specifically listed as permitted uses or ~~conditional~~ special uses within said district. **(Adopted 1-8-08)**

Residential Use: The activity that actually takes place or is intended to take place on a lot where the principal use consists of operating and maintaining one or more dwelling units and the associated accessory uses. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Residential Vacation Rental: The rental of any single-family dwelling, or duplex, or any portion thereof, for occupancy, dwelling, lodging or sleeping purposes for any period of time less than 30 days. For purposes of this Ordinance, the term does not include multi-family dwellings nor does it apply to duplexes other than those situated within the R-1, R-1A, R-1B, R-1C, R-1D, R-2 and M-1 zoning districts. The term also does not include other transient lodging such as hotels and motels, lodges, and bed & breakfast establishments, which are otherwise authorized under these regulations and which have been duly permitted or which are legal nonconforming uses. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10; Amended 4-13-10)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Residential Vacation Rental Operator (Operator): The owner of a residential vacation rental or a responsible party designated by the owner to act for and on behalf of the owner in managing the property. If the operator is not the owner, the actions, undertakings and certifications of the operator shall be binding on the owner. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10)**

Residential Vacation Rental Property: Real property used or intended to be used for residential vacation rental purposes. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10)**

Retail Business: Establishments selling commodities directly to the consumer.

Retaining Wall: A structure erected between lands of different elevations to protect structures and/or to prevent erosion or land subsidence. **(Amended 04-09-02)**

Rock outcropping: The part of a rock formation that appears above the surface of the surrounding land. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

Rooming House: Any building or portion thereof containing not more than five guest units where rent is paid and guests are transient. This term is used interchangeably with the term “Boarding House”. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Root Protection Zone (RPZ): The area that encompasses the entire system of a tree’s major and minor roots, 24 inches deep and extending from the trunk of the tree a radial distance equal to one foot for each inch of trunk diameter or to the drip line of the tree, whichever is greater. See Figure 2. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

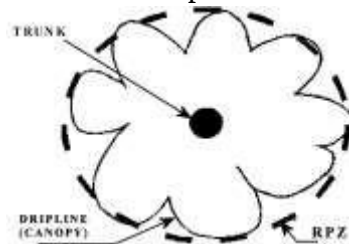


FIGURE 2: Root Protection Zone

Scenic View: An area visible from a specified position that provides vistas over water, across expanses of land, or from mountain tops or ridges. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Secondary Use: A use of a portion of a structure customarily incidental and subordinate to the primary use of the structure and located in the same structure with the primary use. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Sensitive Natural Area: Any area, which is sensitive or vulnerable to physical or biological alteration, as identified now or hereafter by the North Carolina Natural Heritage Program and which contains one or more of the following: (1) habitat, including nesting sites, occupied by rare or endangered species; (2) rare or exemplary natural ecological communities; (3) significant landforms, hydroforms, or geological features; or (4) other areas so designated by the North Carolina Natural Heritage Program, which are sensitive or vulnerable to physical or biological alteration. **(Adopted 6-10-08)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Setback: The minimum allowable distance measured on the horizontal plane between a property line, water's edge, right of way, or street centerline and specified improvements such as a building or parking area. No building or other structure may be placed within the setback area except as provided. (See definition of "Yard" and Section 92.133). Whenever the front, side, or rear portions of a lot abut a street right-of-way, setback lines shall be measured from said right-of-way. Where no street right of way exists, setback lines shall be measured from the center of the traveled way. **(Adopted 11-15-05, Amended 3-10-15)**

Setback Area: The area between the property lines and the setback lines (front, back and sides, including all yards) designated by the lot's zoning classification. The setback area is intended to create a buffer zone of natural vegetation between properties. See Figure 1. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Screening: A method of visually shielding or obscuring an abutting or nearby structure or use from view by fencing, walls, berms, densely planted vegetation, or a combination of the aforementioned.

Shoreline: The line where the land and water meet which is the elevation of 990 feet mean sea level. **(Amended 1-25-94)**

Shrub. A woody plant, commonly with multiple stems, whose mature growth is smaller than a tree, usually less than 4m (13.12 ft) tall and less than 10cm in diameter. See the *Lake Lure Tree Management Handbook*. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Shrubbery. A collection of shrubs, of one or more species. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Significant Tree. Any stable, healthy tree with a dbh equal to or greater than the dbh noted as significant for that species in the table shown in Appendix A, or a tree of any other species with a dbh of 6 inches or greater. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Significant Tree Density. A formula based on the number of significant trees per acre. For example, a one-acre lot with 10 significant trees has a significant tree density of 10. A three-acre lot with 30 significant trees also has a significant tree density of 10. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Single Family Dwelling: A detached dwelling unit; a building arranged or designed to be occupied by one family. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Site: Any plot or parcel of land or combination of contiguous lots or parcels of land. **(Ad. 10-14-14)**

Sketch Plan: A general concept site plan of a proposed development of sufficient accuracy to depict vicinity map; tract boundaries; total acreage; existing and proposed uses of land; building coverage areas for principal buildings and accessory buildings; street layout; water and sewer system location; bodies of water and waterways; drainage channels; areas of environmental concern; neighboring tracts and corresponding zoning classifications; parking areas; common areas, driveway entrances; sign location; name, address, telephone of owner. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Sleeping Unit: A room or space in which people sleep, which can also include permanent provisions for living, eating, and either sanitation or kitchen facilities but not both. Such rooms and spaces that

ZONING REGULATIONS

are also part of a dwelling unit are not sleeping units.

Slope: An inclined earth surface, the inclination of which is expressed as the ratio of horizontal distance to vertical distance. In this Ordinance, slopes are generally expressed as a percentage;

ZONING REGULATIONS

percentage of slope refers to a given rise in elevation over a given run in distance. A fifty (50) percent slope, for example, refers to a 100-foot rise in elevation over a distance of 200 feet. A fifty (50) percent slope is expressed in engineering terms as a 2:1 slope. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

Special Use: An activity, structure, or development permitted in a particular zoning district upon providing evidence that such use, structure, or development complies with all requirements and specifications for the zoning district in which it is proposed and authorized by the Board of Adjustment. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Special Use Permit: A permit issued by the Board of Adjustment stating that the specified use meets all requirements and specifications set forth in the regulations. Formerly referred to as a Conditional Use Permit.

Stairway: One or more flights of stairs, either exterior or interior, with the necessary landings and platforms connecting them to form a continuous and uninterrupted passage from one level to another in or attached to a building or structure. **(Amended 04-09-02)**

Steep Slope: A slope exceeding 40 percent, on average. **(Adopted 6-12-07; Amended 6-10-08).**

Steep Slope Plan: Information prepared as part of a site plan by a qualified licensed professional to a scale sufficient to clearly indicate the necessary details, including, without limitation, the following: topographical information on the steepness of the property and the slope providing access to the property; the means by which the property can best be developed for the proposed purposes, for proper management of the property during development, and for stabilizing the property once construction is complete; and any other information the Zoning Administrator may determine to be necessary in order to determine the specifics of the plan. **(Adopted 6-10-08)**

Stream Buffer: The strip of land, in its natural state or restored to a suitably vegetated state, of specified width, lying adjacent to any stream, river, creek, brook, run, branch, wetland, or waterway, or any reservoir, lake, or pond, natural or impounded. (See also the discussion of Buffer Zones in Section §96.07A of the Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control regulations.) **(Adopted 6-12-07; Amended 6-10-08)**

Street (Road): A right-of-way for vehicular traffic which affords the principal means of access to abutting properties.

Street Line: The right-of-way line for a street.

Street, Primary: For the purpose of this chapter, the following streets shall be considered primary streets: US Highway 64/74A (Memorial Highway), NC Highway 9, Island Creek Road, Girls Scout Camp Road, Buffalo Shoals Road and Buffalo Creek Road. **(Adopted 12-14-99, Amended 3-10-15)**

Street, Secondary: For the purpose of this chapter, all public streets other than primary streets, and all private streets shall be considered secondary streets. **(Adopted 12-14-99)**

Structure: A combination of materials to form a permanent construction for use, occupancy or ornamentation whether installed on, above or below the surface of the land or water. **(Amended 04-09-02)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Tall Building: Any building with a vertical distance greater than 35 feet as measured from the average finished grade at the building foundation line to the highest point of the roof ridgeline.
(Adopted 11-15-05)

Telecommunication Facility: A telecommunication facility consists of the equipment and structure(s) designed to support antennas used for transmitting or receiving communications and data

ZONING REGULATIONS

transmissions. This definition also includes accessory buildings and related equipment required for the telecommunications facility. **(Amended 10-14-03)**

Telecommunications Tower: A structure on which there are electronic facilities for receiving or transmitting communication signals. Those less than 15 feet above the roof line, when secured to a building, are exempt. Telephone poles carrying telephone and cable t.v. lines are also exempt from this definition. Examples of telecommunications towers include mono-poles, lattice construction and stealth structures. **(Amended 1-28-97, 10-14-03)**

Tract: A term used interchangeably with the term “lot”. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Traveled Way: That part of the roadway provided for the movement of vehicles, exclusive of shoulders and auxiliary lands. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Travel Trailer: Any vehicle, self-propelled or otherwise, which is designed for transient, nonpermanent living, including structures mounted on auto or truck bodies that are referred to as campers.

Tree: A woody plant with a well-developed main trunk of at least 4 inches dbh at maturity. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Tree Density: See “Significant Tree Density”. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Tree Protection Officer: A duly authorized town official whose function or scope of authority includes enforcing the tree management provisions of this chapter. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Tree protection plan: Information provided as part of a site plan regarding protection provided to trees during land clearing, land disturbance, and/or development, as well as the extent and condition of both the pre-development and post-development forest coverage of the property in question. **(Adopted 6-12-07; Amended 6-10-08)**

Tree Thinning: The removal of a few selected trees and/or selected minor branches from selected trees for purposes of developing views and/or permitting more sunlight to reach the ground. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Tree Topping: Topping a tree is the damaging practice of cutting back its main leader stem and / or limbs larger than three inches in diameter within the crown, to such a degree as to remove the normal canopy and disfigure the tree. **(Adopted 6-10-08)**

Trout Buffer: An undisturbed strip of land of specified width as measured in the horizontal plane and as defined and illustrated in the Town of Lake Lure Land Disturbance Regulations, that is required for the protection of waters that have been classified as trout waters by the Environmental Management Commission. Any removal of vegetation, including the removal of living branches, is prohibited within such areas. **(Adopted 6-10-08)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Undisturbed: The natural ground surface remains in its natural state; no land disturbing activity occurs; no vegetation is removed except as exempted by this Ordinance; and no impervious surface is constructed thereon. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

Unimproved Area: The portion of a lot without improvements. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Unity of Title: A document recorded in the Official Property Records of Rutherford County, North Carolina, stipulating that a lot, lots or parcels of land shall be held under single ownership, shall not be eligible for further subdivision, and shall not be transferred, conveyed, or sold in any unit other than in its entirety. **(Adopted 4-8-14)**

Use: The activity that actually takes place or is intended to take place on land, water, or structure thereon. **(Amended 11-15-05)**

Vacation Rental Operating Permit: The permit needed to operate a residential vacation rental as defined herein. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10)**

Variance: A variance is a relaxation of the terms of the zoning ordinance where such variance will not be contrary to the public interest and where, owing to special conditions peculiar to the property and not the result of the actions of the applicant, a literal enforcement of the ordinance would result in unnecessary and undue hardship. (See § 92.085(C))

View Protection: Requirements to assure that improvements do not interfere with scenic views. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Viewshed: The totality of near, medium, and long-distance views of lakes, streams, forests, ridgelines, mountains, or any combination thereof, as seen from the lakes, roadways, public areas, and homes of the Town. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

Winery: A facility where wine, cider or other fermented fruit beverages are produced and distributed. A winery may include areas for demonstration, education, tasting and other uses permitted in the district, in accordance with state and local laws. **(Adopted 10-14-14)**

Wholesale Business: The sale of goods in large quantities usually for resale.

Yard: A space on the same lot with a principal building, open, unoccupied and unobstructed by buildings or structures from 30 inches above the general ground level of the graded lot upward; provided, however, that driveways; walkways; stairs; fences; walls and hedges, (subject to §92.116), poles; posts; children's play equipment; and other customary yard accessories, ornaments, statuary and furniture may be permitted in any yard subject to the provisions of §92.133. **(Amended 04-09-02)**

Yard, Front: An open, unoccupied space on the same lot with a principal building, extending the full width of the lot, and situated between the street right-of-way line and the front line of the building, projected to the side lot lines of the lot. The lake side yard of a lake front lot shall be a front yard.

ZONING REGULATIONS

Yard, Lake Front: An open, unoccupied space on the same lot with a principal building extending the full width of the lot and situated between the shore of a lake and the line of the building projected to the side lines of the lot. **(Amended 04-09-02)**

Yard, Rear: An open, unoccupied space on the same lot with a principal building, extending the full width of the lot and situated between the rear line of the lot and the rear line of the building projected to the side lines of the lot.

Yard, Side: An open, unoccupied space on the same lot with a principal building, situated between the building and the side lot line and extending from the rear line of the front yard to the front line of the rear yard.

Zoning Administrator: An official or designated person of the Town of Lake Lure charged with enforcing and administering the zoning ordinance.
(Amended 1-25-94, 11-8-94, 11-26-96, 1-28-97, 2-9-99)

Zoning and Planning Board: A citizen committee appointed by the Town Council per Chapter 23 of the Town code to assist as an advisory body in the land use planning and zoning process. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

Zoning District: A specifically delineated area on the official zoning map of the town within which uniform regulations and requirements govern the use, placement, spacing and size of lots and structures. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

2 ZONING DISTRICTS AND MAP**§ 92.015 USE DISTRICTS.**

For the purpose of this ordinance, the town is hereby divided into the following use districts:

R-1 Residential District
 R-1A Residential District
 R-1B Residential District
 R-1C Residential District
 R-1D Residential District
 R-2 General Residential District
 R-3 Resort Residential District
 R-4 Residential/Office District
 C-1 Commercial District **(Repealed 06-12-18)**
 CN Commercial Neighborhood District
 CTC Commercial Town Center District
 CG Commercial General District
 CSC Commercial Shopping Center District
 L-1 Lake District
 M-1 Reserved Mountainous District
 S-1 Scenic Natural Attraction District
 GU Government Use District

(Ord. passed 1-22-91; Amended 8-18-98, 2-9-99)

§ 92.016 ESTABLISHMENT OF DISTRICT BOUNDARIES.

The boundaries of these districts are hereby established as shown on the town's Official Zoning Map.
(Ord. passed 1-22-91)

§ 92.017 ESTABLISHMENT OF ZONING MAP.

A zoning map entitled the "Official Zoning Map of the Town of Lake Lure" setting forth all approved use districts and their respective boundaries is hereby made a part of this ordinance and shall be maintained in the office of the Zoning Administrator. This map and prior zoning maps shall be available for inspection by interested persons during normal business hours of the Zoning Administrator. It shall be the duty of the Zoning Administrator of the Town of Lake Lure to maintain the said map and post any changes thereto as they may be made. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91)**

When zoning district boundaries reference maps such as flood insurance rate maps, watershed boundary maps, or other maps officially adopted or promulgated by State and federal agencies, the most current version of said maps shall be maintained for public inspection.

§ 92.018 RULES GOVERNING DISTRICT BOUNDARIES.

Where uncertainty exists with respect to the boundaries of any of the aforesaid districts as shown on the

ZONING REGULATIONS

zoning map, the following shall apply:

- (1) Boundaries indicated as approximately following the center lines of streets, highways, alleys, streams, rivers or other bodies of water, shall be construed to follow such lines.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (2) Boundaries indicated as approximately following platted lot lines shall be construed as following such lot lines.
- (3) Boundaries indicated as approximately following town limit lines shall be construed as following such town limit lines.
- (4) Where district boundaries are so indicated that they are approximately parallel to the center lines of streets, highways or railroads, or rights-of-way of same, such district boundaries shall be construed as being parallel thereto and at such distance there from as indicated on the zoning map. If no distance is given on the map, such dimension shall be determined by the use of the scale shown on said zoning map.
- (5) Where physical features existing on the ground are at variance with those shown on the Official Zoning Map, or in other circumstances not covered by subsections 503(1) through 503(4), the Board of Adjustment shall interpret the district boundaries only upon appeal from a decision of the Zoning Administrator.

§ 92.019 CONDITIONAL DISTRICTS (CD)

Conditional districts are districts with conditions voluntarily added by the applicant and approved in a legislative procedure by the Town Council in accordance with N.C.G.S. ~~160A-382~~160D. Conditional districts provide for orderly and flexible development under the general policies of these Zoning Regulations without the constraints of some of the prescribed standards guiding by-right development. Conditional districts may be associated with any land development district and shall be designated by adding the suffix “CD” to the land development district with which they are associated. Conditional districts are not intended to relieve hardships that would otherwise be handled using a variance procedure.

(Adopted 7-12- 11)

(A) Application to Establish a Conditional District.

- (1) **Applicant and Property.** Conditional district classification shall only be considered upon the request of the owners and/or the representatives of the owners of all the property to be included. A conditional district shall consist of land under unified control which may be planned and developed as a single development or as an approved programmed series of development phases by multiple developers. Unified control means that all land to be included within a conditional district shall be owned or otherwise under the legal control of the person or legal entity which has applied for a conditional district. Such person or entity shall be legally capable of providing a commitment to the town that the conditional district development will comply with all documents, plans, standards and conditions approved by the town.
- (2) **Standards of District to be Met.** Within an approved conditional district, no use shall be permitted except pursuant to the conditions imposed by the applicant on the conditional district in the approval of the rezoning. In general, the development standards for the associated land development district, as well as general standards contained in this chapter, shall govern development within the conditional district.

ZONING REGULATIONS

However, within a conditional district petitioners may place additional requirements or standards onto themselves and their property or ask that certain uses identified in the associated district be decreased. In addition, specific development standards (except those involving use), may be varied if specifically requested by the petitioner as part of a conditional district application.

If no specific request is made by the petitioner to change the applicable development standards or if the petition is silent on the point, it shall be understood that all applicable development standards shall govern the development and use of the property.

- (3) **Contents of Application.** A conditional district application shall consist of the environmental survey and general development plan, as provided for herein, as well as any other plans, drawings, renderings, elevations, maps and documents specifically included as development documents for approval by the Town Council. The general development plan, as a site specific conditional zoning plan, is itself a condition of the conditional district rezoning. **(Amended 8-9-11)**

(a) **Existing Conditions Survey.** An existing conditions survey is intended to document the existing conditions of the property so that the Town and the applicant can fully evaluate the impacts of the proposed development. Furthermore, identification of environmental conditions on a site prior to the advanced preparation of development plans enables the reasonable and practical planned preservation of existing and environmentally sensitive areas. This requirement provides the Town and the applicant the ability to evaluate the proposed development in order to preserve vegetation, to improve the appearance of the development proposed and to satisfy other requirements of this Chapter. The existing conditions survey shall include the following (where applicable):

1. Existing property boundaries and dimensions of existing lots, including acreage of the entire area to be rezoned;
2. Existing buildings and other structures including fences and retaining walls;
3. Existing roads, driveways, parking areas including any existing rights-of-way and easements;
4. Existing utilities, including any utility easements;
5. A topographic survey is required. However, a topographic survey may be waived by the Administrator if the slope of the property is determined to be less than 10% and / or if no physical improvements to the site are proposed (i.e., strictly change of use);
6. Existing watercourses including perennial streams and wetlands;
7. Flood plains;

ZONING REGULATIONS

8. Previously documented endangered species habitats;
 9. Location of forest stands or trees of a uniform size and species; specimen trees of varying sizes and species, particularly free-standing or open-grown or field-grown trees; distinctive tree lines or forest edges;
 10. Significant historical and archaeological resource areas as defined by the National Register of Historic Place or other federal and / or state agencies.
- (b) General development plan. The general development plan is intended to provide a detailed two-dimensional drawing that illustrates all of the required site features including buildings, parking areas, street locations, street sections, rights-of-way, property lines and setbacks, required or proposed watercourse buffers, site landscaping and lighting (in conceptual form), and all related development calculations (e.g., density, proposed building areas, number of parking spaces, estimated impervious surface) in sufficient detail to show compliance with this Chapter. Detailed engineering drawings such as subsurface utilities (e.g., water and sewer) and on-site stormwater facilities are not required for general development plans. All plans shall be submitted at a scale not less than 1 inch = 50 feet (for site plans) or 1 inch = 200 feet (for subdivisions) unless otherwise authorized by the Zoning Administrator and shall, at a minimum, consist of the following: **(Amended 8-9-11)**
1. The overall boundary and acreage of the area to be rezoned, including underlying zoning districts;
 2. The general location, orientation and size of principal structures and associated parking areas; landscape and buffer areas; open space areas; the location, size and general treatment of environmentally sensitive areas; the general location and size of existing and proposed water mains and sewer trunk lines required to service the development; and general traffic routes (external and internal) to and from the development with major access points identified;
 3. Tabular data, including the range and scope of proposed land uses, proposed densities, floor area ratios or impervious surface ratios as applicable to development type; and land areas devoted to each type of general land use and phase of development;
 4. A full list of proposed uses consistent in character with the underlying zoning district. Such use classifications may be selected from any of the uses, whether permitted, by right or conditional, allowed in the general zoning district upon which the conditional district is based. Uses not otherwise permitted within the general zoning district shall not be permitted within the conditional district;

ZONING REGULATIONS

5. A proposed development schedule if the project is to be phased;
6. Conceptual building elevations with materials and façade color for new commercial structures and additions to commercial structures that exceed 1000 square feet to ensure compliance with Section 92.054 of the Zoning Regulations;
7. Applicant's statement as to how the proposal is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and outlining any specific goals or policies achieved as a result of the proposal;
8. A statement of the proposed design standards or development requirements that differ from the requirement of the Zoning and/ or Subdivision Regulations, including a narrative explaining the special circumstances or development or design objectives that justify the varied standards;

General development plans do not necessarily need to provide the level of detail required for a final site plan; nevertheless, they should address, at least conceptually, the parameters for ~~conditional~~ special use permit applications contained in §92.047(A), below, with enough detail to realistically assess the potential impacts of the proposed development on public infrastructure, neighboring properties, and the existing natural and built environment.

(B) Formal Review. Formal review shall be in accordance with the procedures for amending this Chapter contained in §92.170, et seq., of these Zoning Regulations, except as modified herein.

- (1) Pre-Application Conference. The Town strongly recommends that persons intending to apply for the creation of a conditional district schedule a pre-application meeting with the Zoning Administrator. The purpose of this meeting is to afford the applicant an opportunity to obtain the advice and assistance of the Community Development Department in formulating the application in compliance with Town regulations.
- (2) Completeness Review. Once an application to establish a conditional district has been received by the Town, the Zoning Administrator will promptly review it to determine if it is complete, which is to say, the requisite fee has been provided, the application itself is complete, and all required supporting documentation, including any additional information which the Administrator deems necessary for the Town to have an adequate understanding of the proposed project, has been provided. If the Administrator determines the submittal is incomplete, he or she shall notify the applicant in writing of the deficiencies found therein. An applicant has the right to refuse to provide the additional information requested and to demand that the application be processed in accordance with this section.
- (3) Development Review Committee. Once the Zoning Administrator is in possession of a complete application, or once the applicant has refused to provide additional information and has demanded the processing of the application, the Zoning

ZONING REGULATIONS

Administrator shall submit such application to the Development Review Committee for technical review and recommendation.

- (4) **Neighborhood Compatibility Meeting.** This section provides a process whereby affected property owners, residents and developers have an opportunity to participate in a dialogue as to how development is to be integrated into their neighborhoods. This is accomplished by a neighborhood compatibility meeting to be facilitated by the Zoning Administrator within 14 days of receipt of the recommendation of the Development Review Committee.
 - (a) **Notification of Participants.** At least seven calendar days prior to the meeting, notice of the meeting shall be given in the following fashion:
 1. The developer shall be informed of the meeting by mail. Failure of the developer, or his authorized agent, to attend this meeting shall lead to an automatic annulment of the application.
 2. Property owners within 400 feet of any property line of the proposed sites shall be informed of the meeting by mail.
 3. All other persons shall be informed of the meeting by a conspicuously placed standardized on-site sign.
 - (b) **The Developer's Presentation.** During the neighborhood compatibility meeting the developer shall explain to the affected property owners the proposed use for the site. The presentation shall include the developer's position on the compatibility of the project. It is the developer's responsibility to propose a compatible project.
 - (c) **Relevant Topics to Be Discussed.** Following the developer's presentation, affected property owners and residents shall be permitted time to question the developer about points which remain unclear. Questioning shall center on the proposal's compatibility as presented, not the question of whether the site should be developed or its use changed.
 - (d) **Result of Neighborhood Compatibility Meeting.** Following the exchange of views between the developer and affected property owners/residents, the Zoning Administrator shall review orally the points voiced during the informal compatibility meeting. Included in the review shall be proposals or counter-proposals to which both parties have agreed in an effort to make the project compatible, as well as those points where disagreement still exists. Upon conclusion of the review, the Zoning Administrator shall ask those assembled if the positions presented represent an accurate summary of the opinions expressed by the developer and affected property owners/residents. When they do, the meeting shall be concluded and the Zoning Administrator shall record the opinions in the Zoning Administrator's report. The Neighborhood Compatibility

ZONING REGULATIONS

Report shall become a part of the application file.

- (5) **Zoning and Planning Board Review.** The complete application, accompanied by the report of the Development Review Committee, shall then be submitted to the Zoning & Planning Board. The Zoning & Planning Board shall review the application for consistency with the Town's Comprehensive Plan, and any other applicable plans, and with this Chapter. The Zoning & Planning Board may also evaluate and comment upon the issue of whether the proposed conditional district zoning is designed to promote the public health, safety and welfare. The recommendations of the Zoning & Planning Board shall be reported to Town Council for inclusion in the record of the public hearing.
- (6) **Town Council.** Town Council shall conduct a public hearing on the application within 35 days of receipt of the report of the Zoning & Planning Board. Said hearing shall be noticed and conducted in accordance with §92.174, below.
 - (a) **Decisions.** Decisions by the Town Council shall be by majority vote, unless a valid protest petition has been filed, in which case, a 3/4 majority vote of eligible members shall be required for approval.
 - (b) **Fair and Reasonable Conditions.** The provisions of the conditional district general development plan shall replace all conflicting development regulations set forth in this Chapter which would otherwise apply to the development site. The Town Council may attach, reasonable and appropriate conditions including, but not limited to, the location, nature, hours of operation, and extent of the proposed use(s); provided, however, only those conditions mutually approved by the Town and the applicant may be incorporated into the zoning regulations or permit requirements for the conditional district. Conditions and site-specific standards shall be limited to those that address conformance of the development and use of the site to the Zoning Regulations and officially adopted plans and those standards and conditions that address the impacts reasonably expected to be generated by the development and use of the site. The applicant will have a reasonable opportunity to consider and respond to any additional requirements proposed by either the Zoning & Planning Board or the Town Council prior to final action. **(Amended 8-9-11)**
 - (c) **Recordation of Notice of Conditional District Zoning.** Within 30 days of the enactment of an ordinance creating a conditional district, the applicant shall cause a notice of conditional district zoning to be recorded in the Rutherford County Registry. Such notice shall reference the name(s) of the owner(s) of the property, the parcel identification number(s) (PINs) of the property, the instrument(s) by which title was obtained by the owner(s), and the ordinance number adopted by Town Council approving the conditional zoning district. **(Amended 8-9-11)**
- (C) **Effect of Approval/Changes.** The development and use of all land within the conditional district shall be in keeping with the approved general development plan and all applicable

ZONING REGULATIONS

provisions therein. The applicant may proceed with development only after approval of the conditional district general development plan by the Town Council, followed by approval of any necessary site plans or subdivision plats, except that all subsequent approvals shall be completed by the appropriate review authority. An approved conditional district containing one or more uses listed as conditional uses in the associated zoning district shall not require a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit, and no further review by the Board of Adjustment is required. **(Amended 8-9-11)**

- (1) Final Approval by Stages. If so reflected on the general development plan, the Town Council may allow the staging of final development. Each phase of development shall adhere to all applicable provisions and standards of this section and the applicable conditional district general development plan. **(Amended 8-9-11)**
- (2) Substantial Changes. Any substantial change to a general development plan as noted below shall be reviewed by the Zoning & Planning Board and approved or denied by the Town Council as an amended conditional district. The following changes to a conditional district general development plan shall be deemed to constitute a substantial change requiring approval by the Town Council: **(Amended 8-9-11)**
 - (a) Land area being added or removed from the conditional district.
 - (b) Modification of special performance criteria, design standards, or other requirements specified by the enacting ordinance.
 - (c) A change in land use or development type beyond that permitted by the approved general development plan. **(Amended 8-9-11)**
 - (d) When there is introduction of a new vehicular access point to an existing street, road or thoroughfare not previously designated for access.
 - (e) When there is an increase in the total number of residential dwelling units originally authorized by the approved general development plan. **(Amended 8-9-11)**
 - (f) When the total floor area of a commercial or industrial classification is increased, in the aggregate, more than 10 percent beyond the total floor area last approved by Town Council.
- (3) Additional Changes. All other changes to a conditional district general development plan shall receive approval by the Zoning & Planning Board. However, if in the judgment of the Zoning & Planning Board, the requested changes alter the basic development concept of the conditional district, the Zoning & Planning Board may require concurrent approval by the Town Council. **(Amended 8-9-11)**
- (4) Rescission of Conditional Districts. The applicant shall secure a valid building or construction permit(s) within a 12-month period from date of approval of the conditional district unless otherwise specified. If such project is not complete or a

ZONING REGULATIONS

valid building or construction permit is not in place at the end of the 12-month period, the Zoning Administrator shall notify the applicant of such finding. Within 60 calendar days of notification, the Zoning Administrator shall make a recommendation concerning the rescission of the conditional district to the Town Council. The Town Council may then rescind the conditional district, or extend the life of the conditional district for a specified period of time. The rescission of a conditional district shall follow the same procedure as used for approval.

ZONING REGULATIONS

3 USE REQUIREMENTS

§ 92.025 INTENT.

It is the intent of this subchapter that if any use or class of use is not specifically permitted in a district as set forth below, it shall be prohibited in that district. ~~Conditional-Special~~ uses shall comply with §§ 92.045 through 92.059 and all other applicable sections of these regulations. **(Adopted 1-22-91; amended 4-10-07)**

§ 92.026 R-1 RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT.

- (A) Intent. The R-1 Residential District is established as a district in which the principal use of land is for single-family dwellings. It is the intention of these regulations to discourage any use which would be detrimental to the low density, single-family residential nature of the areas included within the district.
- (B) Permitted Uses. Within the R-1 Residential District, a building or land shall be used only for the following purposes.
 - (1) Single-family dwellings, excluding mobile homes.
 - (2) Family care homes.
 - (3) Customary Accessory buildings, including private garages, storage buildings, and non-commercial workshops shall be allowed for home occupations subject to all provisions of § 92.117. **(Amended 5-11-04)**
 - (4) Residential vacation rentals subject to special requirements contained in §92.042, below. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10)**
 - (5) Telecommunications Facilities and Antennae (see 92.042(D)) **(Amended 02-12-19)**
- (C) ~~Conditional-Special~~ Use Permit. The following uses require a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit subject to a finding by the Board of Adjustment that all applicable provisions of §§ 92.045 through 92.059 have been met:
 - (1) Basement or garage apartments, one per lot.
 - (2) Duplexes.
 - (3) Non-customary accessory uses.
 - (4) Public utility buildings and facilities if such use is essential for the service of the immediate area and provided that:

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (a) All buildings shall be located at least 35 feet from any lot line.
 - (b) Fences and/or other appropriate safety devices are installed to protect the public safety and welfare.
 - (c) No vehicles or equipment are stored, maintained or repaired on the premises.
 - (d) All structures are in keeping with the residential character of the neighborhood.
 - (e) Adequate landscaping, screening and/or buffering shall be provided to insure compatibility with the neighborhood.
- (5) Home occupations as defined in § 92.005, and subject to all conditions stated therein.
- (6) Planned Unit Developments. No building located in a planned unit development shall contain more than two dwelling units.
- (8) Bed & Breakfast establishment. There shall not be any type of cooking instrument provided to any room in these structures. The number of rooms allowed in these uses in this district shall be limited to four per dwelling unit. The owner/proprietor shall maintain their primary residence on the property. One parking space is mandated for each room, one parking space for each employee of the facility, as provided in 92.103. **(Ord., passed 1-22-91; Amended 9-27-94, 1-28-97, 07-10-01)** Penalty, see § 92.999
- (9) Accessory Residential Event Venue. In issuing a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit for an accessory residential event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities, potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**

§ 92.027 R-1A, R-1B & R-1C RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS.

- (A) Intent. The R-1A, R-1B and R-1C Residential Districts are established as districts in which the principal use of land is for single-family dwellings. Large lot size and low density residential land use are encouraged in this area. It is the intention of these regulations to discourage any use which would be detrimental to the low density, single-family residential nature of the area included within the district.
- (B) Permitted Uses. Within the R-1A, R-1B and R-1C Residential Districts, a building or land shall be used only for the following purposes.
- (1) Any use permitted in the R-1 Residential District (listed as a permitted use).
- (C) ~~Conditional-Special~~ Use Permit. The following uses require a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit subject to a finding by the Board of Adjustment that all applicable provisions of §§ 92.045 through 92.059 have been met:

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (1) All ~~conditional-special~~ uses listed in the R-1 Residential District. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91)**
Penalty, see § 92.999
- (2) Common amenities for residential developments provided that they are situated within the residential development so as not to adversely impact existing and/or reasonably foreseeable uses on adjoining properties. Such amenities shall be set back a minimum of 30 feet from such adjoining properties and a minimum of 60 feet from Lake Lure. Buffering may be utilized to assure compatibility with adjoining uses. **(Adopted 1-8-08)**
- (3) Accessory Residential Event Venue. In issuing a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit for an accessory residential event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities, potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**

(D) Large Estate Lots

Lots that are in the R-1A or R-1B zoning district that are 10 acres or more shall be allowed two single-family principal buildings, see, § 92.107, provided the owner executes and records a Unity of Title satisfactory to the Town. Furthermore, garage apartments located on lots in the R-1A or R-1B zoning district that are 10 acres or more in size shall be considered a permitted use, and the application for a certificate of zoning compliance permit shall be processed as such. **(Adopted 4-8-14)**

§ 92.028 R-1D RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT.

- (A) Intent. The R-1D Residential District is established as a district in which the principal use of land is for single-family dwellings.
- (B) Permitted Uses. Within the R-1D Residential District, a building or land shall be used only for the following purposes:
 - (1) Single-family dwellings, excluding mobile homes.
 - (2) Family care homes.
 - (3) Customary accessory buildings, including private garages, storage buildings, and non-commercial workshops shall be allowed for home occupations subject to all provisions of § 92.117. **(Amended 5-11-04)**
 - (4) Residential vacation rentals subject to special requirements contained in §92.042, below. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10)**
 - (5) Telecommunications Facilities and Antennae (see 92.042(D)) **(Amended 02-12-19)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (C) ~~Conditional-Special~~ Use Permit. The following uses require a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit subject to a finding by the Board of Adjustment that all applicable provisions of §§ 92.045 through 92.059 have been met:
- (1) Non-customary accessory uses. (**Ord. passed 1-22-91; Amended 9-27-94**) Penalty, see § 92.999
 - (2) Common amenities for residential developments provided that they are situated within the residential development so as not to adversely impact existing and/or reasonably foreseeable uses on adjoining properties. Such amenities shall be set back a minimum of 30 feet from such adjoining properties and a minimum of 60 feet from Lake Lure. Buffering may be utilized to assure compatibility with adjoining uses. (**Adopted 1-8-08**)
 - (3) Accessory Residential Event Venue. In issuing a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit for an accessory residential event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities, potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions. (**Adopted 4-10-12**)

§ 92.029 R-2 GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT.

- (A) Intent. The General Residential District is established as a district in which the principal use of land is for residential purposes. A greater coverage of lot area and densities of land use are permitted in this district. It is the intention of these regulations to discourage any use which would be detrimental to the residential nature of the areas included within this district.
- (B) Permitted Uses. Within the R-2 General Residential District, a building or land shall be used only for the following purposes:
- (1) Single-family dwellings.
 - (2) Duplexes (**Adopted 6-12-12**)
 - (3) Family care homes.
 - (4) Customary accessory buildings, including private garages, storage buildings, and non-commercial workshops shall be allowed for home occupations subject to all provisions of § 92.117. (**Amended 5-11-04**)
 - (5) Residential vacation rentals subject to special requirements contained in §92.042, below. (**Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10**)
 - (6) Telecommunications Facilities and Antennae (see 92.042(D)) (**Amended 02-12-19**)

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (C) ~~Conditional-Special~~ Use Permit. The following uses require a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit subject to a finding by the Board of Adjustment that all applicable provisions of §§ 92.045 through 92.059 have been met:
- (1) Non-customary accessory uses.
 - (2) Home occupations as defined in § 92.005 and subject to all conditions stated therein.
 - (3) Cemeteries.
 - (4) Churches or similar places of worship, including convents and dormitories.
 - (5) Child Care Centers (**Amended 6-14-11**)
 - (6) Golf courses, parks, playgrounds, swimming pools, community centers, country clubs, civic clubs, private social clubs, lodges, travel trailer parks and other recreational uses.
 - (7) Public elementary and high schools, trade schools, and private schools having similar curricula.
 - (8) Public utility buildings and facilities if such use is essential for the service of the immediate area, provided that:
 - (a) All buildings shall be located at least 35 feet from any lot line.
 - (b) Fences and/or other appropriate safety devices are installed to protect the public safety and welfare.
 - (c) No vehicles or equipment are stored, maintained or repaired on the premises.
 - (d) All structures are in keeping with the residential character of the neighborhood.
 - (e) Adequate landscaping, screening and/or buffering shall be provided to insure compatibility with the neighborhood.
 - (9) Radio and television transmitting stations and studios provided that:
 - (a) Such facilities shall be housed in structures which are in keeping with the character of the residential neighborhood.
 - (b) No structure shall be located within 35 feet of any lot line.
 - (c) Adequate landscaping, screening and/or buffering shall be provided to insure compatibility with the neighborhood.
 - (10) Mobile home parks, provided that:

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (a) The location shall be suitable for residential use. It shall not be subject to hazards such as insect or rodent infestation, objectionable smoke, noxious odors, unusual noise, subsidence, or the probability of flooding or erosion. No part of any park shall be used for nonresidential uses, except such uses that are required for the maintenance of the park to include laundry facilities and storage buildings.
- (b) The soil, groundwater level, drainage, rock formations, and topography shall not create hazards to the property or to the health and safety of occupants.
- (c) The minimum area for any mobile home park shall be two acres.
- (d) The minimum lot size for individual mobile home sites shall be 4000 square feet, with a width of at least 40 feet, exclusive of common driveways. The minimum lot size for a double wide mobile home shall be 4700 square feet, with a width of at least 40 feet, exclusive of common driveways.
- (e) The maximum density shall be nine mobile home sites per acre.
- (f) Each mobile home space shall abut a driveway within the park. Said driveway shall be graded and surfaced with not less than four inches of crushed stone or other suitable material on a well compacted sub-base to a continuous width of 25 feet, exclusive of required parking space.
- (g) Two off-driveway parking spaces with not less than four inches of crushed stone or other suitable material on a well compacted sub-base shall be provided for each mobile home space. Required parking spaces may be included within the 4000 square feet required for each mobile home space and 4700 square feet for each double-wide mobile home.
- (h) No mobile homes or other structures within a mobile home park shall be closer to each other than 20 feet, except that storage or other auxiliary structures for the exclusive use of the mobile home may be closer to that mobile home than 20 feet.
- (i) No mobile home shall be located closer than 20 feet to the exterior boundary of the park or a bounding street or highway right-of-way. Buildings used for laundry or recreation purposes shall be located no closer than 40 feet to the exterior boundary of the park or the right-of-way of a bounding street or highway.
- (j) Proposed water supply and waste disposal facilities for each mobile home in the park shall be approved in writing by the appropriate state and/or local agency.
- (k) Not less than five percent of the gross site area shall be devoted to open space, which may be devoted to recreation facilities, generally provided in a central location.
- (l) All mobile home sites shall be provided with anchors and tie-downs such as cast-in-place concrete "deadmen" eyelets embedded in concrete foundations or runways, screen augurs, arrowhead anchors, or other devices securing the stability of the mobile

ZONING REGULATIONS

home. ~~Any mobile home unit manufactured after September 1, 1971 not bearing a label or seal of compliance of a recognized testing laboratory such as Underwriter's Laboratory, or similar testing service, shall not be located or moved within the town limits after the effective date of this ordinance.~~

All mobile home units must comply with HUD's minimum housing standards.

- (m) Every mobile home park owner or operator shall maintain an accurate register. The register shall be on file with the Zoning Administrator. The register shall contain the following information on forms provided by the Zoning Administrator: name of owner and/or occupant; make, model and registration number of the mobile home; date of arrival and departure of the mobile home. These records shall be available for inspection and shall be maintained for three years.
 - (n) The storage, collection and disposal of solid waste in the mobile home park shall be conducted so as to create no health hazards, rodent harborage, insect breeding areas, accident hazards, fire hazards, and pollution.
 - (o) Plans clearly indicating the developer's intention to comply with the provisions of this ordinance concerning mobile home parks shall be submitted to and approved by the Zoning Administrator prior to submission to the Board of Adjustment for consideration of granting a conditional special use permit. Plans shall include the areas to be used for the mobile home park; the ownership and use of neighboring properties; all proposed entrances, exits, driveways, open space areas, and service buildings; the proposed plan for water supply and sewage disposal; and the location and size of individual mobile home lots.
 - (p) Any expansion of mobile home parks in existence as of the effective date of this ordinance shall comply with the provisions concerning mobile home parks so described in this chapter.
 - (q) A densely planted buffer strip, consisting of evergreen trees or shrubs shall be located along all sides of the mobile home park, but shall not extend beyond the established setback line along any street. Such buffer strip shall be not less than ten feet in width and shall be composed of trees or shrubs of a type which at maturity shall be not less than 12 feet in height. This planting requirement may be modified by the Board of Adjustment where adequate buffering exists in the form of vegetation and/or terrain.
- (11) Planned unit developments.
 - (12) Nursing homes.
 - (13) Hospitals, but not animal hospitals.
 - (14) **Repealed by Ordinance 19-02-12.**
 - (15) Multi-family dwellings. **(Amended 1/9/07)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (16) Common amenities for residential developments provided that they are situated within the residential development so as not to adversely impact existing and/or reasonably foreseeable uses on adjoining properties. Such amenities shall be set back a minimum of 30 feet from such adjoining properties and a minimum of 60 feet from Lake Lure. Buffering may be utilized to assure compatibility with adjoining uses. **(Adopted 1-8-08)**
- (17) Accessory Residential Event Venue. In issuing a ~~conditional~~-special use permit for an accessory residential event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities, potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**
- (18) Campgrounds **(Adopted 7-14-15)**

§ 92.030 R-3 RESORT RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT.

- (A) Intent. The R-3 Resort Residential District is established as a district in which the principal use of land is for residential and commercial hospitality purposes to include multi-family structures, hotels, motels, and lodges. Uses in conjunction with hotels, motels, and lodges may also be allowed when approved as a ~~conditional~~-special use.
- (B) Permitted Uses. Within the R-3 Resort Residential District, a building or land shall be used only for the following purposes:
- (1) Single-family dwellings, excluding mobile homes.
 - (2) Multi-family dwellings, including duplexes.
 - (3) Family care homes.
 - (4) Hotels, lodges, motels, boarding and rooming houses, bed and breakfast establishments, private clubs to provide lodging, services and board for the general public.
 - (5) Customary accessory buildings, including private garages, storage buildings, and non-commercial workshops shall be allowed for home occupations subject to all provisions of § 92.117. **(Amended 5-11-04)**
 - (6) Residential vacation rentals subject to special requirements contained in §92.042, below. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10)**
 - (7) Basement or garage apartments, one per lot. **(Adopted 11-10-15)**
 - (8) Telecommunications Facilities and Antennae (see 92.042(D)) **(Amended 02-12-19)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (C) Conditional-Special Use Permit. The following uses require a conditional-special use permit subject to a finding by the Board of Adjustment that all applicable provisions of §§ 92.045 through 92.059 have been met:
- (1) Non-customary accessory uses.
 - (2) Home occupations as defined in § 92.005 and subject to all conditions stated therein.
 - (3) Public utility buildings and facilities as previously described in § 92.026 (C) (4).
 - (4) Planned unit developments.
 - (5) Restaurants, golf courses, and other uses designed in response to the unique natural setting of the area, when in conjunction with a hotel, motel or lodge.
 - (6) All telecommunications tower requirements listed in § 92.026(C)(7).
(Ord. passed 1-22-91; Amended passed 9-27-94, 1-28-97) Penalty, see § 92.999
 - (7) Camps (Adopted 11-15-05)
 - (8) All new commercial buildings; new building additions with a gross floor area of 1000 square feet, or more, to an existing commercial building; or any new addition to an existing commercial building where the building facade length, as existing on December 2005, will be increased by more than 50% as a result of an addition or multiple additions.
(Adopted 11-15-05)
 - (9) Common amenities for residential developments provided that they are situated within the residential development so as not to adversely impact existing and/or reasonably foreseeable uses on adjoining properties. Such amenities shall be set back a minimum of 30 feet from such adjoining properties and a minimum of 60 feet from Lake Lure. Buffering may be utilized to assure compatibility with adjoining uses. (Adopted 1-8-08)
 - (10) Accessory Residential Event Venue. In issuing a conditional-special use permit for an accessory residential event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities, potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions.
(Adopted 4-10-12)
 - (11) Primary Event Venue. In issuing a conditional-special use permit for a primary event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities, potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions. (Adopted 4-10-12)
 - (12) Campgrounds (Adopted 7-14-15)

ZONING REGULATIONS

§ 92.030A R-4 RESIDENTIAL/OFFICE DISTRICT

- (A) Intent. The R-4 Residential/Office District is established along U.S. 64/74A from the western town limit line to the intersection of N.C. Highway # 9 with U.S. Highway 64/74A excluding those areas currently zoned C-1, R-2, and R-3, to provide limited non-residential uses which will have little impact on the neighboring residential areas. In many cases non-residential uses may occupy buildings which have been used as residences. If new buildings are constructed, the town recommends that they be of a residential character design.
- (B) Permitted Uses. Within the R-4 Residential/Office District, a building or land shall be used only for the following purposes:
- (1) Any use permitted in the R-1 Residential District (listed as a permitted use).
 - (2) Business and professional offices limited to licensed practice of law, property appraisal and surveying, building contractor, real estate, insurance, accountancy, financial advisement, architecture and building, land development, and notary. Buildings occupied by such uses may not exceed three thousand (3000) square feet total heated area.
 - (3) No more than two accessory buildings with a total combined area not to exceed 600 square feet.
 - (4) Customary Accessory buildings, including private garages, storage buildings, and non-commercial workshops shall be allowed for home occupations subject to all provisions of § 92.117. **(Amended 5-11-04)**
 - (5) Residential vacation rentals subject to special requirements contained in §92.042, below. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10)**
 - (6) Telecommunications Facilities and Antennae (see 92.042(D)) **(Amended 02-12-19)**
- (C) Prohibited Uses. Outside storage of any type including the parking or storage of heavy trucks, machinery, or equipment is prohibited in the R-4 District.
- (D) ~~Conditional-Special~~ Use Permits. The following uses require a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit subject to a finding by the Board of Adjustment that all applicable provisions of §§ 92.045 through 92.059 have been met:
- (1) All ~~conditional-special~~ uses listed in the R-1 Residential District except that Planned Unit Developments (PUD's) may include any uses permitted in this district.
 - (2) Bed and breakfast establishments; provided the owner/proprietor maintains a permanent, primary residence on site. **(Adopted 07-10-01)**
 - (3) Number of rooms available for rent at any time shall be limited to five (5). **(Adopted 07-10-01)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (4) Lodges (**Adopted 4-13-10**)
 - (5) All new commercial buildings; new building additions with a gross floor area of 1000 square feet, or more, to an existing commercial building; or any new addition to an existing commercial building where the building facade length, as existing on December 2005, will be increased by more than 50% as a result of an addition or multiple additions. (**Adopted 11-15-05**)
 - (6) Produce Stands (**Adopted 12-14-10**)
 - (7) Accessory Residential Event Venue. In issuing a ~~conditional~~-special use permit for an accessory residential event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities, potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions. (**Adopted 4-10-12**)
- (E) Site Requirements. All sites must have a minimum of 10,000 square feet. Lots which abut the street must have 50 feet of frontage on the street.
- (F) Front, Rear, and Side Yard Requirements.
- (a) For lots which abut the street, the building setback shall be not less than 35 feet from the street right-of-way.
 - (b) For lots which abut the lake, the building setback shall be not less than 35 feet from the lake shoreline.
 - (c) Side yards shall be not less than 12 feet in depth.
 - (d) Rear yards shall be not less than 15 feet in depth.
 - (e) When the lot is used for any non-residential use, a buffer strip shall be provided along the side and/or rear lot line of any abutting residential use(s). If a fence or wall is used, such fence or wall shall be opaque and not less than eight feet in height. If a planted buffer is used, such buffer strip shall be composed of evergreen trees or shrubs which at planting will be at least four feet high and at maturity will be not less than eight feet high. This requirement may be modified by the Board of Adjustment where sufficient natural buffering exists.
- (G) Ingress/Egress. All non-residential uses in this district shall be allowed only one means of ingress/egress for each 150 feet of frontage or fraction thereof. All ingress/egress openings for both one-way or two-way traffic, shall be a minimum of 20 feet wide and a maximum of 50 feet wide unless otherwise required by the N.C. Department of Transportation.

Landscaped traffic delineators are required between the street and the front yard of the non-residential use extending the full width of the front yard excepting to allow for entrances and

ZONING REGULATIONS

exits. Delineators shall begin at the edge of the right-of-way or six feet from the edge of the pavement, whichever is greater, and shall extend a minimum of two feet toward the front of the structure. The area should be filled with grass, flowers, and/or shrubs not high enough to obstruct a driver's view of traffic. The Zoning Administrator may modify this requirement where warranted by safety considerations.

- (H) Frontage. For purposes of this subsection, all sites that are double frontage lots or corner lots shall be deemed to have frontage on all such streets. All fronts must adhere to ingress/egress requirements.
- (I) Parking. All parking and loading must be in compliance with §§ 92.102 through 92.104. **(Adopted 12-12-95)**

§ 92.031 C-1 GENERAL COMMERCIAL DISTRICT **(Repealed 06-12-18).**

§ 92.031A CN COMMERCIAL, NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICT

- (A) Intent. These districts are intended to apply to areas where selected businesses may be appropriately located to serve one or more residential neighborhoods within convenient traveling distance. CN districts are not highway oriented commercial districts; therefore gasoline service or filling stations, vehicle repair or sales, and the like are prohibited. Because these commercial districts are located within or adjacent to residential neighborhoods and are subject to the public view, which is a matter of important concern to the whole community, they should provide an appropriate appearance, ample parking, controlled traffic movement and suitable landscaping.
- (B) Permitted Uses. Within the CN Neighborhood Commercial District buildings or land shall be used only for the following purposes:
 - (1) Medical and dental services or clinics.
 - (2) Real estate, financial institutions, business and professional offices.
 - (3) Post offices and libraries.
 - (4) Retail sales such as grocery stores, drug stores, gift shops, convenience stores, video sales and rentals, and the like.
 - (5) Consumer services such as restaurants, dry cleaning drop-off and pick-up stores, coin laundries, tailoring shops, barber and beauty shops, and the like.
 - (6) Live-work units **(Adopted 3-10-09)**
 - (7) Residential vacation rentals subject to special requirements contained in §92.042, below. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10)**
 - (8) Child Care Centers **(Adopted 6-14-11)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

(9) Brewpubs and nano-breweries subject to special requirements contained in §92.042, below. **(Adopted 10-14-14)**

(10) Telecommunications Facilities and Antennae (see 92.042(D)) **(Amended 02-12-19)**

(C) ~~Conditional-Special~~ use permit. The following uses require a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit subject to a finding by the Board of Adjustment that all applicable provisions of §§ 92.045 through 92.059 have been met:

(1) Convenience stores with accessory sale of motor vehicle fuels and lubricants.

(2) Produce stands.

(3) Primary Event Venue. In issuing a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit for a primary event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities, potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**

(4) All new commercial buildings; new building additions with a gross floor area of 1000 square feet, or more, to an existing commercial building; or any new addition to an existing commercial building where the building facade length, as existing on December 2005, will be increased by more than 50% as a result of an addition or multiple additions. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

(5) Micro-breweries, micro-distilleries, and micro-wineries. **(Adopted 10-14-14)**

This section specifically excludes outside display of merchandise for sale or open storage of vehicles, motorized equipment, wrecked vehicles, inoperable vehicles, discarded tires, auto parts, and machinery and construction equipment; boat storage facilities; businesses which sell, rent, or display obscene materials as defined in the town's code of ordinances; tattoo parlors; residential uses, including mobile homes; moveable storage facilities; and manufacturing employing ten or more persons.

(D) Site Requirements. All lots must have a minimum of 10,890 square feet, provided the maximum area of all contiguous lots zoned CN shall not exceed 2 acres. No neighborhood commercial area (lot or group of contiguous lots zoned CN) shall be located within one-half mile of any other area so zoned.

(E) Front, Rear, and Side Yard Requirements.

(1) For lots which abut the street, the building setback shall be not less than 10 feet from the street.

(2) For lots which abut the lake, the building setback shall be not less than 35 feet from the lake shoreline.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (3) Side yards shall be not less than 10 feet in depth, provided the side yard shall be 20 feet in depth where adjacent to land zoned or, in fact, used for residential purposes.
 - (4) Rear yards shall be not less than 15 feet in depth, provided the rear yard shall be 20 feet in depth where adjacent to land zoned or, in fact, used for residential purposes.
 - (5) Where the lot abuts upon property used for residential purposes, a buffer strip shall be provided along the side and/or rear lot line of such abutting residential use(s). If a fence or wall is used, such fence or wall shall be opaque and not less than eight feet in height. If a planted buffer is used, such buffer strip shall be not less than eight feet in width and shall be composed of evergreen trees or shrubs which at planting will be at least four feet high and at maturity will be not less eight feet high. This requirement may be modified by the Board of Adjustment where sufficient natural buffering exists.
- (F) (1) Ingress/Egress. All uses in this district abutting the major thoroughfares, being U.S. Highway 64/74 , N.C. Highway 9, or Buffalo Creek Road, shall have access only from such thoroughfares and shall be allowed only one means of ingress/egress for each 150 feet of frontage or fraction thereof. All ingress/egress openings, for both one-way or two-way traffic, shall be a minimum of 15 feet wide and a maximum of 30 feet wide, measured at the road right-of-way line, unless otherwise required by the N.C. Department of Transportation.
- (2) Landscaping. Landscaped traffic delineators are required within the front yard of the commercial site extending the full width of the front yard excepting to allow for entrances and exits. Delineators shall begin at the edge of the right-of-way or six feet from the edge of the pavement, whichever is greater, and shall extend a minimum of two feet toward the front of the structure. The area shall be planted and maintained with grass, flowers, and/or shrubs not high enough to obstruct a driver's view of traffic.
- (G) Frontage. All lots must have 50 feet of frontage on a street. For purposes of this section, all sites that are double frontage lots or corner lots shall be deemed to have frontage on all such streets. All fronts must adhere to ingress/egress requirements. **(Adopted 2-9-99)**

§ 92.031B CTC COMMERCIAL, TOWN CENTER DISTRICT

- (A) Intent. This district is intended to apply to the area bounded by Pool Creek, the lots abutting the west side of Avenue "C", US Highway 64/74A and Second Street. The CTC district is not a highway oriented commercial district; therefore gasoline service or filling stations, vehicle repair or sales, and the like are prohibited. Because this commercial district is the focal point of commerce in Lake Lure and is subject to the public view, which is a matter of important concern to the whole community, it should provide an appropriate appearance, ample public parking, controlled traffic movement and suitable landscaping.
- (B) Permitted Uses. Within the CTC Commercial, Town Center District buildings or land shall be used only for the following purposes:
- (1) Medical and dental services or clinics.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (2) Real estate, financial institutions, business and professional offices.
- (3) Post offices, fire stations, libraries, art galleries, museums, churches, public and private schools, and other similar cultural, civic and governmental buildings.
- (4) Retail sales such as appliance stores, florist shops, book stores, clothing stores, sporting goods and equipment stores, jewelry stores, hardware stores, grocery stores, drug stores, musical instruments, and video sales and rentals, but not excluding other similar uses.
- (5) Consumer services such as restaurants, dry cleaning stores, coin laundries, tailoring shops, barber and beauty shops, indoor theaters, indoor game rooms, and indoor exercise physical fitness facilities, but not excluding other similar uses.
- (6) Hotels, motels, and inns.
- (7) Conference and meeting facilities.
- (8) Existing (but not new) single family dwellings.
- (9) Multi-family dwellings located above the first floor of any structure.
- (10) Live-work units (Adopted 3-10-09)**
- (11) Residential vacation rentals subject to special requirements contained in §92.042, below. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10)**
- (12) Child Care Centers (Adopted 6-14-11)**
- (13) Brewpubs, micro-breweries, micro-distilleries, micro-wineries, and nano-breweries subject to special requirements contained in §92.042, below. (Adopted 10-14-14)**
- (14) Telecommunications Facilities and Antennae (see 92.042(D)) (Amended 02-12-19)**

This section specifically excludes outside display of merchandise for sale or open storage of vehicles, motorized equipment, wrecked vehicles, inoperable vehicles, discarded tires, auto parts, and machinery and construction equipment; boat storage facilities; businesses which sell, rent, or display obscene materials as defined in the town's code of ordinances; tattoo parlors; mobile homes; moveable storage facilities; and manufacturing employing ten or more persons.

(C) Conditional-Special use permit. The following uses require a conditional-special use permit subject to a finding by the Board of Adjustment that all applicable provisions of §§ 92.045 through 92.059 have been met:

- (1) Accessory Residential Event Venue. In issuing a conditional-special use permit for an accessory residential event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities,

ZONING REGULATIONS

potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**

- (2) Primary Event Venue. In issuing a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit for a primary event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities, potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**
- (3) All new commercial buildings; new building additions with a gross floor area of 1000 square feet, or more, to an existing commercial building; or any new addition to an existing commercial building where the building facade length, as existing on December 2005, will be increased by more than 50% as a result of an addition or multiple additions. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (4) Distilleries, regional breweries, and wineries. **(Adopted 10-14-14)**
- (D) Site Requirements. All lots must have a minimum of 10,000 square feet.
- (E) Front, Rear, and Side Yard Requirements.
 - (1) Front yards are not required.
 - (2) Side yards may be 0 feet with approved fire walls or not less than 10 feet in depth, provided the side yard shall be 20 feet in depth where adjacent to land zoned or, in fact, used for residential purposes.
 - (3) Rear yards shall be not less than 15 feet, provided the rear yard shall be 20 feet in depth where adjacent to land zoned or, in fact, used for residential purposes.
 - (4) Where the lot abuts upon property used for residential purposes, a buffer strip shall be provided along the side and/or rear lot line of such abutting residential use(s). If a fence or wall is used, such fence or wall shall be opaque and not less than eight feet in height. If a planted buffer is used, such buffer strip shall be not less than eight feet in width and shall be composed of evergreen trees or shrubs which at planting will be at least four feet high and at maturity will be not less eight feet high. This requirement may be modified by the Board of Adjustment where sufficient natural buffering exists.
- (F) (1) Ingress/Egress. All uses in this district abutting U.S. Highway 64/74 shall be allowed only one means of ingress/egress to that highway for each 150 feet of frontage or fraction thereof. All ingress/egress openings, for both one-way or two-way traffic, shall be a minimum of 15 feet wide and a maximum of 30 feet wide, measured at the road right-of-way line, unless otherwise required by the N.C. Department of Transportation.
- (2) Landscaping. Landscaped traffic delineators are required adjacent to all rights-of-way excepting to allow for entrances and exits. Delineators shall begin at the edge of the right-

ZONING REGULATIONS

of-way or six feet from the edge of the pavement, whichever is greater, and shall extend a minimum of two feet toward the front of the structure. The area shall be planted and maintained with grass, flowers, and/or shrubs not high enough to obstruct a driver's view of traffic.

- (G) Frontage. All lots must have 50 feet of frontage on a street. For purposes of this section, all sites that are double frontage lots or corner lots shall be deemed to have frontage on all such streets. All fronts must adhere to ingress/egress requirements.
- (H) Parking. All parking and loading must be in compliance with §§ 92.102 through 92.104, provided that public on-street and off-street parking spaces may be counted to meet the number of spaces required so long as such spaces are located within 900 feet, via pedestrian routing, from the entrance of the property to be served; and further provided that the number of spaces required shall be as follows:
- (1) Multiple family dwellings One space for each dwelling unit
 - (2) Hotels, motels and the like One space for each accommodation
 - (3) All other uses One space for each 400 square feet of gross floor area

Public parking spaces may be used to meet the requirements of more than one use at the same time.

- (I) Building Height. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 92.040 concerning building height, no structure shall exceed a height of 45 feet as measured from the average finished grade at building foundation line. **(Adopted 2-9-99)**

§ 92.031C CG, COMMERCIAL GENERAL DISTRICT

- (A) Intent. These commercial districts are established as districts in which the principal use of land is for retail sales and services to the consumer. The districts are intended to be located in high traffic areas along major thoroughfares. Because these commercial districts are located on the major thoroughfares of the Town and are subject to the public view, which is a matter of important concern to the whole community, they should provide an appropriate appearance, ample parking, controlled traffic movement and suitable landscaping.
- (B) Permitted Uses. Within the CG Commercial, General District buildings or land shall be used only for the following purposes:
- (1) Medical and dental services or clinics animal hospital, and veterinary clinic. **(Amended 06-12-18)**
 - (2) Real estate, financial institutions, business and professional offices including but not limited to insurance broker, travel agent, stock broker, attorney, and physician. **(Amended 06-12-18)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (3) Post offices, fire stations, police station, rescue squad, libraries, art galleries, museums, churches, public and private schools, public utilities and support facilities, and other similar cultural, civic and governmental buildings. **(Amended 06-12-18)**
- (4) Retail sales such as ABC stores, convenience stores (without gasoline sales), feed and seed stores, pet supply stores, antique stores, consignment shops, gift shops, outdoor vending machines, appliance stores, florist shops, book stores, clothing stores, sporting goods and equipment stores, jewelry stores, hardware stores, (provided open storage of supplies is screened from public view), grocery stores, drug stores, musical instrument sales, and video sales and rentals, but not excluding other similar uses. **(Amended 06-12-18)**
- (5) Consumer services such as banks, funeral homes, personal care services (nails, tanning, weight loss) restaurants, dry cleaning stores, coin laundries, tailoring shops, barber and beauty shops, indoor theaters, indoor game rooms, pet grooming establishments, taxidermy operations, bowling alleys, health and indoor exercise physical fitness facilities, but not excluding other similar uses. **(Amended 06-12-18)**
- (6) Hotels, motels, lodges, inns, bed and breakfast establishments, **(Amended 4-13-10)**
(Amended 06-12-18)
- (7) Single and multi-family dwellings.
- (8) Live-work units **(Adopted 3-10-09)**
- (9) Residential vacation rentals subject to special requirements contained in §92.042, below. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10)**
- (10) Child Care Centers **(Adopted 6-14-11)**
- (11) Brewpubs, micro-breweries, micro-distilleries, micro-wineries, and nano-breweries subject to special requirements contained in §92.042, below. **(Adopted 10-14-14)**
- (12) Customary accessory buildings incidental to single and multi-family residential buildings including non-commercial greenhouses, workshops, and private garages. (Adopted 7-14-15)
(Amended 06-12-18)
- (13) Temporary structure used in conjunction with the construction of a permanent building. **(Amended 06-12-18)**
- (14) Telecommunications Facilities and Antennae (see 92.042(D)) **(Amended 02-12-19)**

This section specifically prohibits out-of-building display of merchandise for sale, rent and unscreened open storage of vehicles, motorized equipment, boat storage facilities, construction equipment and supplies. Wrecked vehicles, inoperable vehicles, discarded tires or auto parts, and inoperable machinery are prohibited; businesses which sell, rent, or display obscene materials as defined in the town's code of ordinances are excluded from this district, in addition to tattoo

ZONING REGULATIONS

parlors; mobile homes; moveable storage facilities; and manufacturing employing ten or more persons. Notwithstanding the above, on rental boat per commercial property is allowed to be displayed out of the building as an accessory use. **(Amended 06-12-18)**

- (C) ~~Conditional-Special~~ use permit. The following uses require a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit subject to a finding by the Board of Adjustment that all applicable provisions of §§ 92.045 through 92.059 have been met:
- (1) Gasoline service or filling stations, including accessory auto repair in completely enclosed buildings.
 - (2) Produce stands.
 - (3) Automobile and/or boat sales lots for the retail sale of new and used automobiles and/or boats, but excluding wholesale sales lots of any description and vehicle fix-up shops.
 - (4) Outdoor recreational facilities, excluding campgrounds.
 - (5) Planned unit developments.
 - (6) All telecommunications tower requirements listed in § 92.026(C)(7).
 - (7) Marinas.
 - (8) Adult entertainment establishments, provided no such use shall be located on property which lies within:
 - (a) 1000 feet, as directly measured, of any property on which there is any other adult entertainment establishment;
 - (b) 1000 feet, as directly measured, of any property used as a school or place of worship;
 - (c) 400 feet, as directly measured, of any property zoned for residential purposes. **(Amended 4-13-99)**
 - (9) Marine Sales and Service Facilities, provided any portion of such facilities which are not fully enclosed shall be separated from any adjacent land by a solid fence or wall not less 6 feet high or an opaque landscaped buffer not less than 6 high and 10 feet in width. Portions of such facilities used for the repair of boats and motors shall be located not less than 50 feet from any adjacent land zoned or used for residential purposes. **(Amended 1-9-01)**
 - (10) Accessory Residential Event Venue. In issuing a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit for an accessory residential event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities, potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (11) Primary Event Venue. In issuing a ~~conditional~~-special use permit for a primary event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities, potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**
- (12) All new commercial buildings; new building additions with a gross floor area of 1000square feet, or more, to an existing commercial building; or any new addition to an existing commercial building where the building facade length, as existing on December 2005, will be increased by more than 50% as a result of an addition or multiple additions. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (13) Common amenities for residential developments provided that they are situated within the residential development so as not to adversely impact existing and/or reasonably foreseeable uses on adjoining properties. Such amenities shall be set back a minimum of 30 feet from such adjoining properties and a minimum of 60 feet from Lake Lure. Buffering may be utilized to assure compatibility with adjoining uses. **(Adopted 1-8-08)**
- (14) Distilleries, regional breweries, and wineries. **(Adopted 10-14-14)**
- (15) Campgrounds **(Adopted 7-14-15)**
- (16) Carwash **(Adopted 06-12-18)**
- (17) Pet Boarding Operations **(Adopted 06-12-18)**
- (D) Site Requirements. All sites must have a minimum of 21,780 square feet.
- (E) Front, Rear, and Side Yard Requirements.
 - (1) For lots which abut the street, the building setback shall be not less than 10 feet from the street.
 - (2) For lots which abut the lake, the building setback shall be not less than 35 feet from the lake shoreline, provided that buildings for marinas shall be set back not less than ten feet from the lake shoreline.
 - (3) Side yards shall be not less than 12 feet in depth.
 - (4) Rear yards shall be not less than 15 feet.
 - (5) Where the lot abuts upon property used for residential purposes, a buffer strip shall be provided along the side and/or rear lot line of such abutting residential use(s). If a fence or wall is used, such fence or wall shall be opaque and not less than eight feet in height. If a planted buffer is used, such buffer strip shall be not less than eight feet in width and shall be composed of evergreen trees or shrubs which at planting will be at least four feet high and at

ZONING REGULATIONS

maturity will be not less eight feet high. This requirement may be modified by the Board of Adjustment where sufficient natural buffering exists.

- (F) (1) Ingress/Egress. All uses in this district abutting the major thoroughfares, being U.S. Highway 64/74 , N.C. Highway 9, or Buffalo Creek Road, shall have access only from such thoroughfares and shall be allowed only one means of ingress/egress for each 150 feet of frontage or fraction thereof. All ingress/egress openings, for both one-way or two-way traffic, shall be a minimum of 15 feet wide and a maximum of 30 feet wide, measured at the road right-of-way line, unless otherwise required by the N.C. Department of Transportation.
- (2) Landscaping. Landscaped traffic delineators are required within the front yard of the commercial site extending the full width of the front yard excepting to allow for entrances and exits. Delineators shall begin at the edge of the right-of-way or six feet from the edge of the pavement, whichever is greater, and shall extend a minimum of two feet toward the front of the structure. The area shall be planted and maintained with grass, flowers, and/or shrubs not high enough to obstruct a driver's view of traffic.
- (G) Frontage. All lots must have 100 feet of frontage on a street. Lots which abut the lake must have 100 feet of frontage on the lake. For purposes of this section, all sites that are double frontage lots or corner lots shall be deemed to have frontage on all such streets. All fronts must adhere to ingress/egress requirements.
- (H) Parking. All parking and loading must be in compliance with §§ 92.102 through 92.104. **(Adopted 2-9-99)**

§ 92.031D CSC, COMMERCIAL SHOPPING CENTER DISTRICT

- (A) Intent. This district is intended to encourage the development of planned commercial facilities with depth rather than strip type commercial development. Commercial activities that have an adverse effect on adjacent or adjoining properties, or on shopping centers themselves, are prohibited. Rezoning of additional lands to Commercial Shopping Center classification requires a showing of public and economic need for the establishment of new commercial areas outside existing commercial areas. It is further intended that the district shall be used for the purpose of providing a variety of goods and services and not used for single purpose activities.
- (B) Permitted Uses. Within the CSC Commercial, Shopping Center District buildings or lands shall be used only for the following purposes:
 - (1) Retail outlets for sale of food, wearing apparel, home furnishings and appliances, office equipment, hardware, toys, gift sundries and notions, flowers, books and stationery, leather goods and luggage, jewelry, art, cameras, photographic supplies, alcoholic beverages for off-premises consumption, sporting goods, musical instruments, pets, garden supplies, pharmaceuticals, and similar products in completely enclosed buildings.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (2) Service establishments such as barber or beauty shop, shoe repair shop, watch repair shop, computer repair shop, radio or television repair shop, newspaper office, restaurant, delicatessen, interior decorator stores, photographic studio, dance studio, music studio, art studio, laundry or dry cleaner establishment, tailor or dressmaker, radio or television station, gymnasium, indoor motion picture theater, bowling alley, banks and financial institutions, and similar retail service establishments.
 - (3) Professional and business offices including those of physicians, dentists, accountants, attorneys, engineers, architects, contractors, land surveyors, real estate brokers, insurance agents, and travel agents.
 - (4) Automotive service stations, service centers, and automotive convenience centers (including facilities for the provision of gasoline, oil, and other products for the servicing of automobiles) as an accessory use to the commercial shopping center provided:
 - (a) No access for the service station or center shall be directly from any public street, but shall be from within the shopping center;
 - (b) The location within the shopping center shall be such as to prevent interference with pedestrian traffic;
 - (c) No openings for service bays shall face public streets or adjacent residential property;
 - (d) The architectural definition shall be the same as the principal building within the commercial shopping center;
 - (e) All major repair work, if any, shall be conducted within a completely enclosed building;
 - (f) Open storage of wrecked or inoperable automobiles, discarded tires, auto parts or similar materials shall not be permitted;
 - (g) Gasoline pumps and other appliances shall be at least 40 feet from any street center line.
 - (5) Brewpubs, distilleries, micro-breweries, micro-distilleries, micro-wineries, nano-breweries, regional breweries, and wineries subject to special requirements contained in §92.042, below. (Adopted 10-14-14)
 - (6) Telecommunications Facilities and Antennae (see 92.042(D)) (Amended 02-12-19)
- (C) Conditional Special Uses. The following uses require conditional special use permits subject to a finding by the Board of Adjustment that all applicable provisions of Sections 92.045 through 92.059 have been met:

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (1) Garden centers other than in completely enclosed buildings.
 - (2) Bars, taverns, nightclubs, or sale of alcoholic beverages for on premises consumption.
 - (3) Primary Event Venue. In issuing a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit for a primary event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities, potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**
- (D) Site Requirements. All commercial shopping centers shall be located on a single tract of not less than 10 acres abutting either an arterial street and/or a collector street as defined in Chapter 91 (Subdivision Regulations).
- (E) Setback Requirements
- (1) The building setback from the center line of any arterial street or collector street shall be equal to the maximum height of the building, but no closer than 65 feet from the center line of any arterial street, and no closer than 60 feet from the center line of any collector street.
 - (2) The building setback from adjoining property lines to the buildings (i.e. those sides not abutting the street) shall be not less than 35 feet.
- (F) Maximum Height of Structures. No portion of the principal building in the commercial shopping center shall exceed 35 feet, except that, for each linear foot of front building façade greater than 250 feet the height may increase by 1 foot, up to a maximum total height of 45 feet. No portion of any other structure shall be greater than 35 feet.
- (G) Ingress/Egress. All commercial shopping centers in this district must provide access from an arterial street or collector street. Further, any commercial shopping center located at the intersection of an arterial street and a collector street may have ingress and egress from each of the arterial and collector streets it abuts, not to exceed one entrance per street, except that, one additional access may be permitted from either the arterial street or the collector street if used as a service entrance for the commercial shopping center. In any event, the maximum number of entrances shall not exceed three. And further, no lot in this district shall be accessed from a minor street as defined in Chapter 91.
- (H) Plan Review. All applications for commercial shopping center (CSC) developments within the CSC District shall submit a detailed site and development plan in accordance with 92.047(A) through 92.047(J) of this chapter to the Zoning Administrator to initiate administrative review. The Town Manager shall set forth the staff review process for administrative review. Within 30 days of the submittal of all required site and development plans to the Zoning Administrator, the Zoning and Planning Board shall make a recommendation to the Town Council for approval or denial of the proposed CSC development. Within 30 days of the recommendation by Zoning and Planning Board, the

ZONING REGULATIONS

Town Council shall, at a public meeting, approve the proposed CSC development if a simple majority of the Council finds the following to be true:

- (1) The commercial shopping center will not materially endanger the public health or safety if located where proposed and developed according to the plans as submitted;
- (2) The commercial shopping center meets the required conditions and specifications in the town's regulations;
- (3) The commercial shopping center will not substantially injure the value of adjoining or abutting property;
- (4) The location and character of the commercial shopping center, as developed according to the plans submitted, will be in harmony with the area in which it is to be located; and
- (5) The commercial shopping center, if developed in accordance with the plans and specifications submitted, will serve an economic need of the community.

§ 92.032 L-1 LAKE DISTRICT.

The L-1 Lake District is established as a district for recreational purposes. The construction and use of all structures on the lake are not governed by this chapter, but rather by the town policy entitled "A Policy Regulating the Construction and Use of Structures on Lake Lure," as amended.

(Ord. passed 1-22-91)

§ 92.033 M-1 RESERVED MOUNTAINOUS DISTRICT.

- (A) Intent. The M-1 Reserved Mountainous District is established as a district in which the principal use of land is for natural, undeveloped purposes. The land within this district is topographically restrictive for any type of land clearing, land disturbance and/or development. It is the intention to discourage any use which would be detrimental to the natural, open nature of the areas included within this district. **(Amended 6-10-08)**

(B) Permitted Uses

- (1) Single-family dwellings.
- (2) Customary Accessory buildings, including private garages, storage buildings, and non-commercial workshops shall be allowed for home occupations subject to all provisions of § 92.117. **(Amended 5-11-04)**
- (3) Residential vacation rentals subject to special requirements contained in §92.042, below. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10)**
- (4) Telecommunications Facilities and Antennae (see 92.042(D)) **(Amended 02-12-19)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

(C) Conditional-Special Uses(1) **Repealed by Ordinance 19-02-12**

- (2) Accessory Residential Event Venue. In issuing a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit for an accessory residential event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities, potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**

§ 92.034 S-1 SCENIC NATURAL ATTRACTION DISTRICT.

- (A) Intent. The S-1 Scenic Natural Attraction District is established as a district within which unique natural scenic areas are developed for commercial recreational purposes. The district is intended to encourage development of facilities and services oriented towards scenic and outdoor recreational activities, while remaining compatible with adjacent residential areas. Any land clearing, land disturbance and/or development or use which would be detrimental to the natural and ecological beauty of the district is prohibited. **(Amended 6-10-08)**
- (B) Permitted Uses. Within the S-1 Scenic Natural Attraction District, structures and land shall be used only for the following purposes:
- (1) Single Family Dwellings, excluding mobile homes.
 - (2) Commercial recreational facilities which may include hiking trails, nature and wildlife exhibits, picnic facilities, and the like. Support activities such as ticket sales, information services, gift and craft shops, food service, pavilions, parking areas and the like are also permitted where accessory to the primary uses.
 - (3) Utility systems and facilities, including wells, pumping stations, storage tanks, garages, non-commercial workshops, and the like, as accessory to the primary uses, provided:
 - (a) All buildings and parking areas for such uses shall be set back not less than 35 feet from any property line.
 - (b) Fences and/or other appropriate safety devices are installed to protect the public.
 - (c) All structures are in keeping with the character of the attraction and any adjacent residential area.
 - (d) Any adjacent residential area and/or public and private rights-of-way shall be buffered from all such facilities by existing or planted natural vegetated areas to the extent that the utility facilities are screened from view.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (4) Customary Accessory buildings, including private garages, storage buildings, and non-commercial workshops shall be allowed for home occupations subject to all provisions of § 92.117. **(Amended 5-11-04)**
 - (5) Residential vacation rentals subject to special requirements contained in §92.042, below. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10)**
 - (6) Telecommunications Facilities and Antennae (see 92.042(D)) **(Amended 02-12-19)**
- (C) ~~Conditional-Special~~ Use Permit. The following uses require a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit subject to a finding by the Board of Adjustment that all applicable provisions of §§ 92.045 through 92.059 have been met:
- (1) Planned unit developments.
 - (2) Hotels, lodges, motels, boarding and rooming houses, or private clubs to provide lodging, services and board for the general public.
 - (3) Telecommunication towers, subject to the requirements of § 92.026(C)(7). **(Adopted 8-18-98)** Penalty, see § 92.999
 - (4) Accessory Residential Event Venue. In issuing a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit for an accessory residential event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities, potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**
 - (5) Primary Event Venue. In issuing a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit for a primary event venue, the Board of Adjustment may impose reasonable conditions, including a maximum number of events per year and a maximum number of attendees which shall be based on the availability of parking, safe ingress and egress, sanitary facilities, potential impacts to adjacent properties and similar site specific conditions. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**

§ 92.039 GU GOVERNMENTAL – INSTITUTIONAL USE DISTRICT.

- (A) Intent. These districts are intended to apply to those lands to which national, state, county or municipal governments, or institutions hold title and where public, educational, or charitable facilities are used for public purpose. Any lawful governmental activity is permitted in these districts. It is not intended to classify all lands owned by governments or institutions into this district, but only those lands particularly and peculiarly related to public usage. **(Amended 10-9-12)**
- (B) Permitted Uses. Within the GU Governmental-Institutional Use District buildings and land shall be used only for the following purposes: **(Amended 10-9-12)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (1) Indoor and outdoor recreation facilities such as, but not limited to, parks, playgrounds, gyms, ball fields, trail networks, and other recreation areas. **(Amended 10-9-12)**
 - (2) Government administrative, meeting, and support facilities.
 - (3) Facilities such as daycares, public or private schools, colleges, hospitals and libraries and their respective accessory uses and support facilities. **(Amended 10-9-12)**
 - (4) Other public facilities of a like nature.
 - (5) Those uses designated on a master plan adopted by Town Council for any publicly owned property. **(Adopted 2-9-99)** Penalty, see § 92.999
- (C) Development Criteria. As determined by Town Council in compliance with all town regulations. **(Amended 6-10-08)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

§ 92.040 BUILDING SITE--MINIMUM DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Zoning Classification	Lot Area (a) (g)	Lot Width at Building Site (b) (g)	Setbacks(g)			Rear Yard Open Space - % of Lot (e)
			Front Yard *	Side Yard	Rear Yard (d)	
R-1 (Amended 3-10-15)	10,000 sf	100 ft	(c)	10 ft	10 ft	30%
R-1A (Amended 3-10-15)	2 acres	100 ft	(c)	10 ft	10 ft	30%
R-1B (Amended 3-10-15)	1 acre	100 ft	(c)	10 ft	10 ft	30%
R-1D (Amended 11-26-96, 3-10-15)	.5 acre	100 ft	(c)	10 ft	10 ft	30%
R-1C (Amended 3-10-15)	.5 acre	60 ft	(c)	10 ft	10 ft	20%
R-2/R-3 Single Family	14,000 sf	60 ft	(c)	7 ft	10 ft	20%
Two Family	18,000 sf	70 ft		8 ft	10 ft	20%
Three Family	24,000 sf	85 ft		10 ft	10 ft	20%
Four Family (Amended 3-10-15)	29,000 sf	100 ft		10 ft	10 ft	25%
R-4 (f) (Amended 3-10-15)	10,000 sf		(c)	10 ft	10 ft	
C-1	.5 acre		35 ft (c)	12 ft	15 ft	
CN (Amended 2-9-99)	10,890 sf	50 ft	10 ft (c)	10 ft	15 ft	none
CTC (Amended 2-9-99)	10,000 sf	50 ft	0 ft (c)	0 ft or 10 ft	15 ft	none
CG (Amended 2-9-99)	21,780 sf	100 ft	10 ft (c)	12 ft	15 ft	none
M-1 (Amended 8-12-08)	2 Acres	100 ft	(c)	12 ft	15 ft	none
S-1	25 Acres	100	35 (c)	35	35	None

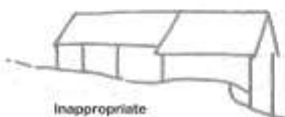
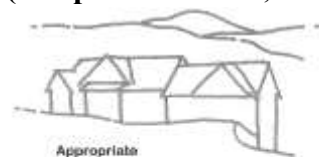
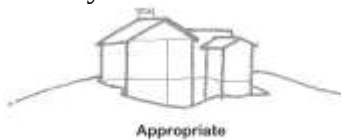
Maximum building height in any district shall be not more than 35 feet as measured from the average finished grade at building foundation line. The average finished grade is determined by adding the elevation of the highest corner of the proposed structure to the elevation of the lowest corner of the proposed structure and divide by 2. (Amended 11-26-96)

- (a) Plus 2000 square feet of lot area for each additional dwelling unit in excess of 4.
- (b) The lot width at the building site minimum dimensional requirements shall not apply to existing lots of record as of the effective date of this ordinance. For any residential lot, lot width at street line shall be not less than 35 feet. For any commercial lot, lot width at street line shall be not less than 100 feet. Lot width at street line for the R-4 district shall be not less than 50 feet. Any lot abutting Lake Lure shall have a frontage along the lake of not less than 100 feet. (Amended 12-9-14)
- (c) For primary streets, the front yard setback shall be 40 feet from the centerline, but not closer than 10 feet from any right-of-way line where such line exists. For secondary streets, the front yard setback shall be 35 feet from the centerline, but not closer than 10 feet from any right-of-way line where such line exists. In all commercial districts, setbacks shall be measured from the right-of-way line, or where no right-of-way exists, from a point 15 feet from the centerline of the street. In most situations, the front yard lies between the building and the street. However, for lots which abut a lake, the lake side is also considered a front yard. In any zoning district, minimum setback from the lake is 35 feet measured from the shoreline.. *See definition of Setback for streets with no right-of-way. (Amended 4-10-07, 3-10-15)
- (d) From the rear property line to the nearest building on that lot.
- (e) Excluding any space occupied by accessory building which may be located between principal building and rear lot line. (Amended 1-25-94, 12-12-95)
- (f) Maximum building size for office: 3,000 sf (heated area)
- (g) The minimum lot area, lot width and yard requirements may be reduced in an approved Conservation Design Subdivision provided that the Zoning and Planning Board approves such reduction in accordance with Section 91.44(B)(3) of the Subdivision Regulations. The reduced setbacks shall be clearly stated on the final plat. If the reduced setbacks are not stated on the final plat, the standard setbacks noted in §92.040 shall apply. (Adopted 2-8-11)

ZONING REGULATIONS

§ 92.041 Protected Mountain Ridge Overlay Zones.

- (A) Intent. Mountain ridges provide a key sense of place and are a key economic asset for the people of the Town of Lake Lure. Certain mountain ridges, by virtue of their topography, are particularly visible, and, thus, have greater potential to impact the values listed above. Protected Mountain Ridge Overlay Zones are intended to protect viewsheds associated with prominent mountain ridges from development activities which are likely to adversely impact these assets. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (B) Applicability. There are hereby created the Protected Mountain Ridge Overlay Zones as depicted on the map entitled “Protected Mountain Ridge Overlay Zone Map”, which is attached hereto and which is hereby adopted as if fully set forth in this Ordinance. Said map shall be attached to the Town Clerk’s copy of this Ordinance upon adoption and shall be duly incorporated into the Zoning Map of the Town of Lake Lure. In addition to complying with all applicable standards of the underlying zoning district, development on lands situated within such overlay zones shall also comply with the standards contained in this section. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (C) Building Location. To the extent practicable, each building shall be located so as to minimize its visual impact. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (D) Partial Screening. A portion of natural on-site vegetation shall be retained sufficient to partially screen (along fifty percent of the building face, or that achieves fifty percent opacity or more along the building face) the building, structure, use, or activity from views from public roads not serving the building, or landscaping shall be installed and designed to partially screen the building, structure, use, or activity from views from public roads, or other measures have been included in the project and approved by the director to reduce the visual impacts of such development from views from public roads. View corridors from the proposed building to surrounding areas may be provided, but such corridors shall not extend for more than fifty percent of the width of building face between the view sought and the building face from which the view is sought. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (E) Tree Protection. Trees which are part of the tree canopy or required screening shall not be removed unless they constitute a danger to person or property and only with written authorization of the tree protection officer. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (F) Roofs. Roof forms and roof lines for new structures shall be broken into a series of smaller building components to reflect the irregular forms of the surrounding mountain or hillside. The slope of the roof shall be oriented in the same direction as the natural slope of the lot. Only nonreflective roofing materials shall be used. **(Adopted 11-18-08; Amended 3-10-09)**



ZONING REGULATIONS

§92.042 Special Requirements for Certain Uses.

The special requirements contained in this section apply to the named uses whenever they are identified as ~~conditional-special~~ uses or as permitted uses subject to special requirements. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, whenever these regulations provide that a use in a nonresidential zone or a nonconforming use in a residential zone is permissible with a zoning permit, a ~~conditional-special~~- use permit (see § 92.046) shall nevertheless be required if the administrator finds that the proposed use would have an extraordinary impact on neighboring properties or the general public. In making this determination, the administrator shall consider, among other factors, whether the use is proposed for an undeveloped or previously developed lot, whether the proposed use constitutes a change from one principal use classification to another, whether the use is proposed for a site that poses peculiar traffic or other hazards or difficulties, and whether the proposed use is substantially unique or is likely to have impacts that differ substantially from those presented by other uses that are permissible in the zoning district in question. **(Amended 10-14-14) (Amended 02-12-19)**

- (A) Residential Vacation Rentals. Residential vacation rentals are hereby recognized as a use within the planning jurisdiction of the Town of Lake Lure. Except as provided herein, on and after 1 January 2010, it shall be a violation of these Zoning Regulations to operate a residential vacation rental without a vacation rental operating permit from the Town. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10; Amended 02-28-12, 10-14-14) (Amended 03-13-18)**

- (1) Exceptions. The following activities and / or uses shall not be deemed residential vacation rentals and the requirements of this section shall not apply to them. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10; Amended 02-28-12) (Amended 03-13-18)**

- (a) Incidental residential vacation rentals, defined to mean no more than two such rentals in any calendar year where the total annual rental period for both rentals does not exceed two weeks.
- (b) Rentals of property in any hotel, lodge, motel, bed & breakfast establishment, or boarding & rooming house, with a valid certificate of zoning compliance. For purposes of this Regulation, the term does not include multi-family dwellings nor does it apply to duplexes other than those situated within the R-1, R-1A, R-1B, R-1C, R-1D, R-2 and M-1 zoning districts. **(Amended 03-13-18)**

- (2) Vacation Rental Operating Permits. Every residential vacation rental not excepted as above shall require a vacation rental operating permit issued pursuant to the regulations contained herein. The vacation rental operating permit may also function as a certificate of zoning compliance for a residential vacation rental. Any Vacation Rental Operating Permit issued prior to 28 February 2012 is recognized as having a vested status to operate under the ordinance as amended on 28 February 2012. Additionally, anyone that can establish via Tourism and Development Authority tax records or other suitable proof that they were engaged in vacation rental activity at their home prior to January 1, 2010 (the effective date of the ordinance) would also have vested status. Any future revisions and amendments to this Ordinance shall not

ZONING REGULATIONS

apply to those vested residences. This status is transferable; although, a new vacation

ZONING REGULATIONS

rental operating permit must be obtained in the name of the new owner. This status is forfeited if there is no vacation rental activity at the home for a period of five years. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10; Amended 02-28-12)**

- (a) *Application.* In order to obtain a Vacation Rental Operating Permit the owner or the operator shall submit an application for each such residential vacation rental which complies with the requirements of the Town's zoning regulations and the additional requirements as found in § 92.042(A)(3), below, and shall pay all applicable fees in accordance with the Town's adopted fee schedule **(Amended 03-13-18)**
- (b) *Procedure.* From and after the effective date of this Ordinance, applications for a Residential Vacation Rental use shall submit an application for a Vacation Rental Operating Permit, to be processed as a Certificate of Zoning Compliance application with all additional supporting documentation as per § 92.042(A)(3) **(Amended 03-13-18)**
- (3) Contents of Application: The application for a vacation rental operating permit shall contain the following information. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10 (Amended 02-28-12)(Amended 03-13-18)**
 - (a) The address of the property.
 - (b) Name and contact information for the owner of the property.
 - (c) Name and contact information for the operator if other than the owner.
 - (d) A site plan showing the off-street parking area(s) for the property. One (1) parking space for every two rental bedrooms shall be required. Parking areas shall not encroach into any road right-of-ways or neighboring private properties. **(Amended 03-13-18)**
 - (e) The number of bedrooms on the property intended to be used for occupancy.
 - (f) A copy of the Rutherford County Revenue Department "Property Information Card" for the subject property. **(Amended 03-13-18)**
 - (g) If the property is served by the Town's sewer system, a certificate from a qualified licensed professional that the connection to the Town's system is operational and free of detectable leaks.
 - (h) If the residential vacation rental includes the use of a boat on Lake Lure, proof of a valid Town commercial boat license.
 - (i) Proof that the property is registered with the Rutherford County Tourism Development Authority.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (j) A copy of the standard rental agreement used for the residential vacation rental which contains information required by this section.
 - (k) An acknowledgment that the applicant is aware of the occupancy restrictions on the use of the property as a residential vacation rental and the applicant's agreement to abide thereby.
 - (l) A statement by the operator, under oath, that the information in the application is correct. **(Amended 2-28-12)**
- (4) Inspections: In conjunction with an application for a vacation rental operating permit, the Town shall conduct an initial inspection to confirm compliance with the requirements of this section. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10)**
- (5) Operational Requirements: The following operational requirements shall apply to all residential vacation rentals. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10)(Amended 03-13-18)**
- (a) **Occupancy Limits.** On those occasions when the property is being utilized for vacation rental activity, the overnight occupancy shall not exceed two persons per bedroom plus four additional persons. For any permits issued subsequent to 28 February 2012, occupancy shall be the lesser of the total determined by the foregoing formula or twelve persons. Bedrooms used in calculating occupancy limits shall be taken from the application as affirmed by the owner/manager and shall be the same as the number of bedrooms as listed on the Rutherford County Revenue Department's Property Information Card to also assure the sufficiency of the wastewater system on site. **(Amended 2-28-12)(Amended 03-13-18)**
 - (b) **Signs.** In the R-1, R-1A, R-1B, R-1C, R-1D and M-1 zoning districts, residential vacation rental properties shall not have any signs visible from the exterior of the premises which advertise the use of the property as a residential vacation rental, other than as required by this section. In the remaining zoning districts, residential vacation rental properties may have signage as authorized by Article 10 of these regulations.
 - (c) **Display of Contact Information.** Residential vacation rental operators shall prominently display on the exterior of the residential vacation rental property the name and 24-hour per day, 365 days-per-year telephone number for the residential vacation rental operator who will take and resolve complaints regarding operation of the residential vacation rental property and its occupants and guests. The Town will prescribe the form of this display which shall also include a telephone number to report violations of this section to the Zoning Administrator.
 - (d) **Parking.** Occupants or guests of any residential vacation rental property shall not park vehicles on the property other than within parking area(s) designated on the application for the residential vacation rental. Vehicles parked in

ZONING REGULATIONS

undesigned areas, or in the street so as to violate the town's street ordinances, shall be subject to towing at the vehicle owner's expense. **(Amended 2-28-12)**

- (e) Trash Disposal. Household trash must be bagged and disposed of in trash receptacles. Trash receptacles shall be the size and number authorized by existing refuse contracts and shall be animal resistant. **(Amended 2-28-12)**
- (6) Contract Addendum: Every residential vacation rental contract shall contain an addendum, in a form prepared by the Town, setting forth the requirements of this section and other applicable provisions of law. The operator shall obtain a signed acknowledgment from the renter(s) that they have received such addendum prior to delivering possession of the residential vacation rental property. This requirement shall be deemed satisfied if the provisions of the addendum are included as part of the rental contract. **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10; Amended 2-28-12)**
- (7) Duties of the Operator to Respond to Complaints: To assure prompt response to complaints and issues concerning a residential vacation rental, the operator shall comply with the following: **(Adopted 10-13-09, Effective 01-01-10)**
 - (a) Maintain a call center that is staffed by a live person and fully responsive at any time that the property is used as a Residential Vacation Rental. **(Amended 2-28-12)**
 - (c) Continuously maintain on file with the Town the operator's current address, telephone number, and facsimile number and/or email address.
- (8) Non-Compliance with Vacation Rental Operating Permit/Residential Vacation Rental Regulations **(Amended 03-13-18)**
 - (a) Failure to comply with the standards and regulations as found in this section shall be enforced by the remedies and penalties as provided in Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances of the Town of Lake Lure and Chapters 5 and 13 of the Town of Lake Lure Zoning Regulations, as applicable. **(Amended 03-13-18)**
- (9) Notification to Contiguous Property Owners of the issuance of a Vacation Rental Operating Permit **(Amended 03-13-2018)**
 - (a) Upon issuance of the permit, the zoning official shall, by First Class US Mail, notify all contiguous property owners of the decision to allow the use of the property as a Residential Vacation Rental. **(Amended 03-13-18)**
- (B) Breweries, Distilleries and Wineries. An applicant seeking authorization to develop and/or operate a brewery, brewpub, distillery, micro-brewery, micro-distillery, micro-winery, nano-brewery or winery shall obtain a sewer use permit for the facility prior to issuance of such authorization, whether it be a certificate of zoning compliance or a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit. **(Adopted 10-14-14)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (C) Campgrounds shall comply with the general standards and procedures for ~~conditional-special~~ uses contained in Section 92.045, below, as well as the specific standards and procedures contained herein. **(Adopted 7-14-15)**
- (1) **Campground standards for all campgrounds.** The following standards shall apply to all campgrounds containing two or more campsites or camp lots, including sites for tents, accommodations for backpackers and recreational vehicles (RVs).
- (a) **Size.** All proposed campgrounds shall be a minimum of three acres in size.
 - (b) **Certificate of compliance required.** Any proposed campground shall not be allowed to open until such campground has met all planning and building requirements of this ordinance for the Town of Lake Lure and the State of North Carolina.
 - (c) **Fire prevention and protection.** The application for a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit shall include a plan for fire prevention and protection to be reviewed by the fire marshal. The applicant shall be provided with a copy of the fire marshal's comments and recommendations and shall address those at the hearing on the ~~conditional-special~~ use permit application.
 - (d) **Other permanent structures.** Permanent structures other than camp platforms and recreational support and sanitary facilities shall be prohibited unless the developer or owner can demonstrate the necessity or desirability for such a structure. Structures commonly deemed necessary or desirable include a gatehouse, office, laundry area, video/amusement area, common area shelters, picnic table shelters for campsites, and camping cabins.
 - (e) **Storage of RVs.** Storage of all types of recreational vehicles within campgrounds shall be limited to no more than one stored RV per ten RV sites. Such storage area shall be buffered and screened, preferably by vegetation, from the campground or outside areas.
 - (g) **Number of days permitted to camp.** With the exception of campers who work for the campground, camping shall be restricted to a period of no more than 90 consecutive days within any one-year period. Tent camping shall be limited to a period of 30 consecutive days within a 60-day period.
 - (h) **Access to water for all campsites/RV utility islands.** Each campground shall have reasonable access to a source of potable water approved by the applicable health authority and building codes.
 - (i) **Road circulation pattern.** The road circulation pattern should be a one-way paved or gravel reinforced system attached to a main two-way circular thoroughfare. If a loop system is used, it shall contain a pull-through site arrangement or back-in site ranging from a 45- to a 90-degree angle. Parking on all access roads to the entire campground area shall be prohibited. A

ZONING REGULATIONS

turning radius for all emergency vehicles shall be required as approved by the fire department. The turning radius in loops and turns shall not be less than those required by the fire department, including those for parking spurs at individual RV sites.

- (i) Road width/slope in campground—Road widths on the one-way loop shall be at least 15 feet wide. Double lane roads shall have a minimum width of 20 feet. The circulation system shall parallel existing contours as closely as possible, and shall not exceed a 16-percent slope.
- (ii) Land disturbance—A soil and erosion sedimentation plan shall be filed and approved by the Town prior to any construction.
- (j) Campfires shall be contained and controlled. Campfires are permitted only within fire rings, which shall not be placed within ten feet of a bottled gas container or other combustible source of fuel. The campground management shall require that no open fire is left unattended.
- (k) Refuse disposal. All campgrounds shall provide fly-proof, watertight, containers for the disposal of refuse. These containers shall also be constructed and located such that they are not subject to rodent infestation or dog and bear invasion. Containers shall be provided in sufficient number and capacity to properly store all refuse. Refuse for camping areas shall be collected at least once a day.
- (l) Overflow parking area. All campsites shall be limited to a total of one non-RV parking space. An additional area for parking of such vehicles shall be provided equal to one parking place for every ten campsites. Such parking area can be surfaced with gravel. At no time shall parking be permitted on access roads to the campground.
- (m) Insect control. Owners of such parks shall be responsible for adequate insect control in the camping area such as the periodic spraying for mosquitoes.
- (n) Lighting. Cut-off, overnight lighting for all bathhouses and centralized water sources shall be required. Reflectors denoting paths to above mentioned structures are recommended. Other minimal lighting should be installed as needed for the safety and comfort of campground residents.
- (o) Flood plains. Campgrounds proposed to be developed in whole or in part in flood plains shall demonstrate compliance with the Flood Damage Prevention Regulations contained in Section 95.001, et seq., of the Town Code.
- (p) Emergency Evacuation. The application for a ~~conditional~~ special use permit shall contain an emergency evacuation plan which is adequate to protect the safety of those utilizing the campground.

ZONING REGULATIONS

(2) **Campsites for accommodation of independent RVs.**

- (a) RVs shall not be permitted to hook up to electricity or water for occupation on individual camp lots unless as part of an approved campground.
- (b) Density of sites. To prevent intensive site use, and to maintain an aesthetic camping atmosphere, density shall not exceed 15 sites per acre.
- (c) RV parking sites material/slope. Each recreational vehicle site with individual parking shall contain at least five inches of crushed gravel leveled to not more than three percent slope.
- (d) RV utility islands. Each RV site shall contain, within the utility island, hookups to water, sewer, and electrical service.
- (e) RV utility islands water/sewer plumbing requirements. Campgrounds with access to a sewage system shall provide that each campsite contain a sewer connection with suitable fittings to permit a watertight junction with the RV outlet. Each sewer connection shall be constructed so that it can be closed, and when not in use shall be capped to prevent escape of odors. All water taps or outlets serving RV campsites shall be of a type compatible with garden hose connections. Sewer and water piping and installation shall be constructed as specified in the North Carolina Building Code.
- (f) Electrical outlets. Each RV site shall have access to electrical power. All electrical outlets shall be located in a properly constructed utility island.
- (g) Parking dimensions RV sites. A parking plan shall be submitted which is adequate to accommodate the campground's expected clientele. Parking spurs shall be located so that trailer doors face away from interior roads and into the site. Parking for all recreational vehicles and any additional vehicle shall be of a minimum five-inch gravel base.
- (h) RV campsite spacing. RV parking sites shall be at least 20 feet apart (this 20-foot area will include any yard, cooking areas, dining areas, and utility island for next RV site), edge-to-edge, and the center of all camping units should be at least ten feet from the edge of the campground road.
- (i) RV dump station. A sanitary dump station built to the requirements of the local health department shall be provided at the entrance to the campground or other location convenient to all campsites. The dump station shall be located so that the left rear of vehicles will slope slightly toward the dump station when connected for emptying.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (3) Sanitary facilities for accommodation of dependent RVs and tent campsites.
 - (a) All campgrounds for the accommodation of dependent RVs and tents shall provide sanitary facilities connected to a sewerage system. Whenever possible, these facilities shall be connected to a public sewerage system.
 - (b) Toilets, lavatories, and bathing facilities shall be as provided under North Carolina State Building Code Volumes 1C and 2.
 - (c) Toilet facilities shall be plainly marked, separate for each sex, lighted at night, and shall be located no farther than 200 feet from any camp pad.
 - (d) Toilet facilities may be located in a central building or in two or more buildings according to the size of the campground and location of the campsites in relation to the facilities.
 - (e) Adequate provisions shall be made for the disposal of dishwater according to the size of the campground. A suggested ratio is one disposal unit per ten campsites.
- (4) Campsites for tents. Construction of tent pads is not required for pup tents or other small shelters used by backpackers. Provisions for walk-in campgrounds are contained below.
 - (a) Each tent site should contain a minimum space of 30 $\square$ 30 feet. Density shall not exceed 15 sites per acre. Tent sites with individual parking arrangements shall contain one automobile parking space at least 18 feet $\square$ 9 feet.
 - (b) Each site should contain a reinforced, fairly level tent pad. The pads shall be approximately 16 $\square$ 16 feet to provide maximum flexibility of use, but shall not contain less than an area of 12 $\square$ 12 feet. The tent pad shall be a minimum of six inches high and constructed of gravel, crushed aggregate, or equivalent material that will allow run-off from precipitation to flow through the pad. Pads constructed of tamped earth, asphalt or other impervious materials are prohibited. Tent pads in excess of ten percent slope should be leveled. A three-percent slope is preferable.
 - (c) Provisions for sanitary facilities are the same as for dependent RVs set out hereinabove.
- (5) Walk-in campgrounds.
 - (a) Camping is prohibited in areas where a source of potable water and access to sanitary facilities is not provided.
 - (b) Walk-in campgrounds shall have access to potable water within 75 feet of all sleeping areas. In locations where a water supply system is not possible,

ZONING REGULATIONS

potable water may be supplied by an approved well with a hand pump or by water from pickup stations.

- (c) All walk-in campgrounds shall have access to the use of a toilet facility to be located within 300 feet of each camping space.
- (6) Campsites for mixed uses. Campgrounds may be developed to provide more than one type of camping site in the same area. When uses are mixed, the highest, or most strict, standards shall apply to development of the entire campground with the exception of walk-in camping areas in a campground designed for mixed uses. In such a development, walk-in camping shall be separated from other types of campsites so that campfire smoke or noise will not constitute a nuisance to other campers.
- (7) Campground design. The campground shall be designed in a manner which is compatible with the natural features and topography of the tract undergoing development, and in a manner which provides safe, healthful and convenient camping facilities for campground users consistent with minimum land disturbance.
 - (a) A complete master plan of any new, expanded or altered park shall be submitted to the Town of Lake Lure for approval before construction in accordance with the checklist for campgrounds found in the appendices.
 - (b) All campgrounds containing two or more campsites or camp lots, including sites for tents, accommodations for backpackers and RVs require a ~~conditional~~ special use permit.
 - (c) Density shall not exceed 15 sites per acre.
 - (d) Campgrounds shall be developed to minimize noise, campfire smoke, or trespassing so as not to create a nuisance to abutting properties.
 - (e) Sanitary and bathing facilities shall be provided per the state building code. Sanitary dump stations built to the requirements of the local health department shall be provided at the entrance to the campground or other location convenient to all campsites. The dump station shall be located so that the left rear of vehicles will slope slightly toward the dump station when connected for emptying.
 - (f) All campsites shall be limited to a total of one non-RV parking space per site or RV parking space. An additional area for parking of such vehicles shall be provided equal to one parking place for every ten campsites in a common location or spread throughout the campground.

ZONING REGULATIONS

(D) Telecommunication Support Facilities and Antennae

Section 1. Purpose and Intent

The Town of Lake Lure desires to encourage the orderly development of wireless communication technologies for the benefit of the Town and its citizens. The Town also recognizes the need to protect the character and appearance of its community. As a matter of public policy, the Town desires to encourage the delivery of new wireless technologies throughout the Town while controlling the proliferation of communication towers. Such development activities will promote and protect the health, safety, prosperity and general welfare of persons living in Lake Lure. Unless superseded by Session Law 2013-185, the Cell Tower Deployment Act, or Session Law 2017-159, Wireless Communication Infrastructure Siting, both of which shall control, the following provisions shall apply to the erection or replacement or modification of a wireless facility. **(Amended 10-14-03) (Amended 02-12-19)**

Section 2. Severability

1. If any word, phrase, sentence, part, section, subsection, or other portion of this Section or any application thereof to any person or circumstance is declared void, unconstitutional, or invalid for any reason, then such word, phrase, sentence, part, section, subsection, or other portion, or the proscribed Application thereof, shall be severable, and the remaining provisions of this Section, and all applications thereof, not having been declared void, unconstitutional, or invalid, shall remain in full force and effect.
2. Any Zoning Permit issued pursuant to this Section shall be comprehensive and not severable. If part of a permit is deemed or ruled to be invalid or unenforceable in any material respect, by a competent authority, or is overturned by a competent authority, the permit shall be void in total, upon determination by the Town.

Section 3. Definitions

For purposes of this Section, and where not inconsistent with the context of a particular section, the defined terms, phrases, words, abbreviations, and their derivations shall have the meaning given in this section. When not inconsistent with the context, words in the present tense include the future tense, words used in the plural number include words in the singular number and words in the singular number include the plural number. The word “shall” is always mandatory, and not merely directory.

1. “Accessory Facility or Structure” means an accessory facility or structure serving or being used in conjunction with Wireless Telecommunications Facilities or Complexes, including but not limited to utility or transmission equipment storage sheds or cabinets.

ZONING REGULATIONS

2. “Amend”, “Amendment” and “Amended” mean and shall relate to any change, addition, correction, deletion, replacement or substitution, other than typographical changes of no effect.
3. “Applicant” means any Wireless service provider submitting an Application for a Zoning Permit for Wireless Telecommunications Facilities.
4. “Application” means all necessary and required documentation that an Applicant submits in order to receive a Zoning permit and building permit if applicable for Wireless Telecommunications Facilities.
5. “Antenna” means a system of electrical conductors that transmit or receive electromagnetic waves or radio frequency or other wireless signals.
6. “Council” means the Town Council of the Town of Lake Lure.
7. “Certificate of Completion” or “COC” means a required document issued by the Town that confirms that all work represented in the application i) was properly permitted; ii) was done in compliance with and fulfilled all conditions of all permits, including any final completion deadline; iii) was fully constructed as approved and permitted; and iv) a final inspection was requested, conducted and the Facility or Complex passed the final inspection.
8. “Town” means the Town of Lake Lure, North Carolina
9. “Co-location” means the use of an approved telecommunications structure to support Antenna for the provision of wireless services.
10. “Commercial Impracticability” or “Commercially Impracticable” means the inability to perform an act on terms that are reasonable in commerce, the cause or occurrence of which could not have been reasonably anticipated or foreseen and that jeopardizes the financial efficacy of the project. The inability to achieve a satisfactory financial return on investment or profit, standing alone and for a single site, shall not deem a situation to be “commercially impracticable” and shall not render an act or the terms of an agreement “commercially impracticable”.
11. “Completed Application” means an Application that contains all necessary and required information and/or data as set forth in this Ordinance and that is necessary to enable an informed decision to be made with respect to an Application and action on the Application.
12. “Complex” means the entire site or Facility, including all structures and equipment located at the site.

ZONING REGULATIONS

13. “DAS” or “Distributive Access System” means a technology using antenna combining technology allowing for multiple carriers or Wireless Service Providers to use the same set of antennas, cabling or fiber optics.
14. “Eligible Facility” means an existing wireless tower or base station that involves collocation of new transmission equipment or the replacement of transmission equipment that does not constitute a Substantial modification. An Eligible Facility Application shall be acted upon administratively and shall not require a Special Use Permit, but shall require Staff Administrative Approval.
15. “Expert Assistance Fee” means a set fee intended to prevent taxpayer subsidization for the Town’s review of an application for Telecommunication Support Facilities, WTF’s, DAS systems, or Antennae.
16. “FAA” means the Federal Aviation Administration, or its duly designated and authorized successor agency.
17. “Facility” means a set of wireless transmitting and/or receiving equipment, including any associated electronics and electronics shelter or cabinet and generator.
18. “FCC” means the Federal Communications Commission, or its duly designated and authorized successor agency.
19. “Height” means, the distance measured from the pre-existing grade level to the highest point on the Tower or support structure, even if said highest point is an Antenna or lightening protection device. As regards increasing the height of an existing structure, Height means the height above the top of the structure prior to any work related to a wireless Facility.
20. “In-Kind Replacement” means replacing a component(s) that is malfunctioning with a properly functioning component of the same weight and dimensions and that does not enable an increase in revenue for the service provider or increase the compensation paid to the owner or manager of the support structure.
21. “Maintenance” means plumbing, electrical, carpentry or mechanical work that may or may not require a Zoning permit and building permit if applicable, but that does not constitute a Modification of the WTF.
22. “Modification” or “Modify” means, the addition, removal or change of any of the physical and visually discernable components or aspects of a wireless Facility or Complex with identical components, including but not limited to antennas, cabling, equipment shelters, landscaping, fencing, utility feeds, changing the color or materials of any visually discernable components, vehicular access, parking and/or an upgrade or change-out of equipment for better or more modern equipment. Adding a new wireless carrier or service provider to an existing support structure or Tower as a co-location is a

ZONING REGULATIONS

Modification, unless the height, profile or size of the compound is increased, in which case it is not a Modification.

23. “Necessary” or “Necessity” or “Need” means what is technologically required for the equipment to function as designed by the manufacturer and that anything less will result in the effect of prohibiting the provision of service as intended and described in the narrative of the Application. Necessary, Necessity or Need does not mean what may be desired, preferred or the most cost-efficient approach and is not related to an Applicant’s specific chosen design standards.
24. “NIER” means Non-Ionizing Electromagnetic Radiation.
25. “Person” means any individual, corporation, estate, trust, partnership, joint stock company, association of two (2) or more persons having a joint common interest, or any other entity.
26. “Personal Wireless Facility” See definition for ‘Wireless Telecommunications Facilities’.
27. “Personal Wireless Services” or “PWS” or “Personal Telecommunications Service” or “PTS” shall have the same meaning as defined and used in the 1996 Telecommunications Act.
28. "Repairs and Maintenance" means the replacement or repair of any components of a wireless Facility or Complex where the replacement is identical to the component being replaced, or for any matters that involve the normal repair and maintenance of a wireless Facility or Complex without the addition, removal or change of any of the physical or visually discernable components or aspects of a wireless Facility or Complex that will impose new visible burdens of the Facility or Complex as originally permitted. Any work that changes the services provided to or from the Facility, or the equipment, is not Repairs or Maintenance.
29. “Stealth” or “Stealth Siting Technique” means a design or treatment that minimizes adverse aesthetic and visual impacts on the land, property, buildings, and other facilities adjacent to, surrounding, and in generally the same area as the requested location of such Wireless Telecommunications Facilities, which shall mean building the least visually and physically intrusive facility and Complex that is not technologically or commercially impracticable under the facts and circumstances. Stealth technique includes such techniques as i) DAS or its functional equivalent; or ii) camouflage where the Tower is disguised to make it less visually obtrusive and not recognizable to the average person as a Wireless Facility or Complex.
30. “State” means the State of North Carolina.

ZONING REGULATIONS

31. “Structural Capability” or “Structural Capacity” or “Structural Integrity” means, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other standard, code, regulation or law, up to and not exceeding a literal 100% of the designed loading and stress capability of the support structure.
32. “Substantial Modification” means a change or Modification that
 - a. increases the existing vertical height of the structure by the greater of (a) more than ten percent (10%) or (b) the height of one additional antenna array with separation from the nearest existing antenna not to exceed 20 feet; or
 - b. except where necessary to shelter the antenna from inclement weather or to connect the antenna to the tower via cable, adding an appurtenance to the body of a wireless support structure that protrudes horizontally from the edge of the wireless support structure the greater of (i) more than 20 feet or (ii) more than the width of the wireless support structure at the level of the appurtenance; or increases the square footage of the existing equipment compound by more than 2,500 square feet.
33. “Telecommunications” means the transmission and/or reception of audio, video, data, and other information by wire, radio frequency, light, and other electronic or electromagnetic systems.
34. “Telecommunications Site” See definition for Wireless Telecommunications Facilities
35. “Telecommunications Structure” means a structure used primarily to support equipment used to provide wireless communications or was originally constructed primarily for such purpose.
36. “Temporary” means not permanent in relation to all aspects and components of this Section and that will exist for fewer than ninety (90) calendar days.
37. “Tower” means any structure designed primarily to support an antenna and/or other equipment for receiving and/or transmitting a wireless signal and is the lesser of i) more than ten feet (10’) taller than the adjacent buildings or trees; or ii) taller than forty feet (40’).
38. “Wireless Telecommunications Facility or Facilities (WTF or WTFs)”, “Facility”, “Site”, “Complex”, “Telecommunications Site” and “Personal Wireless Facility Site” all mean a specific location at which a structure that is designed or intended to be used to house, support or accommodate antennas or other transmitting or receiving equipment is located. This includes without limit, Towers and support structures of all types and kinds, including but not limited to buildings, church steeples, silos, water Towers, signs or other any other structure that is used or is proposed to be used as a support structure for

ZONING REGULATIONS

Antennas or the functional equivalent of such. It expressly includes all related facilities and equipment such as cabling, radios and other electronic equipment, equipment shelters and enclosures, cabinets and other structures associated with the Complex used to provide, though not limited to, radio, television, cellular, SMR, paging, 911, Personal Communications Services (PCS), commercial satellite services, microwave services, Internet access service and any commercial wireless telecommunication service whether or not licensed by the FCC.

- 39.** “Zoning Permit” means a permit denoting compliance with this ordinance and other applicable zoning requirements and standards that must be granted as a prerequisite to applying for and being granted any other required permit.
AMENDED 02-12-19

Section 4. General Policies and Procedures for Applications under this Section

- (1) It shall be unlawful for any person, corporation, partnership or other entity to erect any wireless facility without first obtaining a zoning permit from the Administrator. A permit shall also be required for the erection of a replacement wireless support structure or the modification of an existing wireless support structure.
 - a. Existing wireless support structures owned by government agencies and designed for non-commercial emergency communications may be replaced with a wireless support structure equal in height to the existing wireless support structure; however, all other ordinance provisions are applicable.
 - b. The placement or collocation of wireless facilities on existing structures, including electrical transmission towers, water towers, buildings, and other structures capable of structurally supporting the attachment of wireless facilities requires a zoning permit in compliance with requirements of this ordinance.
 - c. Wireless support structures are allowed, with standards as in this article, in all zoning districts.
- (2) The Administrator or Board of Adjustment, shall approve or disapprove the zoning permit based upon the receipt of a completed site plan as required above and the following provisions:
 - (a) The wireless facility design plan was prepared by a professional engineer registered in the state of North Carolina, including engineer’s signature, seal and address.
 - (b) The site plan shall illustrate, with details, the foundation and base of the wireless support structure, the foundation for all the guy line anchors and support structures, all proposed

ZONING REGULATIONS

buildings, and any other proposed improvements including access roads and utility connections within and to the proposed site.

- (c) In addition to any other materials required for a standard permit under this section or any other ordinance of the Town of Lake Lure, all applicants for permits to construct a telecommunications support facility or antenna shall submit visual impact demonstrations using photo or similar graphic simulations of the proposed facility as it would be seen from residential areas, public rights of way, and public parks and other sites
 - (d) Location requirements:
The applicant shall identify all possible alternatives considered within the service area for the proposed wireless facility location and explain why the proposed wireless facility is necessary and why existing wireless facilities or other structures cannot accommodate the proposed antenna(s).
- (3) Wireless support structure height, operational limitations/requirements, and access infrastructure (for traditional wireless support facilities).
- (a) A wireless support structure shall not exceed an overall height (OAH) of 200 feet including the height of all antennae and lightning rods.
 - (b) A wireless support structure located on any major mountain ridge shall be monopole and no taller than 30 feet higher than the vegetative canopies immediately surrounding the base of the tower.
 - (c) The proposed wireless support structure shall be designed and constructed for collocation of at least three additional telecommunication antenna systems. The wireless facility area shall be of sufficient size to accommodate the accessory equipment for at least three additional telecommunication providers.
 - (d) Contingent upon space available, the wireless facility operator shall also be equitable to allowing government emergency service communications to collocate on their facility at a reduced industry standard price.
 - (e) The wireless facility access road must be a minimum of 12 feet in width accommodating, to the satisfaction of the Town Fire Marshal, all emergency equipment and vehicles; and, if gated, shall employ a Siren Operated Sensor access system.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (4) The applicant shall be required to provide written documentation certifying compliance or when appropriate, exemption from all applicable federal and state regulations.
- (5) The applicant shall present to the Administrator or Board of Adjustment, if applicable, proof of either fee simple ownership, an option to purchase or lease, a recorded leasehold interest, or an easement, from the record owner of all property involved and any necessary rights-of-way to the wireless facility site.
- (6) Signage shall be limited to a sign identifying the owner(s) and operator(s) of the tower, an emergency telephone number and any other signage as required by any government agency. Signage shall be placed in a clearly visible location on the premises of the tower.
- (7) Setback requirements (traditional facilities).
 - (a) A tower shall be separated from other on-site and off-site towers and supporting structures such that one tower will not strike another tower or its support structure if it falls. Towers shall be set back from property lines in accordance with the twice the setback requirements for the district or 110 percent of the tower height, whichever is greater. Additionally, telecommunications towers must set back from any residential districts or uses a distance equivalent to the fall radius of the tower being erected times ten percent.
 - (b) Wireless facilities located within transmission line easements are not required to meet (a) above.
 - (c) There shall be no setback requirement from structures located on the same parcel as the proposed wireless facility as long as a professional engineer, registered in the State of North Carolina, certifies that the fall zone of the wireless support structure is designed to avoid said structures and the owner of the structures in question records a legally valid Hold Harmless agreement, indemnifying the Town of Lake Lure from all liability and claims for damages arising from the performance of the telecommunications facility designer, contractor and installer; including any subcontractors or consultants associated with the project.
- (8) The wireless support facility shall be constructed to the Electronics Industries Association/Telecommunications Industries Association 222 Revision F Standard entitled "Structural Standards for Steel Antenna Towers and Antenna Support Structures," as the same may be amended from time to time. Any tower shall also comply with the requirements of the North Carolina Building Code, National Electrical Code, Uniform Plumbing Code, and Uniform Mechanical

ZONING REGULATIONS

Code. The wireless support structure shall be designed to meet the ANSI/EIA/TIA-222-G (as minimum) one-half inch of solid radial ice standard.

- (9) The wireless facility and any guy wires shall be surrounded by a commercial grade chain link secure fence at least eight feet in height, which may include no more than two feet of barbed or razor wire.
- (10) Lighting on wireless support structures shall not be permitted except as required by federal and state regulations.
- (11) Wireless support structures shall be light gray except when specific colors and color patterns are required by federal or state regulations or a different natural color, as approved by the administrator, which would make the tower blend into its natural surroundings more readily.
- (12) All wireless facilities shall be landscaped by semi-opaque vegetative screening on all sides. All plants and trees shall be indigenous to western North Carolina and shall be drought resistant.
- (13) Stealth wireless facility.
 - a) Antennas must be enclosed, camouflaged, screened, obscured or otherwise not readily apparent to a casual observer.
 - b) The structure utilized to support the antennas must be allowed within the underlying zoning district. Structures may include, but are not limited to flagpoles, bell towers, clock towers, crosses, monuments, parapets, and steeples.
- (14) A DAS system that is owned or operated by a commercial carrier and is part of a commercial wireless system, or are used for commercial purposes, is expressly included in the context of this Section, regardless of the location or whether the Facility or any of its components is located inside or outside a structure or building.
- (15) Wireless facilities shall comply with all other applicable regulations of this ordinance, and, where applicable, shall meet the requirements for a conditional special use permit.
- (16) The applicant shall provide the Administrator with a certificate of general liability insurance in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000. The certificate shall contain a requirement that the insurance company notify the Town 30 days prior to cancellation, modification or failure to renew the insurance coverage required.
- (17) The co-location of facilities and/or stealth technology shall be considered a mitigating factor to a variance request and may be justification for the request.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (18) Any tower constructed under a permit pursuant to this ordinance shall be removed within 180 days of the date which it ceases to be in active use, or upon notice from the ordinance Administrator, whichever is more favorable to the owner.
- (19) Collocation of Small Wireless Facilities
- a) Pursuant to guidance as provided by North Carolina General Statute ~~160A-400.54~~160D, the town shall allow collocation of small wireless facilities on eligible facilities pursuant to the following guidelines:
 - i. A zoning compliance permit is required
 - ii. All ground support equipment shall require semi-opaque vegetative landscape screening on any sides visible to the motoring public such as can be accomplished without compromising underground utilities, and while maintaining a 12' x 25' sight triangle from intersections, and 15' of clear area along perpendicular streets culminating at a corner lot.
 - iii. Each new facility in the right-of-way shall not extend more than 10 feet above the utility pole, city utility pole, or wireless support structure on which it is collocated. Extensions proposed higher than 10 feet shall require a variance from the Board of Adjustment.
 - iv. Each new utility pole and each modified or replacement utility pole or city utility pole installed in the right-of-way shall not exceed 50 feet above ground level. In residentially zoned areas, the height limit for new pole installation shall be forty feet unless granted a variance by the Board of Adjustment.
 - v. Wireless providers are responsible for damages due to their activities to Town rights-of-way while occupying, installing, repairing or maintaining wireless facilities, wireless support structures, city-owned or other utility poles.
 - vi. Collocations on private support structures shall require a letter of consent from the owner of the structure (Adopted 02-15-19)

ZONING REGULATIONS

Section 6. Fees

Subject to the provisions of North Carolina General Statutes 160A-400.54(e), 160A-54(f), 160A-296(a)(6), ~~and 160A-206(b)~~, and 160D all fees and charges, including but not limited to Application fees, Inspection fees and Permit fees, shall be as set forth in the Town's Schedule of Fees and Charges. For new towers, support structures, or substantial modifications, an Expert Assistance Fee shall be established in advance to prevent taxpayer subsidization of the Applicant. This fee shall be \$5000.00, and shall be tendered in cash or a certified cashier's check upon submittal of the Telecommunications Support Facility application. It shall be held by the Town's Finance Officer in an escrow account, whereby it may be drawn upon as necessary for payment of professional services related to the Town's review of the application. **(Adopted 02-12-19)**

- (E) Mobile food vendors authorized for Town-sanctioned Special Events not on Town property or outside of GU zoning districts.
- 1) Mobile food vendors are licensed motor vehicles or mobile food units which offer for sale and consumption food and beverages (excluding alcohol). Such may be employed during any Town-sanctioned special events as allowed within the pre-determined Special Event area(s) not on Town property or outside of GU zoning districts.
 - 2) Permits required.
 - a) Mobile food vendors shall secure a permit to operate during Town-sanctioned special events not on Town property or outside of GU zoning districts. These locations must be defined by the Town as part of the Special Event area. Applicants shall provide such information as is deemed necessary by the administrator to demonstrate compliance with this ordinance; as well as confirmation of compliance with all applicable health regulations.
 - b) The owner, or authorized agent thereof, of any property upon which a mobile food vendor(s) proposes to operate, shall endorse the permit for the establishment of a mobile food vendor site during the Special Event.
 - c) In the issuance of permits for mobile food vendor sites and mobile food vendors, the administrator shall have broad discretion to assign such conditions as may be necessary to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the public.
 - 3) Mobile food vendors must have a base of operations such as a restaurant or commercial commissary and verify that information upon application.
 - 4) No waste, grease, or wastewater shall be released into the Town's sanitary sewer or stormwater collection systems, ditches, tree wells, or other public spaces. Grease must be contained on site, protected from spillage and taken away by the vendor at the end of the event; or as deemed necessary by the Fire Marshal or Health Department.
 - 5) There shall be no limit to the number of mobile food vendors per defined area so long as all other separation and site requirements as set forth below are met.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- 6) Separation and setbacks.
 - a) Setbacks, generally. Mobile food vendors shall be situated at least ten feet from all property lines and any road right-of-way, shall not encroach onto any street, sidewalk, or travel way, and shall not obstruct any loading zone or handicapped parking space. This requirement shall not apply to special events approved by the Town for placement upon public streets.
 - b) Separation between mobile food vendors. Mobile food vendors shall be situated at least 20 feet from one another.
 - c) Separation between mobile food vendors and permanent structures.
 - i) The administrator may, upon recommendation of the fire marshal, approve the placement of mobile food vendors within 25 feet or less of a permanent structure. Such approval shall be based upon building type, building materials, existing fire breaks, and other pertinent information. Such reductions shall be reviewed on a case-by-case basis, at the discretion of the Fire Marshal and the administrator.
 - ii) Mobile food vendors must be set back a minimum of ten feet in all directions from fire hydrants.
- 7) Power.
 - a) Outside of the Lake Lure Town Center, generators may be used to power the vending unit. Where available, within the Lake Lure Town Center only dedicated power supplies shall be used.
 - b) For dedicated power supplies the applicant must present documentation that power load supplied to the vehicle is sufficient to meet the vehicles needs while in operation (30 amp/50 amp, etc.).
- 8) Vendors are subject to the requirements of the Town of Lake Lure Noise Ordinance (Chapter 84A, noise ordinance), North Carolina Health Code, and North Carolina Building Code.
- 9) Hours of operation for mobile food vendors shall be limited to the operating hours as established per the special event.
- 10) Each food truck shall supply at least one waste receptacle which must be removed and emptied at the end of each day, Town trash receptacles shall not be used for food truck waste.
- 11) External Signage.
 - a) Mobile food vendors shall be limited to the following:
 - i) One small A-frame sign not to exceed four feet in height and eight square feet of surface area may be placed within five feet of the vehicle or trailer to display daily specials, menus, or other similar information. **(ADOPTED 07-09-2019)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

4 CONDITIONAL-SPECIAL USES**§ 92.045 PURPOSE.**

Conditional-Special uses might not be appropriate without specific standards and requirements to assure that such uses are compatible with the other uses permitted in the designated districts. Such uses may be permitted in a zoning district as conditional-special uses if the provisions of this and all other articles of this chapter have been met.

§ 92.046 CONDITIONAL-SPECIAL USE PERMIT REVIEW PROCEDURE AND APPLICATION

- (A) Sketch Plan Conference. Any person seeking to obtain approval of a conditional-special use shall submit to the Zoning Administrator a sketch plan prior to submitting an application for a conditional-special use permit. The purpose of submitting the sketch plan is to afford the applicant an opportunity to obtain the advice and assistance of the Development Review Committee in order to facilitate the subsequent preparation and timely approval of the conditional-special use permit application. This procedure does not require formal application or fee. Applications must be made by a person with a property interest or a contract to purchase the property. (Adopted 11- 15-05)
- (B) Review Procedure. All conditional-special use permit applications and applicable fees shall be delivered to the office of the Zoning Administrator to be processed for the Board of Adjustment as described below. Incomplete applications shall be returned to the applicant by the Zoning Administrator accompanied by a letter outlining the deficiencies found therein. (Adopted 11-15-05)
- (1) Development Review Committee. The Zoning Administrator shall submit the complete conditional-special use permit application to the Development Review Committee for technical review and recommendation within 7 days of the date the application was received and found to be complete by the Zoning Administrator. The Development Review Committee shall review the application and make recommendations to the Board of Adjustment in addition to the Zoning and Planning Board within 30 days of the date the application was determined to be complete by the Zoning Administrator.
 - (2) Zoning and Planning Board. The complete application, accompanied by the recommendations of the Development Review Committee, shall then be submitted to the Zoning and Planning Board by the Zoning Administrator for review and recommendation. The Zoning and Planning Board may consider site treatment, building design, relationship of building to site, harmony of buildings and uses with neighborhood character, landscaping, signs, lights and any other considerations it feels reasonably affect the appearance of the proposed project. The Zoning and Planning Board shall have 35 days to make its recommendation to the Board of Adjustment. The 35 days shall begin on the date the Zoning and Planning Board first considers the application at a regularly scheduled meeting. Applications which do not involve the change in the appearance of a building or premises, as determined by the Zoning Administrator, shall not be required to be reviewed by the Zoning and Planning Board.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (3) Board of Adjustment. The Board of Adjustment shall hold a hearing no later than 65 days from the date the application was reviewed by the Development Review Committee. The Board of Adjustment shall neither deny nor approve any application solely on the basis of a recommendation from the Development Review Committee or Zoning and Planning Board. The Board of Adjustment may or may not incorporate the recommendations from the Development Review Committee or Zoning and Planning Board in its decision regarding the ~~conditional~~-special use permit application. **(Amended 10-9- 12)**
- (C) Hearing. Upon receipt of a complete application for a ~~conditional~~-special use permit, the Zoning Administrator shall assign the application a hearing before the Board of Adjustment. Hearing shall be quasi-judicial and shall be noticed and conducted in accordance with the provisions of § 92.086, above. A decision by the Board of Adjustment shall be made within 45 days of the date the hearing ends. **(Adopted 11-15-05, Amended 10-9-12, 10-8-13)**
- (D) The Board of Adjustment shall grant and issue the ~~conditional~~-special use permit if and only if it finds the following: **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (1) Application. The application is complete, and the applicant has demonstrated the proposed use complies with all applicable standards of these Zoning Regulations, including any special requirements in §92.042, above. **(Amended 10-14-14)**
 - (2) Public Safety. The proposed use will not materially endanger the public safety, if located and developed according to the application as submitted. And, satisfactory provision and arrangement has been made for at least the following where applicable:
 - (a) automotive ingress and egress
 - (b) traffic flow
 - (c) traffic control
 - (d) pedestrian and bicycle ways
 - (e) lake use (watervessel, watersports, and swimming activity, etc.)
 - (f) fire suppression
 - (3) Public Health. The proposed use will not materially endanger the public health, if located and developed according to the application as submitted. And, satisfactory provision and arrangement has been made for at least the following where applicable:
 - (a) water supply
 - (b) water distribution
 - (c) sewer collection

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (d) sewer treatment
- (4) Protection of Property Values. The proposed use will not substantially injure the value of adjoining or abutting property, if developed according to the application as submitted. And, satisfactory provision and arrangement has been made for at least the following where applicable:
 - (a) lighting
 - (b) noise
 - (c) odor
 - (d) landscaping
- (5) Standards and Requirements. The proposed use will meet all standards and requirements specified in the regulations, if located and developed according to the application as submitted. And, satisfactory provision and arrangement has been made for at least the following where applicable:
 - (a) parking spaces
 - (b) loading zones
 - (c) sign design
 - (d) street design
- (6) Comprehensive Plan and Neighborhood Character Compatibility. The location and character of the proposed use and structures will be in harmony with the neighborhood character and in general conformity with the applicable elements of the Land Use Plan and other officially adopted plans of the Town of Lake Lure, if developed according to the application as submitted. And, satisfactory provision and arrangement has been made for at least the following where applicable:
 - (a) site layout and treatment
 - (b) building design
 - (c) relationship of buildings to site
 - (d) harmony of buildings and uses with neighborhood character
- (E) Conditions. In addition to any other requirements provided by these regulations, the Board of Adjustment may, in issuing a ~~conditional~~ special use permit, designate additional conditions and requirements in connection with the application as will, in its opinion, assure that the use in its proposed location will be in harmony with the area in which it is proposed to be located and with the spirit of the regulations. All additional conditions shall be entered

ZONING REGULATIONS

in the

ZONING REGULATIONS

minutes of the meeting at which the permit is granted and also on the ruling issued by the Board. All conditions so imposed shall run with the land and shall be binding upon the original applicant, as well as the applicant's heirs, successors, or assigns, during the continuation of the use conditionally-special permitted. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

- (F) Expiration of Permit. A conditional-special use permit issued in accordance with this section shall expire if a certificate of zoning compliance for such use is not obtained by the applicant within six (6) months from the date of the decision. If, after commencing work under a conditional-special use permit and prior to completion of the entire project, work is discontinued for a period of twelve (12) months, the conditional-special use permit shall become void, and no work may be performed until a new conditional-special use permit has been issued. If, after issuance of a certificate of zoning compliance for a conditional-special use, and that use is discontinued for a period of twelve (12) months, the conditional-special use becomes void, and the use may not be re-established until a new conditional-special use permit has been issued. When a conditional-special use permit expires, the Board of Adjustment shall treat re-application for a new conditional-special use permit in the same manner as any other application, and the provisions of the regulations currently in effect shall be applicable. The permit will be provided in writing or electronic form. If electronic form is used it will be protected from further editing. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (G) Construction Schedule Departure. All construction approved pursuant to a conditional-special use permit shall be completed in accordance with the construction schedule submitted and approved by the Board of Adjustment. In the event that a significant departure from the construction schedule occurs during a project, the applicant may appear before the Board and request an amendment to the conditional-special use permit. The Board may extend the construction schedule only upon finding that delays in construction have been caused by, or are expected to be caused by, circumstances beyond the control of the applicant. Unless the construction is extended by amendment of the conditional-special use permit, failure to complete construction within the approved time shall be considered a violation of the conditional-special use permit. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (H) Voidance of Permit. In the event of failure to comply strictly with the plans, documents, and other assurances submitted and approved with the application, or in the event of failure to comply with any conditions imposed upon the conditional-special use permit as provided in Section 92.046(D), the permit shall immediately become void. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (I) Periodic Inspections. The Zoning Administrator shall make periodic inspections during construction as well as a final inspection after construction is complete to determine whether the conditions imposed and agreements made in the issuance of the permit have been met as well as whether all other requirements of this chapter have been met. The Zoning Administrator shall report his findings to the Board of Adjustment. If at any time after a conditional-special use permit has been issued the Board of Adjustment determines that the conditions imposed and agreements made have not been or are not being fulfilled by the holder of a conditional-special use permit, the permit shall be terminated and the operation of such use discontinued. If a conditional-special use permit is terminated for any reason, it may be reinstated only after reapplying for a conditional-special use permit. The Board of Adjustment shall treat re-applications for a new conditional-special use permit in the same manner as any other application, and the provisions of the regulations currently in effect shall

ZONING REGULATIONS

be applicable. (**Adopted 11-15-05**)

ZONING REGULATIONS

§ 92.047 APPLICATION

All applications for a ~~conditional~~-special use permit shall precede any application for a certificate of zoning compliance and shall be submitted on the proper form obtainable from the Zoning Administrator. The application shall include a development plan/site plan, building elevations, floor plans, landscape plan, lighting plan, sign drawings, construction schedule, and a description of the use.

It should be noted that due to severe topographic conditions, sensitive natural areas, or soils that do not easily support soil drainage systems, some land may be unsuited to some land clearing or land disturbance projects that may be proposed. **(Amended 6-10-08)**

- (A) Development Plan/Site Plan. This plan shall be drawn to a scale sufficient to clearly indicate the following: **(Amended 6-10-08)**
- (1) The site conditions and characteristics, before and after the proposed land clearing, land disturbance and/or construction, including contours, water courses, flood hazard areas, and any sensitive natural areas or unique man made features. **(Amended 6-10-08)**
 - (2) All boundary lines of the proposed development, proposed lot lines and plot designs.
 - (3) The location and use of all existing and proposed structures.
 - (4) The location and size of all areas to be conveyed, dedicated or reserved as common open space, parks, recreational areas, school sites and similar public or semi-public uses.
 - (5) The existing and proposed street system, including location and number of off-street parking spaces, service areas, loading areas, and major points of access to public right-of-way. Notations of proposed ownership of the street system (public or private).
 - (6) The approximate location of proposed water and sewer/septic systems, as well as septic test results from Rutherford County.
 - (7) The areas to be graded showing corresponding sedimentation and erosion control devices, retaining walls, and provisions for storm water drainage during construction and after construction. See also §92.119. **(Amended 6-10-08)**
 - (8) The location and/or notation of existing and proposed easements and rights-of-way.
 - (9) The proposed treatment of the perimeter of the development, including materials and/or techniques such as screens, fences, buffers, berms, and walls.
 - (10) Information on adjacent land areas, including land use, zoning classifications, public facilities, any unique natural features, and historic features.
 - (11) The zoning district or districts in which the project is located.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (12) A legal description of the total site proposed for development, including a statement of present and proposed ownership.
 - (13) Quantitative data for the following: proposed total number and type of residential dwelling units, parcel size, and total amount of open space.
 - (14) A statement of the applicant's intentions with regard to the future selling and/or leasing, and/or renting of all or portions of the development.
 - (15) A written description for maintenance of common areas, recreation areas, open spaces, streets and utilities.
- (B) Building Elevations. These shall be drawn to scale and show building height and exterior treatment on all sides of the building. The front elevation shall be fully colored with proposed color selections and all materials noted and identified. Paint samples shall be included. Elevations shall be required of all other sides if color, materials, and design are substantially different from the front elevation.
 - (C) Floor Plans. These shall be drawn to scale a scale not less than one-eighth (1/8") inch to one (1') foot and show all features and details such as gross floor area, net floor area, number of seats, storage areas, or any other applicable information.
 - (D) Landscape Plan. This shall be drawn to scale and show species, quantity, size, and location of plantings, as well as hardscape features such as walls, fountains, and waterfalls.
 - (E) Lighting Plan. This shall be drawn to scale and show type, quantity, height, intensity, coverage area, type of light source, duration of use, and impact on adjacent property and streets as certified by an electrical engineer or lighting professional with lighting certified credentials.
 - (F) Sign Drawings. This shall be drawn to scale and show the size, type, and location of any signs proposed to be erected in conjunction with the use. Method, source, and intensity of illumination shall also be included on these drawings and appropriate documentation verifying specifications provided.
 - (G) Construction Schedule. This shall be a complete construction schedule, including date the construction is expected to begin and end.
 - (H) Description of Use. This shall be a complete and detailed written description of the use or uses proposed.
 - (I) Any additional information required by the Board of Adjustment in order to evaluate the impact of the proposed development. The Board of Adjustment may waive a particular requirement if in its opinion the inclusion is not essential to a proper decision of the project. (**Adopted 1-22-91; Amended 11-15-05**) Penalty, see § 92.999
 - (J) Where applicable, the following written documentation shall be submitted:

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (1) A legal description of the total site proposed for development, including a statement of present and proposed ownership.
- (2) The zoning district or districts in which the project is located.
- (3) A land clearing, land disturbance and/or development schedule indicating approximate beginning and completion dates, including any proposed milestones or stages of completion. **(Amended 6-10-08)**
- (4) A statement of the applicant's intentions with regard to the future selling and/or leasing of all or portions of the development.
- (5) Quantitative data for the following: proposed total number and type of residential dwelling units, parcel size, and total amount of open space.
- (6) Plan for maintenance of common areas, recreation areas, open spaces, streets and utilities.

Any additional information required by the Board of Adjustment in order to evaluate the impact of the proposed development. The Board of Adjustment may waive a particular requirement if in its opinion the inclusion is not essential to a proper decision of the project. **(Adopted 1-22-91; Amended 11-15-05)** Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.048 ~~CONDITIONAL-SPECIAL~~ USE STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR
PUDs

The purpose of this section is to encourage and provide for flexibility and innovation in the design and location of structures and land development, to provide for the most efficient and environmentally sensitive use of land resources, and to provide an opportunity to develop land areas in a manner different from the standard arrangement of one principal building on one lot. It is further intended that a planned unit development will be in harmony with the character and natural beauty of the area in which it is located. **(Adopted 11-15-05; Amended 6-10-08)**

- (A) Planned Unit Development (PUD) Standards The following land development standards shall apply for all planned unit developments in addition to all other applicable sections of this chapter. Planned unit developments may be located only in certain specified districts as ~~conditional-special~~ uses, subject to a finding by the Board of Adjustment that the following requirements be met: **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

- (1) Ownership Control and Project Completion. The land in a PUD shall be under single ownership or management by the applicant before final approval and/or construction begins. Proper assurances (legal title or execution of a binding sales agreement) shall be provided to verify the development can be successfully completed by the applicant. Further, financial information shall be required to assure that the planned unit development can be successfully completed by the applicant.
- (2) Density requirements. There are no density requirements for nonresidential uses as long as the proposed project does not violate the intent of the district in which it is

ZONING REGULATIONS

located. The proposed residential density of the planned unit development shall

ZONING REGULATIONS

conform to that permitted in the district in which the development is located as indicated in § 92.040. If the planned unit development lies in more than one district, the number of allowable dwelling units must be separately calculated for each portion of the planned unit development that is in a separate district, and must then be combined to determine the number of dwelling units allowable in the entire planned unit development.

- (3) Frontage requirements. Planned unit developments shall have access to a highway or road suitable for the scale and density of the development being proposed.
- (4) Minimum requirements.
 - (a) Distance between buildings. The minimum distance between buildings shall be 20 feet or as otherwise specified by the Board of Adjustment to ensure adequate air, light, privacy, and space for emergency vehicles.
 - (b) Access and circulation. Every dwelling unit shall have access to a public or private street, walkway or other area dedicated to common use. There shall be provision for adequate vehicular circulation to all development properties in order to ensure acceptable levels of access for emergency vehicles.
 - (c) Privacy. Each development shall provide reasonable visual and acoustical privacy for all dwelling units. Fences, insulation, walls, barriers, and landscaping shall be used, as appropriate, for the protection and aesthetic enhancement of property and the privacy of its occupants and adjacent properties, for screening of objectionable views or uses, and for reduction of noise. Multi-level buildings shall be located in such a way as to dissipate any adverse impact on adjoining low rise buildings and shall not invade the privacy of the occupants of such low rise buildings.
 - (d) Perimeter requirements. Structures located on the perimeter of the development must be set back from property lines and right-of-way of abutting streets in accordance with the provisions of the zoning regulations controlling the zoning district within which the property is situated.
 - (e) Water and Sewer. The developer shall provide plans showing approximate location of water and sewer lines. The developer shall provide documentation from the town's Utilities Director, Public Works Director, Fire Coordinator, and/or town engineer ensuring that the water supply and sewer capacity is available to adequately serve the planned unit development.
 - (f) Parking. Preliminary plans shall include provision for parking and loading for all proposed uses within the planned unit development in accordance with § 92.102, 92.103, and 92.104. When more than one use is located in the planned unit development, the minimum parking and loading requirements shall be the sum of the required parking for each use within the development. However, separate uses may share parking spaces if deemed appropriate by the Board of Adjustment.

- (g) Pedestrian and bicycle paths. Any pedestrian and bicycle path circulation system and its related walkways shall be designed to minimize conflicts between vehicle and pedestrian traffic.
- (h) Relationship to affected areas. Layout of parking areas, service areas, entrances, exits, yards, courts, structures, and landscaping. Signs, lighting, noise or other potentially adverse influences shall be in harmony with the neighborhood character and any other affected areas.
- (i) Common areas. Conveyance and maintenance of open space, recreational areas and communally owned facilities shall be in accordance with the Unit Ownership Act (Chapter 47-A of the North Carolina General Statutes) and/or any other appropriate mechanisms acceptable to the Board of Adjustment.
- (j) Tall Building Standards. Tall buildings are permitted in Planned Unit Development having an area of 25 acres or more. The following tall standards shall apply to those tall buildings located in a Planned Unit Development having an area of 25 acres or more:
 - 1. The maximum height of tall buildings shall not exceed 45 feet.
 - 2. The maximum tall building density ratio shall not exceed 1 tall building per 20 acres of lot area.
 - 3. Tall buildings shall be surrounded by a green area at least 50 feet in width. The green area shall consist of landscaped areas with trees, shrubs, grasses native to the Southern Mountains and/or open and undeveloped areas. Sidewalks, trails, and walkways may be located within the green area. Roadways and access drives may cross the green area, but no automotive vehicular parking may be located therein.
 - 4. Tall buildings shall be setback a minimum of 100 feet from any adjoining road right of way, 100 feet from any property line, and 200 feet from the lake shoreline.
 - 5. Tall buildings located within 125 feet of an existing public road shall be buffered by either a landscaped berm or living hedge consisting of species native to the Southern Mountains or combination thereof at least 10 feet in height above the grade of the road.
 - 6. Tall buildings shall not have a building footprint more than 15,000 square feet.
 - 7. Tall buildings shall not display mechanical equipment such as, but not limited to HVAC equipment, on the roof.
 - 8. Tall buildings shall have a primary roof pitch between 8/12 and 10/12.

9. Tall buildings shall be in harmony with the neighborhood character.

(k) Uses per Zoning District

1. The proposed uses for any planned unit development in multiple zoning districts shall conform to the requirements of the respective zoning districts. A use or structure not expressly permitted as either a permitted use or ~~conditional-special~~ use in a given district is prohibited from locating in any district except those uses listed below in paragraphs 2(d), (3), (4) and (5).
2. The following uses are permitted within planned unit developments:
 - a. Single-family dwellings, excluding mobile homes.
 - b. Multi-family dwellings, including condominiums, duplexes, townhouses, and individual units or clusters of detached units located on lots or tracts in single ownership or held in common ownership under a condominium agreement in districts that permit such uses.
 - c. Customary accessory buildings, including garages and storage buildings.
 - d. Recreational facilities intended exclusively for use by the owners, residents and guests of the PUD, and which are an integral part of such development.
3. The following accessory commercial uses may be permitted in a PUD designed for fifty (50) or more dwelling units, subject to the provisions of this section:
 - a. Real estate sales and rental offices for on-premise inventory only
 - b. Administrative offices for the PUD;
 - c. Property management offices exclusively for the PUD.
4. The accessory uses in (A) (4) (k) (3) above may be permitted subject to the following conditions:
 - a. The PUD shall have a minimum of seven acres;
 - b. All sales and rentals shall be for the use and convenience of the owners, residents or guests of the PUD;
 - c. All accessory uses listed in this subsection shall not occupy more than 15% of the total floor area of the PUD, except that in no case shall the accessory uses exceed a maximum of 12,000 square feet. No individual accessory use permitted in this subsection shall occupy more

ZONING REGULATIONS

than 5% of the total floor area of the development, except that in no case shall the accessory use exceed a maximum of 4,000 square feet;

- d. Any accessory use permitted in this section shall be designed in a manner compatible with the architectural style and function of the PUD and development on adjacent properties.
5. The following accessory commercial uses may be permitted in a Planned Unit Development with 150 or more dwelling units having certificates of occupancy, subject to the provisions of this section.
 - a. Retail sales for PUD residents and guests, excluding petroleum products sold or disbursed from pumps, and provided no merchandise may be displayed or stored outside of the building.
 - b. Sports equipment sales and rentals for PUD residents and guests.
 6. The above listed accessory uses in both A(4)(k)(3) and A(4)(k)(5) above may be permitted subject to the following conditions:
 - a. The PUD shall have a minimum of twenty-one (21) acres;
 - b. All sales and rentals shall be for the use and convenience of the owners, residents and guests of the PUD;
 - c. All accessory uses listed in this subsection shall not occupy more than 10% of the total floor area of the PUD, except that in no case shall the accessory uses exceed a maximum of 30,000 square feet. No individual accessory use permitted in this section shall occupy more than 3% of the total floor area of the development, except that in no case shall the accessory use exceed a maximum of 6,000 square feet;
 - d. Any accessory use permitted in this section shall be designed in a manner compatible with the architectural style and function of the PUD and development on adjacent properties.
- (I) Common amenities for residential developments provided that they are situated within the residential development so as not to adversely impact existing and/or reasonably foreseeable uses on adjoining properties. Such amenities shall be set back a minimum of 30 feet from such adjoining properties and a minimum of 60 feet from Lake Lure. Buffering may be utilized to assure compatibility with adjoining uses. **(Adopted 1-8-08)**

(B) Planned Unit Developments Post-approval Requirements

The following items may be reviewed for approval after the Board of Adjustment issues the permit for a ~~conditional~~ special use. A certificate of zoning compliance shall not be issued until the

ZONING REGULATIONS

following applicable items have been submitted to the Zoning Administrator for review and approval: **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

- (1) Guarantee of performance. In order to insure the applicable improvements are completed properly within a period of time specified by the Town Council, the developer shall enter into a guarantee for completion with the Town Council. A performance guarantee shall be negotiated between the developer and the Town Council after the issuance of the ~~conditional~~ special use permit by the Board of Adjustment. The guarantee of performance shall require that the developer complete the improvements including roads, parking areas and rights-of-way; water and sewer facilities; drainage, erosion and sedimentation control facilities; lighting and landscaping, and any other improvements, including protection/replacement of natural vegetation, specified by Town Council. The guarantee shall be provided by either one or a combination of the following guarantees not exceeding 1.25 times the entire cost as provided herein: **(Amended 6-10-08)**
 - (a) Surety performance bond(s). The developer shall obtain a performance bond(s) from a surety bonding company authorized to do business in North Carolina. The bond(s) shall be payable to the Town of Lake Lure and shall be in an amount equal to 1.25 times the entire cost, as estimated by the Town Manager of installing all required improvements. The duration of the bond(s) shall be until such time as the improvements are approved by the Town Council. The Town Council shall not give said approval until it has been satisfied that all required improvements have been installed.
 - (b) Cash or equivalent security. The developer shall deposit cash or other instrument readily convertible into cash at face value, either with the Town or in escrow with a financial institution designated as an official depository of the Town. The use of any instrument other than cash shall be subject to the approval of the Town Council. The amount of deposit shall be equal to 1.25 times the cost, as estimated by the Town Manager, of installing all required improvements. If cash or other instrument is deposited in escrow with a financial institution as provided above, then the developer shall file with the Town Council an agreement between the financial institution and himself guaranteeing the following:
 1. That said escrow account shall be held in trust until released by the Town Council and may not be used or pledged by the developer in any other matter during the term of the escrow; and
 2. That in the case of a failure on the part of the developer to complete said improvements, the financial institution shall, upon notification by the Town Council and submission by the Town Council to the financial institution of the Town Manager's estimate of the amount needed to complete the improvements, immediately either pay to the Town the funds estimated as needed to complete the improvements, up to the full balance of the escrow account, or deliver to the Town any other instruments fully endorsed or otherwise made payable in full to the Town.
 - (c) Letter of credit. A satisfactory, irrevocable letter of credit as approved by the Town Attorney and Town Council and deposited with the Town Clerk shall be submitted.

ZONING REGULATIONS

When a letter of credit is submitted, the following information shall be contained in said letter:

1. It shall be entitled "Irrevocable Letter of Credit".
 2. It shall indicate that the Town of Lake Lure is the sole beneficiary.
 3. The amount (of the Letter of Credit) as approved by the Town Manager.
 4. The account number and/or credit number that drafts may be drawn on.
 5. A list of improvements that shall be built that the letter is guaranteeing.
 6. Terms in which the Town of Lake Lure may make drafts on the account.
 7. Expiration date of the letter.
- (d) Default. Upon default, meaning failure on the part of the developer to complete the required improvements in a timely manner as spelled out in the agreement, then the surety, or the financial institution holding the escrow account shall, if requested by the Town Council, pay all or any portion of the bond or escrow fund to the town up to the amount needed to complete the improvements based on the Town Manager's estimate. Upon payment, the Town Council, in its discretion, may expend such portion of said funds as it deems necessary to complete all or any portion of the required improvements. The town shall return to the surety or escrow account any funds not spent in completing the improvements.
- (e) Release of guarantee security. The Town Council may release a portion of any security posted as the improvements are completed and recommended for approval by the Town Manager. At such time the Town Council approves all improvements as recommended by the Town Manager, then all security posted shall be immediately released.
- (2) Soil Erosion Control Plans. These shall conform to the Town of Lake Lure Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Regulations or the applicable soil erosion regulations of North Carolina. A land disturbance permit shall be secured from the town's soil erosion and sedimentation control officer before construction begins.
- (3) Water System Plans. Detailed water distribution plans showing exact size and location size of water lines, material types, and specifications shall be submitted to the town and applicable state agency for approval. Water system plans and specifications shall conform to the document entitled "Town of Lake Lure, Standard Specifications and Details for Construction." All applicable water system permits and approvals must be secured before construction begins.
- (4) Sewer Collection System Plans. Detailed sewer collection plans showing exact location of lines and manholes, material types, and specifications shall be submitted to the town and the applicable state agency for approval. Sewer collection system plans and specifications

ZONING REGULATIONS

shall conform to the document entitled “Town of Lake Lure, Standard Specifications and Details for Construction.” All applicable sewer collection system permits and approvals must be secured before construction begins.

§ 92.049 ~~CONDITIONAL-SPECIAL~~ USE STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR GASOLINE SERVICEOR FILLING STATIONS

The following regulations shall apply to all gasoline service or filling stations in addition to other applicable sections of this chapter:

- (A) All buildings shall be located at least 40 feet from any street right-of-way line.
- (B) Gasoline pumps and other appliances shall be located at least 15 feet from any street right-of-way line.
- (C) All service, storage or similar activities shall be conducted entirely on the premises.
- (D) All major repair work, if any, shall be conducted within a completely enclosed building.
- (E) Open storage of wrecked or inoperable cars, discarded tires, auto parts or similar materials shall not be permitted. (**Adopted 11-15-05**) Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.050 ~~CONDITIONAL-SPECIAL~~ USE STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR CAMPS

- (A) Membership. All camps shall be active members in the American Camp Association (ACA) or similar accrediting organization. (**Adopted 1-10-06**)
- (B) Health. The camp shall comply with all relevant regulations enforced by Rutherford County Health Department. Inspection reports from the Rutherford County Health Department shall be submitted to the town on an annual basis to ensure the camp is complying with minimum standards established for dining facilities, sleeping quarters, and other uses. (**Adopted 1-10-06**)
- (C) Building Footprint Coverage Area. No single building shall have a building footprint larger than 10,000 square feet. The sum total of all building footprints shall not exceed 6% of the total land area. (**Adopted 1-10-06**)
- (D) Tall Buildings. Camps shall be permitted tall buildings not to exceed 45 feet, as measured from the average finish grade at the building foundation line to the highest point of the roof ridgeline. The tall building to land area ratio shall not exceed one tall building per 20 acres of land area. (**Adopted 1-10-06**)
- (E) Building Separation. Buildings may be clustered together, provided no building may be closer than 20 feet to another building. (**Adopted 1-10-06**)
- (F) Setbacks. Buildings not exceeding 35 feet, as measured from the average finish grade at the building foundation line to the highest point of the roof ridgeline, shall be setback at least 100 feet from the centerline of any abutting primary or secondary street, and at least 100 feet

ZONING REGULATIONS

of any adjoining property line. Except however, in relation to the lake shoreline, buildings not exceeding 35 feet in height may be closer than 100 feet but shall be no closer than 35 feet to the lake shoreline in any case. Any building taller than 35 feet, as measured from the average finish grade at the building foundation line to the highest point of the roof ridgeline, shall be setback a minimum of 200 feet from the lake shoreline. **(Adopted 1-10-06)**

- (G)** Architecture. The exterior architecture design of any building or other structure shall compliment the existing character of buildings located on adjacent properties. Further, any structure visible from the Lake shall compliment the natural setting in which it is located. **(Adopted 1-10-06)**
- (H)** Ingress and Egress. A maximum of two driveways shall be permitted, provided both are no wider than 25 feet and not located closer than 200 feet from one another as measured from entrance to entrance. Each driveway shall be located to minimize disruption of normal traffic flow on public streets. **(Adopted 1-10-06)**
- (I)** Parking. One parking space per four seats in the dining hall or one space per four beds, whichever is greater. Parking areas shall be discreetly located and screened from view from adjoining properties, public streets, and the lake. Parking areas may either be constructed of gravel, concrete, asphalt, or a semi-pervious surface. In any case, the parking spaces shall be clearly delineated and designed in accordance with town standards. **(Adopted 1-10-06)**
- (J)** Signs. Signs shall comply with the residential standards set forth for R-3 residential zoning district. **(Adopted 1-10-06)**
- (K)** Landscaping/buffer strips. Landscaping and buffer strips shall be provided to maintain visual compatibility with the neighborhood and surrounding uses. Landscaping and buffer strips shall mostly consist of plant and tree species native to the Southern Mountains. **(Adopted 1-10-06)**
- (L)** Noise. Public announcement systems shall be permitted while camp is in session or non-emergency purposes only from 7:00 am to 9:00 pm so as to not disrupt the tranquility of the neighborhood. However, a one-time, lights-out announcement, no later than 10:00 pm, shall be permitted while camp is in session. **(Adopted 1-10-06)**
- (M)** Lighting. Lighting shall be permitted throughout the camp to ensure a safe environment for campers. Light fixtures shall cast the light emitted downward and be of a residential size and type. The coverage area of the light emitted shall not spillover onto adjoining properties in any manner. **(Adopted 1-10-06)**
- (N)** Lake Use. The Town of Lake Lure lake use regulations shall apply at all times. A certified lifeguard shall be on duty when campers are engaged in water sports such as swimming or other types of water activities. **(Adopted 1-10-06)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

§ 92.054 DESIGN STANDARDS FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS

- (A) Intent. It is the intent of these regulations to encourage development that helps maintain the visual qualities of Town of Lake Lure that make it the unique, resort-retirement, mountain town of retreat and recreation that it is today. It is also the intent of these regulations to encourage the development of pedestrian-friendly, human scale buildings that achieve variety and creative design to protect property values and interests of residents and visitors. The Town of Lake Lure endeavors to set a high standard for commercial construction, which uses basic architectural design principles and encourages harmony with the eclectic mix of the original Mediterranean Revival style commercial buildings, and the cottage type dwellings consisting mostly of natural materials such as wood and stone. The town wants to ensure that commercial buildings are in harmony with existing natural environment, neighborhood and community character. These regulations include basic design elements that are appropriate for such buildings in the Town of Lake Lure. **(Adopted 11-15-05; Amended 6-10-08)**
- (B) Applicability. These regulations establish architectural design standards for all new commercial buildings in commercial zoning districts, new commercial buildings in residential zoning districts, any addition with a gross floor area of 1000 square feet or greater to an existing commercial building in either a residential or commercial zoning district, or any addition to an existing commercial building where the length of the original building facade will be increased by more than 50% as a result of the proposed addition or additions in those same zoning districts. These regulations are used as criteria by which to judge plan submissions. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (C) Neighborhood Character Compatibility. New or modified buildings in or adjacent to existing developed areas shall be compatible with the established architectural character of adjacent areas by using a design that is complimentary. In some cases it may not be desirable to create compatible character with surrounding buildings. Character compatibility shall be achieved through techniques such as repetition of roof lines, the use of similar proportions in building mass and outdoor spaces, similar relationships to the street, similar window and door patterns, and/or the use of building materials that have color shades and textures similar to those of existing in the neighborhood of the proposed development. Any addition less than 1,000 square feet, or any addition less than 50% of the original facade length, shall be deemed to be compatible with neighborhood character if the addition mimics with the architectural style of the existing structure. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (D) Building Size, Height, Mass, and Scale. Buildings shall either be similar in size and height, or, if larger, be articulated and subdivide into massing that is proportional to the mass and scale of other structures in the neighborhood. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (E) Alternative Design. Upon the recommendation of the Zoning and Planning Board, the Board of Adjustment may grant a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit for a commercial building which departs from the design standards contained in §§92.054 – 92.057 so long as the design of such development is in substantial compliance with the Town of Lake Lure Design Guidelines for New Commercial Construction. **(Adopted 03-09-10)**

§ 92.055 DEFINITIONS FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING DESIGN STANDARDS

For the purpose of this section, the following definitions shall apply to Section 92.054 through 92.059 unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning(**Adopted 11-15-05**)

Arbor: A structure designed to create a shady area

Arch: Structural element shaped in an arc or curve.

Arcade: Covered walkway usually supported by piers or columns attached to a building wall.

Architectural Sign Graphic: Building materials used to convey corporate colors, signage, or graphics.

Barrel Tile: Semi-cylindrical tile used for roofing, especially for Mediterranean Revival style architecture.

Board and Batten: Vertical siding composed of wide boards that do not overlap and narrow strips, or battens, nailed over the spaces between the boards.

Bond: The general method of overlapping the joints of successive courses of bricks or stones, thereby binding them together to form a wall or surface. Different patterns may be formed by the joints such as but not limited to common bond, herringbone bond, and English bond.

Building Base: The lowest portion of the building side.

Building Bays: A section of the building facade which is divided by a vertical element, on both ends, designed to break down the massing for large buildings.

Building Body: The middle portion of the building side.

Building Cap: The highest portion of the building side.

Canopy: A covering, extending from a building, over an outside area.

Clapboard: Siding material or horizontal wooden strips, often applied with the thicker edge overlapping the clapboard view.

Cornice: Projecting ornamental molding along the top of a building or wall.

Course: A horizontal row of bricks, shingles, stones, or other building materials.

Deck: A roofless, floored area constructed of wood that adjoins a house.

Design Standards: Defined parameters to be followed in site development and/or building construction.

ZONING REGULATIONS

Dormer: Structure projecting from a sloping roof with window or ventilating louvers.

Double Portico: A projecting two-story porch with columns as a pediment.

Eave: The projecting overhang at the lower edge of the roof.

Exterior Insulated Finish System (E.I.F.S.): A synthetic stucco cladding material applied on exterior walls, finished with color.

Facade: The face of a building emphasized architecturally.

False Fenestration: Artificial openings on a facade made to look like windows and doors, often used to break down the massing of buildings.

Fascia: A flat, horizontal band used to finish the edge of an exposed rafter.

Fenestration: The arrangement of windows and openings in the exterior wall of a building.

Flashing: Copper or other materials used to make weather-tight the joint between the chimney and a roof.

Flat Roof: A roof having only enough slope for drainage.

Floor Area Ratio (FAR): The gross floor area of all buildings on a lot per lot area, excluding vertical core circulation areas for multistory structures.

Frieze: A horizontal band, often with decorative detail, located below the cornice.

Gable: A triangular wall section at the end of a pitched roof.

Gambrel Roof: A roof with one low, steep slope and an upper, less-steep one on each of its two sides, giving the look of a traditional American hay barn.

Hip Roof: A roof with four uniformly pitched sides.

Impervious (material): A material through which water will not pass.

Keystone: The central, top most stone or feature of an arch. Also, the central detail above windows or doors which appears to come from an arch but is used for decorative purposes.

Lintel: The horizontal beam over the top of a door or window.

Mansard Roof: A roof with two slopes on each side, the lower slope being much steeper; frequently used to add an upper story.

Masonry: Stone work or brick work used in a wall construction.

Mass: Mass describes three dimensional forms, the simplest are cubes, boxes (or “rectangular

ZONING REGULATIONS

solids”). Buildings are rarely one of these simple forms.

Miter: The edge of a piece of material, generally wood, that has been beveled preparatory to making a miter joint.

Molding: A decorative band either carved or applied to a surface.

Muntins: A small, slender wood or metal member which separates the panes of glass in a window.

Overhang: An area of the roof extending past the wall.

Parapet: A low wall on the top of the building often used to screen roof-top units from view.

Pediment: Wide, low pitched gable end of the roof; triangular crowning element over doors and windows.

Pervious (material): Any material that permits the passage of water.

Pitch: The slope of a roof expressed in terms of a ratio of height to span.

Piers: A solid masonry support or solid mass between doors, windows, and other openings in buildings.

Porch: A roofed outside walking area having the floor elevated more than eight inches above grade.

Portico: A roofed space, open or partly enclosed, forming the entrance and centerpiece of the facade, often with detached or attached columns and an overhead structure.

Primary Building Facade: The particular facade of a building which faces the street to which the address of the building pertains.

Principal Building: The main structure on a lot.

Rafter: A sloping structural member of the roof that extends from the ridge.

Rib: A projecting band on a building facade which is structural of purely decorative.

Shake: Split wood shingles.

Shed Roof: A sloping, single planed roof as seen on a lean to.

Shingle Roof: A thin, oblong shaped material laid in overlapping rows as a covering for roofs, typically of wood or an asphalt based material.

Shutter: A cover or screen for a door or a window.

Siding: Building material used for the surface of a building.

ZONING REGULATIONS

Sill: Lowermost member of a frame house. The large dimension wooden element resting directly on the foundation.

Slate: Thinly laminated rock, split for roofing and paving.

Soffit: The finished underside of an eave.

Street Frontage: The total linear dimension of all property lines which coincide with the edge of an adjoining street right-of way.

Stucco: Coarse or fine plasterwork used for exterior or interior walls.

Terra Cotta: A fine-grained, brown-red fired clay used for roof tiles and decoration; literally, cooked earth.

Tile Roof: A thin, usually rectangular material laid in overlapping rows as a covering for roofs, typically of fired clay or concrete.

Trellage: An outdoor open structure of framework for supporting plant material.

Veranda: A roofed porch sometimes stretching on two sides of a building.

§ 92.056 DESIGN STANDARDS FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS LESS THAN 15,000 SQUARE FEET

- (A) Architectural Style. Forms and finish materials of buildings, signage, gasoline pump canopies and other accessory structures shall be compatible with neighborhood character, or within the same development, through compliance with the following standards. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (1) All buildings, including gasoline pump canopies, shall utilize a consistent architectural style. Different buildings, businesses or activities in the development may be distinguished by variations within the architectural style. Architectural sign graphics used as predominant siding is not permitted.
 - (2) The sides and back of buildings shall be as visually attractive as the front through the design of roof lines, architectural detailing, and landscape features.
 - (3) Vending machines and other site accessories shall be integrated into the architectural theme.
- (B) Character and Image. In new buildings, and to the extent feasible, in development projects involving changes to existing building walls, facades or awnings (as applicable), entrances shall be clearly defined and recessed or framed by an element such as an awning, arcade or portico in order to provide shelter from the summer sun and winter weather. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

(C) Facade Elements

- (1) **Minimum Wall Articulation.** Building bays shall be a maximum of thirty (30) feet in width. Bays shall be visually established by architectural features such as columns, ribs or pilasters, piers and fenestration pattern. In order to add architectural interest and variety and avoid the effect of a single, long or massive wall with no relation to human size, the following additional standards shall apply: **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
 - (a) No wall that faces a street or connecting walkway shall have a blank, uninterrupted length exceeding thirty (30) feet without including at least two (2) of the following: change in plane, change in texture or masonry pattern, windows, treillage with vines, or an equivalent element that subdivides the wall into human scale proportions.
 - (b) Side or rear walls that face walkways may include false windows and door openings defined by frames, sills and lintels, or similarly proportioned modulations of the wall, only when actual doors and windows are not feasible because of the nature of the use of the building.
 - (c) All sides of the building shall include materials and design characteristics compatible with those on the front.
- (2) Facades that face streets or connecting pedestrian frontage shall be subdivided and proportioned using features such as windows, entrances, arcades, arbors, awnings, treillage with vines, along no less than fifty (50) percent of the facade.

(D) Variation in Massing. A single, large, dominant building mass shall be avoided in new buildings and, to the extent reasonably feasible, in development projects involving changes to the mass of existing buildings. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

- (1) Horizontal masses shall not exceed a height to width ratio of 1:3 without substantial variation in massing that includes a change in height and projecting and recessed elements.
- (2) Changes in mass shall be related to entrances, the integral structure and/or the organization of interior spaces and activities and not merely for cosmetic effect.

(E) Building Base, Body, and Cap. All architectural elevations of principal buildings shall consist of a base, a body, and a cap. **(Adopted 11-15-05, amended 03-09-10)**

- (1) The base shall occupy the lowest portion of the elevation, and shall have a height no less than eight (8) percent of the average wall height.
- (2) The body shall occupy the middle portion of the elevation, and shall have a height no less than sixty (60) percent of the average wall height.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (3) The cap shall occupy the highest portion of the elevation, excluding the roof and shall have no less than eight (8) percent of the average wall height, not to exceed the height of the base.
- (4) The cap shall consist of at least one of the following architectural features: a cornice, parapet, awning, canopy, or eaves.
- (5) The base and cap shall be clearly distinguishable from the body through changes in color, material, pattern, profile, or texture. A cap and base shall incorporate at least three of these design patterns.

(F) Materials. The materials used on a building facade play a large part in determining the appearance of a building. In order to ensure that a building is aesthetically pleasing, it is important to ensure that the materials and the colors used on the exterior of a building are pleasing to the eye and are compatible with the surroundings. As a general rule, the use of high quality natural building materials such as wood, brick, and native stone contribute to aesthetically pleasing facades. The following is a list of permitted materials for the building base, body, and cap. **(Adopted 11-15-05; amended 03-03-10)**

- (1) Building Base: Brick, native stone, manufactured stone, or textured concrete masonry units.
- (2) Building Body: Wood, brick, native stone, manufactured stone, or other applied materials such as exterior insulated finish system (E.I.F.S.).
- (3) Building Cap: Brick, native stone, manufactured stone, textured concrete masonry units, wood, or applied materials such as exterior insulated finish system (E.I.F.S.)

(G) Facade Colors. The use of low reflectance, subtle, neutral, or earth tone colors on the facade usually results in an acceptable appearance. The use of high intensity colors, metallic colors, black or fluorescent colors as the predominate facade color usually does not result in an aesthetically appealing building. Building trim and accent areas may feature brighter colors, including primary colors, but the use of neon tubing as a feature for a building is not permitted. **(Adopted 11-15-05; amended 03-03-10)**

- (1) Building Base: The base shall read as a single, subdued, earth-tone color.
- (2) Building Body: The body shall read as a single, subdued, earth-tone color. A maximum of three accent colors are also permitted that are compatible with the body color.
- (3) Building Cap: The cap shall consist of colors that are compatible with the building body color, any accent color and to each other.

(H) Roofs. In order to reduce the massive size of large structures, flat roofs should be avoided if at all possible. The use of varied roof lines, through the utilization of parapets and/or sloped roofs, is encouraged. The roof treatment should harmonize with

ZONING REGULATIONS

the neighborhood character. Building walls, parapets, and/or roof systems shall be designed to conceal all roof-mounted mechanical equipment from view to adjacent properties and public rights of way. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

- (1) Permitted roof styles shall include gable, mansard, and hip roofs. Flat roofs are permitted if disguised through the use of parapet walls. **(Amended 03-09-10)**
- (2) The height of any pitched roof shall not exceed the average wall height to the building.
- (3) Permitted materials for pitched roofs include wood, slate, fiberglass reinforced asphalt shingles, and standing seam or terne metal. **(Amended 03-09-10)**

§ 92.057 ADDITIONAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS,
15,000 SQUARE FEET OR GREATER

These requirements are in addition to regulations applicable to commercial buildings with a gross floor area less than 15,000 square feet. In order to promote human scale, large blank building facades need elements that provide visual interest. Human scale and visual interest can also be provided through the use of articulation that breaks down large facades into smaller, more human scale segments. The elements used to accomplish this should be integrated into the design of the building structure. Other methods used to break down large, blank building facades include but are not limited to color changes, texture changes, or material changes. The utilization of superficial trim, painting or other graphics as the sole method of breaking up large building facades is not permitted. All building facades that are visible from adjoining properties and/or public streets should follow the material and color guidelines of these requirements. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

- (A) Wall Projections and Recesses. Facades greater than one hundred (100) feet in length, measured horizontally, shall incorporate wall plane projections or recesses having a depth of at least three (3) percent of the length of the façade and extending at least twenty (20) percent of the length of the façade. No uninterrupted length of any façade shall exceed one (100) horizontal feet. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (B) Ground Floor Facades. Ground floor facades that face public streets shall have arcades, display windows, entry areas, awnings or other such features along no less than sixty (60) percent of their horizontal length. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (C) Repeating Pattern. Building facades must also include a repeating pattern of no less than three (3) of the following elements: **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
 - (1) color change;
 - (2) texture change;
 - (3) material module change;
 - (4) an expression of architectural or structural bays through a change in plane no less

than twelve (12) inches in width, such as an offset, reveal, or projecting rib.

Note: At least one of elements (1), (2), (3), or (4) above shall repeat horizontally. All elements shall repeat at intervals no less than thirty (30) feet, either horizontally or vertically.

(D) Roofs. Roofs shall have no less than two (2) of the following features:**(Adopted 11-15-05)**

- (1) Parapet concealing flat roofs and rooftop equipment such as HVAC units from public view. The average height of such parapets shall not exceed at any point one-third (1/3) of the height of the supporting wall. Such parapet shall feature three-dimensional cornice treatment.
- (2) Overhanging eaves, extending no less than three (3) feet past the supporting walls;
- (3) Sloping roofs that do not exceed the average height of the supporting walls with an average slope greater than or equal to one (1) foot of vertical rise for every three (3) feet of horizontal run and less than or equal to one (1) foot of vertical rise for every one (1) foot of horizontal run;
- (4) Three (3) or more roof slope planes.

(E) Materials and Facade Colors – See Section 92.056 (F) Materials and (G) Facade Colors.
(Adopted 11-15-05)

(F) Entryways. A course texture paver area shall be installed on the street adjacent to all pedestrian entrances to encourage traffic calming and provide distinct area for safe pedestrian crossing. Smooth texture paver crosswalks shall be installed within this area for handicap accessibility as appropriate. Each large retail establishment on a site shall have clearly defined, highly visible customer entrances featuring no less than three (3) of the following: **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

- (1) canopies or porticos;
- (2) overhangs;
- (3) recess/projections;
- (4) arcades;
- (5) raised corniced parapets over the door;
- (6) peaked roof forms;
- (7) arches;
- (8) outdoor patios;
- (9) display windows;

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (10) architectural details such as tile work and moldings which are integrated into the building structure and design;
- (11) integral planters or wing walls that incorporate landscaped areas and/or places for sitting.

§ 92.058 ~~CONDITIONAL-SPECIAL~~ USE OUTDOOR LIGHTING STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS

- (A) Conformance. All proposed outdoor artificial illumination devices for a ~~conditional special~~ use shall be installed in conformance with the provisions of this Section and the North Carolina Building Code. For existing non-conforming commercial lighting, refer to § 92.119. Where there is a conflict between the provisions of this section and applicable provisions of the North Carolina Building Code, the most restrictive shall govern. **(Adopted 11-15-05)(Amended 03-12-2019)**
- (B) Materials and Installation. The provisions of this section are not intended to prevent the use of any equipment, material or method of installation not specifically prescribed by this section provided the Board of Adjustment has approved the alternative. The Board of Adjustment may approve any such alternative provided that the proposed design provides the approximate equivalence to the specific requirements of this Section. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (C) Shielding. All outdoor lighting fixtures including decorative luminaries except those exempted by Section 92.058(G) shall be fully shielded as specified in this Section. A fully shielded outdoor lighting fixture must be shielded or constructed so that all light emitted is projected below a horizontal plane which is parallel to the ground and runs through the lowest part of the fixture. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (D) Light Trespass. The maximum illumination at five (5) feet inside an adjacent residential area, or public right of way, or beyond, from light emitted from an artificial light source is 0.5 horizontal foot candles and 0.5 vertical foot candles. No line of sight to a bulb is permitted five (5) feet or more beyond a residential property line or public right-of-way line by an observer viewing from a position that is level with or higher than the ground below the fixture. Compliance is achieved with fixture shielding, directional control designed into the fixture, fixture location, fixture height, fixture aim, or a combination of these factors. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (E) Duration of Use. All unnecessary outdoor lighting fixtures shall be turned off after the close of business. However, fixtures nearest building entryways may remain lighted at minimum intensity for safety and security. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (F) Canopies. The lighting fixture bulbs shall be recessed into a canopy ceiling so that the bottom of the fixture is flush with the ceiling so that light is restrained to no more than eighty-five (85) degrees from vertical. As an alternative to recessed ceiling lights, indirect lighting may be used where the light is directed upward and then reflected down from the underside of the canopy. In this case, light fixtures shall be shielded so that direct

ZONING REGULATIONS

illumination is focused exclusively on the underside of the canopy. The lighting for such

ZONING REGULATIONS

facilities, such as pump islands and under canopies shall have a maximum of fifteen (15) foot candles average, maintained at grade. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

- (G) Exemptions. Fixtures including the following are exempt from regulation: incandescent fixtures (other than floodlights or spotlights) less than one-hundred and sixty (160) watts, natural gas or liquid propane lights, and any light source of one-thousand eight hundred (1800) lumens or less. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**

§ 92.059 CONDITIONAL-SPECIAL USE LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS

- (A) Small Parking Areas. All new parking areas for commercial buildings and planned unit developments which contain more than five (5) spaces, but less than forty (40) spaces, shall be provided with one or more landscape areas. Such landscape areas shall be not less than, 10 percent of the total parking area, and shall be located, wherever possible, so as to safely contain pre-existing significant trees and stands of native shrubbery and their root protection zones. The total parking area includes parking spaces, loading areas, access aisles, and that portion of driveway entrances not located in public rights-of-way. Landscape areas shall be located either adjacent to the parking area or within the parking area, but may not be located within any public right-of-way. The forest coverage standard (Appendix B) shall be maintained within parking areas by planting additional trees in these green spaces or, if there is not sufficient room, elsewhere on the subject property. **(Adopted 11-15-05; Amended 6-12-07)**
- (B) Large Parking Areas. All new parking areas for commercial buildings and planned unit developments which contain forty (40) or more parking spaces shall be provided with one or more landscape areas. Such landscape areas shall amount to not less than 10 percent of the total parking area and shall be located, wherever possible, so as to safely contain pre-existing significant trees and stands of native shrubbery and their root protection zones. The total parking area includes parking spaces, loading areas, access aisles, and that portion of driveway entrances not located in public rights-of-way. These landscape areas shall be located totally within the parking area and may not be located within the public right-of-way. The forest coverage and/or significant tree standard, as per Appendix B, shall be maintained within parking areas by planting additional trees in these green spaces or, if there is not sufficient room, elsewhere on the subject property. **(Adopted 11-15-05; Amended 6-12-07)**
- (C) Buffer Strip. In addition to the landscape areas described above, all new parking areas for planned unit developments and commercial developments which contain forty (40) or more parking spaces shall be provided with a buffer strip five (5) feet in width between the parking area and any adjoining right-of-way. Any buffer strip twenty (20) feet in length must contain at least one (1) tree for every twenty (20) feet of the buffer strip. **(Adopted 11-15-05)**
- (D) Plant Type. All specified landscape areas shall be adequately covered with trees, shrubs, or a combination of both; provided, however, that any landscape area exceeding one hundred (100) square feet in area must contain at least one tree. At least seventy-five percent (75%) of the tree, shrub, or plant species proposed shall be desirable species native to the Southern Mountains as per the *Lake Lure Tree Management Handbook*. **(Adopted 11-15-05;**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Item IV.A.

Amended 6-12-07)

5 ADMINISTRATION, ENFORCEMENT, APPEALS

§ 92.060 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESS.

Except for those referred to the Tree Protection Officer by the explicit terms of these regulations, all questions arising in connection with this chapter shall be presented first to the Zoning Administrator, who shall be responsible for the day to day administration of this chapter. The Board of Adjustment shall have the authority to rule on matters of interpretation of this chapter, consider appeals from decisions of the Zoning Administrator and Tree Protection Officer, issue ~~conditional-special~~ use permits, and grant variances. Any appeal from a decision of the Board of Adjustment shall be to the courts as provided by law. The duties of the Town Council in connection with this chapter shall be the duty of considering and passing upon the initial chapter and any proposed amendments or repeal of this chapter as provided by law. The town Zoning and Planning Board shall serve in an advisory capacity to the Town Council and shall provide recommendations to the Council including recommendations pertaining to zoning amendments and other matters as designated in G.S. ~~160A-361~~160D. (Adopted 1-22-91; amended 06-12-07)

§ 92.061 ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES.

The town shall appoint a Zoning Administrator and a Tree Protection Officer who shall be charged with the duty to administer and enforce the provisions of this chapter as specified herein. (Amended 06-12-07)

- (A) Duties of the Zoning Administrator. The Zoning Administrator shall issue certificates of zoning compliance and certificates of occupancy and shall perform such other duties as are prescribed herein. The Zoning Administrator shall be the person principally responsible for the administration and enforcement of this chapter and is authorized to issue notices of violation and citations in accordance with § 92.999, below. (Amended 06-12-07, 10-8-13)
- (B) Duties of the Tree Protection Officer. The Tree Protection Officer shall have such duties as are assigned him by these regulations and shall have authority to issue notices of violation and citations, pursuant to § 92.999, and to pursue remedies pursuant to § 92.998, for those matters for which he is principally responsible. (Amended 06-12-07)

§ 92.062 CERTIFICATE OF ZONING COMPLIANCE REQUIRED; APPLICATIONS.

- (A) Except as otherwise provided in these Zoning Regulations, no building or other structure shall be erected, moved, added to or structurally altered, nor shall any County building permit be issued nor shall any change in the use of any building or land be made until a certificate of zoning compliance shall have been issued by the Zoning Administrator. No certificate of zoning compliance shall be issued except in conformity with the provisions of this chapter. Upon approval of a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit or variance by the Board of Adjustment the Zoning Administrator shall issue a certificate of zoning compliance. (Amended 6-12-07; 1-8-08)
- (B) All applications for zoning compliance certificates shall be accompanied by the following: (Amended 1-8-08)

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (1) Detailed site plans, in duplicate and drawn to scale, showing the following:
 - (a) actual dimensions and general topography of the lot to be built upon;
 - (b) accurate dimensions, uses and locations on the lot of the building(s) proposed to be erected or altered;
 - (c) the significant trees to be protected or removed; and
 - (d) a steep slope plan in accordance with § 92.119 where such slopes occur.
- (2) If connection is to be made to the Town's water or sewer systems, proof of approval for taps from the Town, or a completed "waiver of liability" on a form obtainable from the Town. **(Amended 1-8-08, 4-8-08)**
- (3) If individual septic tanks and/or wells are to be used, proof of approval from the County Health Department. **(Amended 1-8-08)**
- (4) Such other information as may be necessary to provide for the enforcement of the provisions of this chapter.

Prior to issuance of a certificate of zoning compliance, the Zoning Administrator may consult with such qualified personnel as surveyors, geotechnical engineers, the tree protection officer, the erosion control officer, and others, as needed, for assistance to determine if the application meets the requirements of this chapter. The cost of a zoning compliance certificate shall be as set forth in the Town of Lake Lure fee schedule at the time the application for a zoning compliance certificate is made. **(Adopted 1-22-91; amended 4-10-07, 6-12-07)** Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.063 INFRASTRUCTURE NOT TO BE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION

It shall be a violation of these regulations to damage any street, sidewalk, bridge, culvert, ditch and drain, sign, sign post, street light, water line, water meter, sewer line, manhole, or other property owned by the town.

Prior the to issuance of a certificate of zoning compliance, the Town of Lake Lure Public Works Director or his/ her designee shall perform a pre-construction inspection of the public infrastructure in the vicinity of the subject property to assess and document the existing conditions thereof. Subsequently, prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy, the Public Works Director or his/ her designee shall perform a post-construction inspection of the same infrastructure and assess and document damage, if any.

If, in the determination of the Zoning Administrator, in consultation with the Public Works Director, damage resulted from the construction process, the property owner shall be responsible for repairing the damaged infrastructure. **(Adopted 4-13-10)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

§ 92.064 BUILDING PERMIT REQUIRED.

Upon receiving a certificate of zoning compliance, a building permit shall be obtained from the County Building Inspections Office for the construction or alteration of any building or structure pursuant to the procedures of the County Building Inspections Office. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91)** Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.064A FOUNDATION SURVEY REQUIRED

Where plans submitted for a Certificate of Zoning Compliance show that any portion of a new structure or addition to an existing structure will be within five feet of any required yard, a survey prepared by a registered land surveyor or civil engineer shall be made to insure that the proposed structure will be located as shown on the approved plans. This survey shall be conducted after the construction of any foundation. The survey shall also indicate the location of roof overhangs, decks, chimneys and any other appurtenances that extend beyond the walls of the structure. This survey shall be submitted to the Zoning Administrator for review and, if in accord with the approved plans, the Zoning Administrator shall issue a statement of approval. This statement shall be required before any certificate of occupancy shall be issued by the Rutherford County Building Inspections Office. If the survey is not performed or if the survey shows the structure is not in accord with the approved plans, the Certificate of Zoning Compliance shall be rescinded until such time as a survey shows the location of the structure is in conformance. In the event the Certificate of Zoning Compliance is rescinded, the Zoning Administrator shall notify the Rutherford County Building Inspections Office that the building permit is no longer valid. Penalty, see § 92.999 **(Adopted 11-17-98; amended 2-8-11, 3-10-15)**

§ 92.065 CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY REQUIRED.

- (A) A certificate of occupancy issued by the Zoning Administrator is required in advance of:
- (1) Occupancy or use of a building hereafter erected, altered or moved.
 - (2) Change of use of any building or land.
- (B) In conjunction with the final building inspection, the Zoning Administrator shall certify that all requirements of this chapter have been met. The applicant shall call for such certification coincident with the final building inspection or within ten days following completion. A certificate of occupancy, either for the whole or part of a building, shall be applied for coincident with the application for a certificate of zoning compliance and shall be issued within ten days after the erection or structural alterations of the building, or part, shall have been completed in conformity with the provisions of this chapter. When only a change in use of land or existing building occurs, the Zoning Administrator shall issue a certificate of occupancy coincident with the certificate of zoning compliance. A certificate of occupancy shall not be issued unless the proposed use of a building or land conforms to the applicable provisions of this chapter. If the certificate of occupancy is denied, the Zoning Administrator shall state in writing the reasons for refusal and the applicant shall be notified of the refusal. A record of all certificates shall be kept on file in the office of the Zoning Administrator, and copies shall be furnished on request to any person having a proprietary or tenancy interest in the building or land involved. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.066 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS.

Construction sites shall be kept clean and free of debris. If work has not commenced within six months of the date of the issuance of the certificate of zoning compliance, or if work begins and then ceases for a period of 12 months, the certificate of zoning compliance shall become invalid. **(Adopted 1-22-91; amended 4-10-07; 1-8-08)** Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.067 COMPLIANCE.

In case any building is erected, constructed, reconstructed, altered, repaired, converted or maintained, or any building or land is used in violation of this chapter, the Zoning Administrator or any other appropriate town authority, or any person who would be damaged by such violation, in addition to other remedies, may institute an action for injunction, or mandamus, or other appropriate action or proceedings to prevent such violation. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91)**

§ 92.068 APPEAL FROM THE ZONING ADMINISTRATOR.

All questions arising in connection with this chapter shall be presented first to the Zoning Administrator, and such questions shall be presented to the Board of Adjustment only on appeal from a ruling of the Zoning Administrator. Any order, requirement, decision or determination made by the Zoning Administrator may be appealed to the Board of Adjustment pursuant to the procedure found in § 92.086.

ZONING REGULATIONS

6 SITE SPECIFIC VESTING PLANSSite-Specific Vesting Plans

- a) An approved site-specific vesting plan precludes any zoning action by the Town of Lake Lure, which would change, alter, impair, prevent, diminish, or otherwise delay the development or use of the property as set forth in an approved site-specific vesting plan and in accordance with applicable limitations and exceptions.
- b) The development approvals listed below are determined by the Town of Lake Lure to qualify as site-specific vesting plans.
 - i. Planned Unit Development Plan
 - ii. Subdivision Plat
 - iii. Site Plan
 - iv. Preliminary Or General Development Plan
 - v. Special Use Permit
 - vi. Conditional Zoning
- c) A vested right established pursuant to this ordinance shall run for a period of 2 to 5 years from the effective date of the approval of the underlying development application.

Process for submittal, approval, and amendment of a site-specific vesting plan.

- a) Each site-specific vesting plan shall include the information required by the Town of Lake Lure for the underlying type of development plan.
- b) Each site-specific vesting plan shall provide the notice and hearing required for the underlying type of development plan.
- c) An approved site-specific vesting plan and its conditions may be amended with the approval of the owner and the local government in the same manner as required for the underlying type of development plan.
- d) Upon following the same process as required for the original approval, the decision-making board or official may extend the vesting of a site-specific vesting plan up to three years (with total length of vesting not to exceed five years) upon finding that:
 - i. The permit has not yet expired;
 - ii. Conditions have not changed so substantially as to warrant a new application; and
 - iii. The extension is warranted in light of all other relevant circumstances—including, but not limited to the size and phasing of development, the level of investment, the need for the development, economic cycles, and market conditions or other considerations.

Limits of site-specific vesting plans

- a) Nothing in this ordinance shall prohibit the revocation of the original approval or other remedies for failure to comply with applicable terms and conditions of the approval or the zoning ordinance. The development remains subject to subsequent review and approvals to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the original approval as provided for in the original approval or by applicable regulations.
- b) The establishment of a vested right pursuant to this ordinance shall not preclude the application

ZONING REGULATIONS

of overlay zoning that imposes additional requirements but does not affect the allowable type or intensity of use, or ordinances or regulations that are general in nature and are applicable to all property subject to land use regulation by the Town of Lake Lure, including, but not limited to, building, fire, plumbing, electrical, and mechanical codes.

- c) New and amended zoning regulations that would be applicable to certain property but for the establishment of a vested right shall become effective upon the expiration or termination of the vested rights period provided for in this ordinance.
- d) Upon issuance of a building permit, the expiration provisions of G.S. § 160D-1111 and 160D1115 apply, except that a building permit shall not expire or be revoked because of the running of time while a zoning vested right under this section is outstanding.
- e) Any vested rights for a site-specific vesting plan are subject to the exceptions specified at G.S. § 160D -108.1.

Application Completeness Review

- a) Completeness Determination Applicants shall submit applications to the Zoning Administrator in accordance with the applicable published schedule of submittal dates. Until an application is determined to be complete in accordance with the requirements, an application has not been submitted.
- b) On receiving a development application, the Zoning Administrator shall, within 30 business days, determine whether the application is complete or incomplete. A complete application is one that:
 - i. Contains all information and materials required by for submittal of the applicable type of application, and in

67 BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

§ 92.080 ESTABLISHMENT.

There shall be and hereby is created a Zoning Board of Adjustment consisting of five members to be appointed by the Town Council. Members of the board shall serve a term of three years, provided that upon initial appointment the terms of office may be staggered. In filling vacancies created by resignation or other causes, a new member may be appointed to fill the unexpired term of the member so vacating. Alternate members shall be appointed for the same term, at the same time, and in the same manner as regular members. Each alternate member while attending any regular or special meeting of the board and serving in the absence of any regular members shall have and may exercise all the powers and duties of a regular member. Members shall serve without pay but may be reimbursed for any expenses incurred while representing the Board of Adjustment.

§ 92.081 ALTERNATE MEMBERS.

The Town Council shall appoint three alternate members to serve on the Board of Adjustment in the absence, for any cause, of any regular member. Such alternate members shall be appointed for three year terms. Such alternate members while attending any regular or special meeting of the board and serving in the absence of any regular member, shall have and exercise all the powers and duties of such regular member so absent. The alternate members shall be subject to the provisions

ZONING REGULATIONS

of § 92.082. (Ord. passed 1-22-91, amended 1-9-07)

§ 92.082 RULES OF CONDUCT.

- (A) Members of the board may be removed by the Town Council for cause, including violation of the rules stated below.
- (B) Faithful attendance at meetings of the board and conscientious performance of the duties required of members of the board shall be considered a prerequisite to continuing membership on the board.
- (C) A board member shall not participate in or vote on any quasi-judicial matter in a manner that would violate affected persons' constitutional rights to an impartial decision maker. Impermissible conflicts include, but are not limited to, a member having a fixed opinion prior to hearing the matter that is not susceptible to change, undisclosed ex parte communications, a close familial, business, or other associational relationship with an affected person, or a financial interest in the outcome of the matter. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (D) No board member shall discuss any case with any parties thereto prior to the hearing on that case; provided, however, that members may receive and/or seek information pertaining to the case from the Zoning Administrator or any other member of the board,

ZONING REGULATIONS

its secretary or clerk prior to the hearing. **(Amended 10-9-12)**

- (E) Members of the board shall not express individual opinions on the proper judgment of any case prior to its determination on that case.
- (F) When a member is aware of a potential conflict of interest, he or she shall give notice to the chair at least 48 hours prior to the time scheduled for hearing such matter. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- ~~(G)~~ No board member shall vote on any matter that decides an application or appeal unless he has attended the hearing on that application or appeal. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91, Amended 10-9-12)**
- ~~(G)~~(H) All members appointed to the board shall, before entering their duties, qualify by taking an oath of office as required by G.S. 153A-26 and 160A61.

§ 92.083 GENERAL PROCEEDINGS.

- (A) The board shall annually elect a chair and a vice chair from among its regular members. The chair in turn shall appoint a clerk, who may be an employee of the town or a municipal officer. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (B) The chair, or any member acting as chair, and the clerk may administer oaths. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (C) The chair or, in the absence of the chair, anyone acting as the chair may subpoena witnesses and compel the production of evidence. To request issuance of a subpoena, persons with standing under N.C.G.S. ~~160A-393(d)~~160D may make a written request to the chair explaining why it is necessary for certain witnesses or evidence to be compelled. The chair shall issue requested subpoenas he or she determines to be relevant, reasonable in nature and scope, and not oppressive. The chair shall rule on any motion to quash or modify a subpoena. Decisions regarding subpoenas made by the chair may be appealed to the full board of adjustment. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (D) The board shall keep minutes of its proceedings, including the names of members present and absent, a record of the vote on every question, or abstention from voting, if any, together with records of its examinations and other official actions. **(Amended 10-8-13)** (Ord. passed 1-22-91)

§ 92.084 MEETINGS.

- (A) Board Meetings. The board shall hold regular monthly meetings at a specified time and place. Special meetings of the board may be called at any time by the chair or by request of three or more members of the board. At least 48 hours written notice of the time and

ZONING REGULATIONS

place of meetings shall be given, by the chair, to each member of the board. All board meetings are to be held in accordance with G.S. Ch. 143, Art. 33C, commonly referred to as the Open Meetings Act. (**Amended 10-8-13**)

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (B) Cancellation of Meetings. Whenever there are no appeals, applications for ~~conditional~~ special uses or variances, or other business for the board, or whenever so many members notify the clerk of inability to attend that a quorum will not be available, the chair may dispense with a meeting by giving written or oral notice to all members. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (C) Quorum. A quorum shall consist of three members of the board, but the board shall not pass upon any questions relating to an application for a variance when there are less than four members present. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (D) Voting. The concurring vote of four-fifths of the board shall be necessary to grant a variance. A majority of the members shall be required to decide all other issues before the board, including any other quasi-judicial matter or an appeal made in the nature of certiorari. Vacant positions on the board and members who are disqualified from voting on a quasi-judicial matter shall not be considered members of the board for calculation of the requisite majority if there are no qualified alternates available to take the place of such members. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
(Ord. passed 1-22-91)

§ 92.085 POWERS AND DUTIES.

The Board of Adjustment is empowered and shall have the responsibility to hear and decide (1) appeals from decisions of administrative officials pursuant to § 92.086, below; (2) applications for ~~conditional~~ special use permits pursuant to § 92.045, et seq.; and (3) applications for variances pursuant to § 92.087, below. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

§ 92.086 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR QUASI-JUDICIAL HEARINGS AND DECISIONS.

A quasi-judicial decision is a process that involves the finding of facts regarding a specific application of an ordinance and the exercise of discretion when applying the standards of the ordinance. Quasi-judicial decisions include decisions involving variances, ~~conditional~~ special use permits, and appeals of administrative determinations. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

- (A) Procedure for Filing Appeals and Applications. Notices of appeal shall be filed with the town clerk. Applications for ~~conditional~~ special use permits and applications for variances shall be filed with the Zoning Administrator and processed in accordance with these regulations. All appeals and applications shall be made upon the form specified for that purpose, and all information required on the form shall be complete before an appeal or application shall be considered as having been filed. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (B) Notice of Hearing. Notice of hearings conducted pursuant to this section shall be mailed

ZONING REGULATIONS

to the person or entity whose appeal or application is the subject of the hearing, to the owner of the property that is the subject of the hearing if the owner did not initiate the

ZONING REGULATIONS

hearing; to the owners of all parcels of land abutting the parcel of land that is the subject of the hearing; to the owners of all parcels of land within 100 feet of the land (as determined by GIS) that is the subject of the hearing; and to any other persons entitled to receive notice as provided by these regulations. In the absence of evidence to the contrary, the Town may rely on the Rutherford County tax listing to determine owners of property entitled to mailed notice. The notice must be deposited in the mail at least 10 days, but not more than 25 days, prior to the date of the hearing. Within that same time period, the Town shall also prominently post a notice of the hearing on the site that is the subject of the hearing or on an adjacent street or highway right-of-way. In addition, notice of a hearing on an application for a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit shall be posted at Town Hall and published in a newspaper having general circulation in the Town within that same time period. **(Amended 10-8-13, 5-12-15)**

- (C) Hearings. The Board shall conduct a quasi-judicial hearing on the appeal or application. It shall determine contested facts and make its decision within 45 days of the conclusion of hearing. The Board's decision shall be based upon competent, material, and substantial evidence in the record of the hearing. During the hearing, parties will be to participate fully in the evidentiary hearing, including presenting evidence, cross-examining witnesses, objecting to evidence, and making legal arguments; may allow non-parties to present competent, material, and substantial evidence that is not repetitive. The decision shall be reduced to writing and reflect the Board's determination of contested facts, if any, and their application to applicable standards. The evidentiary hearing will be the applicant's opportunity to gather and present competent material and substantial evidence to establish the facts of the case. The hearing will have testimony under oath from the applicant's parties and will establish written findings of fact and conclusions of law. The written decision shall be signed by the chair or other duly authorized member of the Board. The decision of the Board shall be effective upon filingsuch decision with the clerk to the Board. The clerk shall see that the decision is delivered by personal delivery, electronic mail, or by first-class mail to the applicant, property owner, any entity granted party status at the hearing, and to any person who has submitted a written request for a copy, prior to the date the decision becomes effective and shall certify that proper notice has been made. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (D) Expiration of Authorizations. Unless otherwise specified, any order or decision of the board in granting a variance or a ~~conditional-special~~ use permit shall expire if a certificate of zoning compliance for such use is not obtained by the applicant within six months from the date of the decision. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

§ 92.087 APPEALS.

The Board of Adjustment shall hear and decide appeals of administrative officials charged with enforcement of the Zoning Regulations contained in this Chapter 92 and with the Subdivision Regulations contained in Chapter 91 of the Code of Ordinances of the Town of Lake Lure in accordance with the provisions of this section. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (A) The Town and any person who has standing under N.C.G.S. ~~160A-393(d)~~160D may appeal a decision to the Board. An appeal is taken by filing a notice of appeal with the Town Clerk. The notice of appeal shall state the grounds for the appeal. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (B) The official who made the decision shall give written notice to the owner of the property that is the subject of the decision and to the party who sought the decision, if different

ZONING REGULATIONS

from the owner. The written notice shall be delivered by personal delivery, electronic mail, or by first-class mail. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

- (C) The owner or other party shall have 30 days from receipt of the written notice within which to file an appeal. Any other person with standing to appeal shall have 30 days from receipt from any source of actual or constructive notice of the decision within which to file an appeal. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

- (D) It shall be conclusively presumed that all persons with standing to appeal have constructive notice of the decision from the date a sign containing the words “Zoning Decision” or “Subdivision Decision” in letters at least six inches high and identifying the means to contact an official for information about the decision is prominently posted on the property for at least 10 days. Any such posting shall be the responsibility of the landowner or applicant. Verification of the posting shall be provided to the official who made the decision. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

- (E) The official who made the decision shall transmit to the Board all documents and exhibits constituting the record upon which the action appealed from is taken. The official shall also provide a copy of the record to the appellant and to the owner of the property that is the subject of the appeal if the appellant is not the owner. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

- (F) An appeal of a notice of violation or other enforcement order stays enforcement of the action appealed from unless the official who made the decision certifies to the Board after notice of appeal has been filed that because of the facts stated in an affidavit, a stay would cause imminent peril to life or property or because the violation is transitory in nature, a stay would seriously interfere with enforcement of the regulations. In that case, enforcement proceedings shall not be stayed except by a restraining order, which may be granted by a court. If enforcement proceedings are not stayed, the appellant may file with the official a request for an expedited hearing of the appeal, and the Board shall meet to hear the appeal within 15 days after such a request is filed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, appeals of decisions granting a permit or otherwise affirming that a proposed use of property is consistent with the regulations shall not stay further review of an application for permits or permissions to use such property; in these situations the appellant may request, and the Board may grant, a stay of a final decision of permit applications or building permits affected by the issue being appealed. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

- (G) Subject to the provisions of Paragraph (F), above, the Board shall hear the appeal within 45 days of the date of filing such appeal, and shall render its decision within a reasonable time thereafter. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

- (H) The official who made the decision shall be present at the hearing as a witness. The appellant shall not be limited at the hearing to matters stated in the notice of appeal. If any party would be unduly prejudiced by the presentation of matters not presented in the notice of appeal, the Board shall continue the hearing. The Board may reverse or affirm,

ZONING REGULATIONS

wholly or partly, or may modify the decision appealed from and shall make any order, requirement, decision, or determination that ought to be made. The Board shall have all powers of the official who made the decision. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

- (I) When hearing an appeal pursuant to N.C.G.S. ~~160A-400.9(e)~~160D or any other appeal in the nature of certiorari, the hearing shall be based on the record below and the scope of review shall be as provided in N.C.G.S ~~160A-393(k)~~160D. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (J) The parties to an appeal may agree to mediation or other forms of alternative dispute resolution. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

§ 92.088 VARIANCES.

When unnecessary hardships would result from carrying out the strict letter of these regulations, the board of adjustment shall vary such regulations upon a showing of all of the following:

- (A) Unnecessary hardship would result from the strict application of the regulations. It shall not be necessary to demonstrate that, in the absence of the variance, no reasonable use can be made of the property. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (B) The hardship results from conditions that are peculiar to the property, such as location, size, or topography. Hardships resulting from personal circumstances, as well as hardships resulting from conditions that are common to the neighborhood or the general public, may not be the basis for granting a variance. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (C) The hardship did not result from actions taken by the applicant or the property owner. The act of purchasing property with knowledge that circumstances exist that may justify the granting of a variance shall not be regarded as a self-created hardship. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (D) The requested variance is consistent with the spirit, purpose, and intent of the regulations, such that public safety is secured, and substantial justice achieved. Substantial justice is not achieved when granting the variance would be injurious to the neighborhood or to the general welfare. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

In determining what constitutes an unnecessary hardship, the Board of Adjustment shall be guided by the following: **(Amended 10-8-13)**

- (1) There are extraordinary and exceptional conditions pertaining to the particular piece of property in question that are not applicable to other lands or structures in the same district. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (2) Granting the variance requested will not confer upon the applicant any special privileges that are denied to other residents of the district in which the property is located.

ZONING REGULATIONS

(Amended 10-8-13)

- (3) A literal interpretation of the provisions of this chapter would deprive the applicant of rights commonly enjoyed by other residents of the district in which the property is located. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (4) The requested variance will not be injurious to the neighborhood or to the general welfare. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (5) The special circumstances are not the result of the actions of the applicant. **(Amended 10-8-13)**
- (6) A nonconforming use of neighboring land, structures or buildings in the same district, and permitted uses of land, structures or buildings in other districts, will not be considered grounds for the issuance of a variance. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

In granting any variance, the Board of Adjustment may prescribe appropriate conditions and safeguards in conformity with this chapter. Violation of such conditions and safeguards, when made a part of the terms under which the variance is granted, shall be deemed a violation of this chapter and punishable under § 92.999. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

§ 92.089 FEES FOR VARIANCES, ~~CONDITIONAL-SPECIAL~~ USES AND APPEALS.

The fee for a request for a variance, or ~~conditional-special~~ use, or for an appeal to the Board of Adjustment shall be determined by resolution of the Town Council and shall be payable to the town. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

§ 92.090 JUDICIAL REVIEW OF DECISIONS OF THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT.

Decisions of the Board of Adjustment shall be subject to review by the superior court by proceedings in the nature of certiorari pursuant to N.C.G.S. ~~160A-393~~**160D**. A petition for review shall be filed with the clerk of superior court by the later of 30 days after the decision is effective or after a written copy thereof is given in accordance with § 92.086(C), above. When first-class mail is used to deliver notice, three days shall be added to the time to file the petition. **(Amended 10-8-13)**

78 **NONCONFORMANCE; OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING; GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

§ 92.100 ZONING AFFECTS EVERY BUILDING AND USE.

No building or land shall hereafter be used and no building or part thereof shall be erected, moved or altered except in conformity with the regulations herein specified for the district in which it is located, except as provided in this chapter. (**Adopted 1-22-91**) Penalty, see § 92.999

Section 92.101 NONCONFORMING USES

- (A) Intent. Within the districts established by these zoning regulations or amendments that may later be adopted there may exist (a) lots, (b) structures, (c) uses of land or water and structures, and (d) characteristics of use which were lawful before these zoning regulations were adopted or amended, but which would be prohibited, regulated, or restricted under the terms of these zoning regulations or future amendments. It is the intent of these zoning regulations to permit these non-conformities to continue until they are voluntarily removed or removed as required by these zoning regulations, however, such non-conformities shall not be used as grounds for adding other structures or uses prohibited elsewhere in the same district.

Non-conforming uses are declared by this ordinance to be incompatible with permitted uses in the districts involved. A non-conforming use of a structure, a non-conforming use of land or water, or a non-conforming use of a structure and land or water in combination shall not be extended or enlarged after the effective date of these zoning regulations or its amendment by attachment on structures or premises of additional signs intended to be seen from off the premises, or by the addition of other uses of a nature or characteristic which would be prohibited generally in the district involved.

To avoid undue hardship, nothing in these zoning regulations shall be deemed to require a change in the plans, construction or designated use of any building for which a valid permit has been approved prior to the effective date of adoption or amendment of these zoning regulations.

- (B) Nonconforming Lots of Record. This category of nonconformance consists of lots for which plats or deeds have been recorded in the County Register of Deeds, which at the time of the adoption of this chapter, or any amendment thereto, fail to comply with the minimum area or width requirements of the districts in which they are located. Any such nonconforming lot may be used for any of the uses permitted in the district in which it is located provided the owner of the subject lot does not own sufficient contiguous land to enable conformity to the minimum area or lot width requirements through recombination, and all other dimensional requirements can be met, the Zoning Administrator is authorized to issue a Certificate of Zoning Compliance after having received an Attorney's Certificate of Title on a form obtainable from the Town. (**Amended 2-09-16**)

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (C) Non-conforming Uses of land (or Land with Minor Structures). Where, at the effective date of adoption or amendment of these zoning regulations, lawful use of land exists which would not be permitted by these zoning regulations, and where such use involves no minor individual, permanently fixed structure with a replacement cost exceeding \$1,000 and no combination of permanently fixed structures with a replacement cost as high as \$4,000, the use may be continued so long as it remains otherwise lawful, provided:
- (1) *Enlargement, Increase, Intensification.* No such non-conforming use shall be enlarged, increased, intensified or extended to occupy a greater area of land than was occupied at the effective date of adoption or amendment of these zoning regulations.
 - (2) *Movement.* No such non-conforming use shall be moved in whole or in part to any portion of the lot or parcel other than that occupied by such use at the effective date of adoption or amendment of these zoning regulations.
 - (3) *Discontinuance.* If any such non-conforming use ceases for any reason (except when governmental action impedes access to the premises) for a period of more than 12 consecutive months, any subsequent use of such land shall conform to the regulations specified by these zoning regulations for the district in which such land is located.
 - (4) *Subdivision or Structural Additions.* No land in non-conforming use shall be subdivided, nor shall any structures be added on such land, except for the purposes and in a manner conforming to the regulations for the district in which such land is located; provided, however, that subdivision may be made which does not increase the degree of non-conformity of the use.
- (D) Non-conforming Structures. Where a structure exists lawfully under these zoning regulations at the effective date of its adoption or amendment that could not be built under these zoning regulations by reasons of restrictions on area, residential densities, height, yards, location on the lot, or requirements other than use concerning the structure, such structure may be continued so long as it remains otherwise lawful, subject to the following provisions:
- (1) *Enlargement, Alteration.* No such non-conforming structure may be enlarged or altered in a way which increases its non-conformity. Enlargements, additions, or alterations under an existing roofline or within the existing building footprint shall not be considered an increase in a structure's non-conformity. Further, a nonconforming structure may be enlarged or altered if the part of the structure to be enlarged or altered and the area of the lot into which such changes are proposed pre-exist in conformance with the requirements of these regulations. **(Amended 3-10-15)**
(Amended 07-09-19)
 - (2) *Involuntary Destruction.* Should such non-conforming structure or non-conforming portion of a structure be destroyed by any means other than voluntary removal, it may be reconstructed to the same configuration including density, height, area, setbacks, parking, and the like, as existed prior to destruction.
 - (3) *Relocation.* Should such structure be moved for any reason for any distance whatever,

ZONING REGULATIONS

it shall thereafter conform to the regulations for the district in which it is located after it is moved.

- (E) Non-conforming Use of Major Structures, or of Major Structures and Premises in Combination. Where, at the effective date of adoption or amendment of these zoning regulations, lawful use of structures, or of structures and premises in combination exists involving an individual, permanently-fixed structure with a replacement cost at or exceeding \$1,000 or a combination of permanently-fixed structures with a replacement cost at or exceeding \$4,000, which use would not be permitted under these zoning regulations, such use may be continued so long as it remains otherwise lawful, provided:
- (1) *Enlargement, Extension, Alteration, etc., of Structures.* No existing structure devoted to a use not permitted by these zoning regulations in the district in which such use is located shall be enlarged, extended, constructed, reconstructed, moved to another location on the property, or structurally altered except in changing the use of the structure to a use permitted in the district in which it is located.
 - (2) *Extension of Use in Building Manifestly Designed for Such Use.* Any non-conforming use may be extended throughout any parts of a building which were manifestly arranged or designed for such use at the effective date of adoption or amendment of these zoning regulations. Any non-conforming use which occupied a portion of a building not originally so arranged or designed or intended for such use shall not be extended to any other part of the building. No non-conforming use shall be extended to occupy any land outside the building, nor any additional building on the same lot or parcel, not used for such non-conforming use at the effective date of adoption or amendment of these zoning regulations.
 - (3) *Change in Tenancy or Ownership.* There may be a change in tenancy, ownership, or management of a non-conforming use.
 - (4) *Change in Use.* If no structural alterations are made, any non-conforming use of a structure, or of a structure and premises in combination, may be changed to another non-conforming use of the same character, or to a more restricted but non-conforming use, provided that the Zoning Administrator shall find that the proposed use is equally or more appropriate to the district than the existing non-conforming use and that the relation of the structure to surrounding properties is such that adverse effects on occupants and neighboring properties will not be greater than if the existing non-conforming use is continued. In permitting such change, the Zoning Administrator may require appropriate condition and safeguards in accordance with the intent and purpose of these zoning regulations.
 - (5) *Change to Conforming Use Requires Future Conformity with District Regulations as to Use.* Any structure, or structure and premises in combination, in or on which a non-conforming use is superseded by a permitted use shall thereafter conform to the regulations as to use for the district in which such structure is located, and the non-conforming use shall not thereafter be resumed nor shall any other non-conforming use be permitted.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (6) *Discontinuance.* If any non-conforming use of a structure, or structure and premises in combination, ceases for any reason (except where governmental action impedes access to the premises) for a period of more than 12 consecutive months, any subsequent use shall conform to the regulations for the district in which the use is located.
- (7) *Subdivision or Structural Additions.* Premises of major structures (having values as indicated in Section (E) above), where such major structures are used for non-conforming purposes as of the effective date of adoption or amendment of these regulations, shall not be subdivided, nor shall any structures be added on such premises, except for purposes and in a manner conforming to the regulations for the district in which such premises are located.
- (F) Non-conforming Characteristics of Use. If characteristics of use, such as residential densities, signs, off-street parking or off-street loading, or other matters pertaining to the use of land and structures are made non-conforming by these zoning regulations as adopted or amended, no change shall thereafter be made in such characteristics of use which increases non-conformity with the regulations set out in these zoning regulations; provided, however, that changes may be made which do not increase, or which decrease such non-conformity.
- (G) Repairs and Maintenance. On any non-conforming structure or portion of a structure and on any structure containing a non-conforming use, ordinary repairs, or repair or replacement of walls, fixtures, wiring, or plumbing, may be done. **(Amended 3-10-15)**
- (H) Non-conforming Structures Unsafe Because of Lack of Maintenance. If a non-conforming structure or portion of a structure or any structure containing a non-conforming use becomes physically unsafe or unlawful due to lack of repairs or maintenance, and is declared by the Rutherford County building inspector to be unsafe or unlawful by reason of physical condition, it shall not thereafter be restored, repaired, or rebuilt except in conformity with the regulations of the district in which it is located.
- (I) Non-conforming Structures Unsafe for Reasons Other Than Maintenance. If a non-conforming structure or portion of a structure or any structure containing a non-conforming use becomes physically unsafe or unlawful for reasons other than lack of repairs or maintenance, nothing in these zoning regulations shall be deemed to prevent the strengthening or restoring to a safe condition of such building or part thereof declared to be unsafe by the Rutherford County building inspector.
- (J) Structures Conforming as to Use and Location. Where a structure is conforming as to location and use, nothing in these zoning regulations shall be deemed to prevent the strengthening or restoring to a safe condition of such structure or part thereof declared to be unsafe by the official of the Rutherford County building inspector.
- (K) Casual, Temporary, or Illegal Use. The casual, temporary or illegal use of land or structures, or land and structures in combination, shall not be sufficient to establish the existence of a non-conforming use or to create rights in the continuance of such use.

- (L) Uses Under ~~Conditional-Special~~ Use Provisions Not Non-conforming. Any use which is permitted as a ~~conditional-special~~ use in a district under the terms of these zoning regulations shall not be deemed a non-conforming use in such district, but shall without further action be deemed a conforming use in such district.

§ 92.102 OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING REQUIREMENTS.

It is the intent of these regulations that adequate parking and loading facilities shall be provided on private property in order to promote the public safety, to lessen congestion in the public streets, and to help make possible the full use of existing streets for traffic movement unhindered by parking, loading and unloading maneuvers conducted within the public streets. To achieve these purposes, it is further intended that upon the erection of any building or the use of any lot, off-street parking and loading space shall be provided which is not less than the minimum required herein. Compliance with these requirements shall be a continuing responsibility.

(Ord. passed 1-22-91) Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.103 OFF-STREET PARKING REQUIRED.

Off-street automobile storage or parking space shall be provided on every lot on which any of the following uses are hereafter established. The number of parking spaces provided shall be at least as great as the number specified below for various uses. Each space shall be provided with vehicular access to a street or alley and shall be provided with adequate space for turning so that no vehicle shall be required to back into the street except from space used for single or two-family dwellings. Commercial parking spaces shall measure at least 9 feet X 18 feet. To insure orderly parking, each parking space shall be appropriately delineated as determined by the Zoning Administrator. **(Amended 1-24-95)**

Requirements for off-street parking for uses not specifically mentioned in this section shall be the same as provided for the use most similar to the one sought, it being the intent of these regulations to require all uses to provide off-street parking unless specific provision is made to the contrary. **(Amended 7-10-01)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

<u>Uses</u>	<u>Required Parking</u>
Any residential use consisting of not more than four dwelling units	One space for each dwelling unit
Rooming and boarding houses, bed and breakfast establishments	One space for each bedroom available for rent, plus one space for each two employees
Tourist courts, hotels, motels and inns	One space for each accommodation, plus one space for each two employees
Multi-family residential uses containing more than four dwelling units, including condominiums	One and one-half spaces for each dwelling unit
Bowling alleys	Two spaces for each alley, plus one (1) space for each two employees
Sanitariums, nursing homes, rest and convalescent homes, homes for the aged, family care homes, and other similar institutions	One space for each six patient beds, plus one space for each staff or visiting doctor, plus one space for each four employees
Mobile home parks	Two spaces for each mobile home space
Hospitals and clinics	One space for each two beds, plus one space for each staff or visiting doctor, plus one space for each two employees, including nurses
Mortuary or funeral home	One space for each four seats in the chapel or parlor
Places of public assembly, including school auditoriums	One space for each four seats in the principal assembly room
Places of assembly or recreation without fixed seats	One space for each 200 square feet of gross floor space directed to patron use
Schools, elementary and junior high	One space for each classroom and administrative office
Schools, senior high	One space for each classroom and administrative office

ZONING REGULATIONS

Churches or other religious institutions	One space for each four seats in the auditorium or main assembly room
Colleges	One space for each four pupils
Libraries, art galleries, and public buildings	One space for each 200 square feet of gross floor space
Physicians and dentists' offices	Five spaces per physician or dentist, plus one space for each employee
Professional and business offices	One space for each 200 square feet of gross floor space
Banks	One space for each 200 square feet of gross floor space, plus one space for each two employees
Retail stores and shops of all kinds, including barber and shoe and similar service outlets	One space for each 200 square feet of gross floor space, plus one space for each two employees
Car sales, house and truck trailer sales, outdoor equipment and machinery sales, commercial nurseries	Four spaces for each salesperson, plus one space for each two other employees
Restaurants	One for each three seating accommodations, plus one space for each two employees on shift of greatest employment
Gasoline service or filling stations	Five spaces for each grease rack, and five spaces for each wash rack
Child Care Centers	One space for each employee plus one space per ten children but no less than four spaces beyond those provided for employees.

- (B) Location on Other Property. If the required automobile parking spaces cannot reasonably be provided on the same lot on which the principal use is conducted, such spaces may be provided on other off-street property provided such property lies within 400 feet of the main entrance to such principal use. Such automobile parking space shall be associated with the principal use and shall not thereafter be reduced or encroached upon in any manner.
- (C) Extension of Parking Space Into a Residential District. Required parking space may extend up to 120 feet into a residential zoning district, provided that:
- (1) the parking space adjoins a commercial district; and
 - (2) has its only access to or fronts upon the same street and is adjacent to the property in the commercial district for which it provides the required parking

ZONING REGULATIONS

space; and

- (3) is separated from abutting properties in the residential district by a 15 foot wide buffer strip densely planted with evergreens which at maturity will be at least six feet in height.
- (D) Reduction in Area and Number of Parking Spaces. No open area in an off-street parking area shall be encroached upon by buildings, storage, or any other use; nor shall the number of parking spaces be reduced except after the submission of proof to the Zoning Administrator that, by reason of reduction in floor area, seating capacity, number of employees, or change in other factors controlling the regulation of the number of off-street parking spaces, the proposed reduction is reasonable and consistent with the intent of this chapter.
- (E) Mixed Uses. In the case of mixed uses, including live-work units the total requirement for off-street parking shall be the sum of the requirements of the various uses computed separately as specified herein. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91; Amended 1-24-95, 3-10-09)** Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.104 OFF-STREET LOADING AND UNLOADING SPACE REQUIRED.

Every lot on which business or trade use is hereafter established shall provide space as indicated herein for the loading and unloading of vehicles off the street or public alley. Such space shall have access to an alley, or if there is no alley, to a street. For the purpose of this section an off-street loading space shall have minimum dimensions of 12 feet by 40 feet. Required space shall be considered as follows:

- (A) Retail business: One space for each 5,000 square feet of gross floor area.
- (B) Truck terminals: Sufficient space to accommodate the maximum number of trucks to be stored or to be loading or unloading at the terminal at any one time.
(Ord. passed 1-22-91) Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.105 CORNER VISIBILITY.

On any corner lot in any district, no planting, fence, structure, or other obstruction shall be erected so as to interfere with sight distance standards established by the Department of Transportation for secondary roads. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91)** Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.106 REQUIRED YARDS NOT TO BE USED BY ANOTHER BUILDING.

The minimum yards or other open spaces required by this chapter for each and every building hereafter erected, moved or structurally altered shall not be encroached upon or considered to meet the yard or open space requirements of any other building except as provided in § 92.048. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91)** Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.107 ONE PRINCIPAL BUILDING ON A LOT.

ZONING REGULATIONS

Every building hereafter erected or moved shall be located on a lot, and in no case shall there be more than one (1) principal building and its accessory buildings on a lot except as provided in § 92.048 and in §92.027(D). **(Ord. passed 1-22-91, Amended 4-8-14)** Penalty, see §92.999.

§ 92.108 REDUCTION OF LOT AND YARD AREA.

No yard or lot existing at the time of passage of this chapter shall be reduced in size or area below the minimum requirements set forth herein. Yards or lots created after the effective date of this chapter shall meet at least the minimum requirements established by this chapter.
(Ord. passed 1-22-91) Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.109 STREET ACCESS.

No building or use of land for other than agricultural purposes shall be established on a lot which does not abut a street except as provided in § 92.048.
(Ord. passed 1-22-91) Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.110 CORNER LOTS.

On corner lots, the side yard on that side of the lot abutting the side street shall not be less than the front yard requirements for lots fronting on the side street.
(Ord. passed 1-22-91) Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.111 JUNK YARDS AND OUTDOOR PRIVIES.

Junk yards and outdoor privies not connected to public water and sewer facilities are prohibited in the town. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91)** Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.112 MOBILE HOMES.

It shall be unlawful for any person to park or locate, place, maintain or use any mobile home within the limits of the town, either occupied or unoccupied, unless said mobile home is within a mobile home park, except that a mobile home may be used as a temporary shelter or office on a construction site during the actual period of construction.
(Ord. passed 1-22-91) Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.113 MOBILE HOME TIE-DOWNS.

All mobile homes in the town limits shall be anchored or tied down in accordance with the Regulations of Mobile Homes, State of North Carolina. Existing mobile homes in the town limits shall be so anchored or tied down within one year of the effective date of this chapter.
(Ord. passed 1-22-91) Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.114 TRAVEL TRAILERS (MOTOR HOMES).

One unoccupied travel trailer may be parked or located in any accessory private garage building or in a yard of an occupied dwelling. Upon receipt of an occupancy permit from the

ZONING REGULATIONS

Zoning Administrator, a travel trailer so located may be occupied for a period not exceeding 90 days. Existing situations, where a travel trailer is attached as an integral part of a permanent structure to provide utilities or living quarters, shall not constitute a nonconforming use under the terms of this chapter. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91)** Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.115 RIGHTS-OF-WAY.

Street and highway rights-of-way shall not be determined as part of a lot or any required yard or open space. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91)**

§ 92.116 FENCES, WALLS AND HEDGES

- (A) Fences, walls and hedges are exempt from setback requirements except that in residential districts, fences and walls are limited to eight feet in height from the existing ground elevation in the required side and rear yards.
- (B) In the required lake front yards of all residential districts, fences walls and hedges shall be limited to 42 inches in height.
- (C) In the required street front yards of all residential districts, open fences (those allowing the free flow of light and air other than those prohibited by subsection (D) below) are limited to eight feet in height and solid walls and fences are limited to three feet in height from the existing ground elevation. Walls and fences may be combined, provided not more than three feet of the height of the structure may be solid and the remainder shall be open fence work. Where fences are erected, solid support columns not more than 16 inches in width on not less than eight foot centers shall be allowed up to eight feet in height and such columns may be topped with decorative elements such as balls, vases and the like up to a total height of nine feet. Open fences include wood or metal picket, wrought iron or similar designs with a solid to open ratio of not more than 1:4. Columns at entrance to vehicular driveways shall be allowed up to thirty-six inches (36") per side. **(Amended 10-14-03)**
- (D) Chain link, chicken wire, hardware cloth, and other woven or mesh products are not permitted in required street front yards of any district.
- (E) All fences, walls and hedges are subject to the provisions of § 92.105 regarding visibility at intersections.
- (F) Retaining walls needed to prevent erosion or land subsidence are allowed in all required yards and are exempt from the height limitations of this section. **(Adopted 1-12-99)** Penalty, see § 92.999.

§92.117 HOME OCCUPATIONS:

- (A) The person conducting the home occupation must be the owner of the dwelling unit/building or accessory building in which the home occupation is to be located, or if the applicant is a tenant, written approval of the owner must be provided.
- (B) The use of the dwelling unit/building or accessory building for home occupations shall be

ZONING REGULATIONS

clearly incidental and subordinate to its use for residential purposes by its occupants, and shall under no circumstances change the residential character of it.

- (C) Deliveries or pick-ups of supplies or products associated with the home occupation are allowed only between 8a.m. and 6p.m.
- (D) The home occupation shall not generate additional traffic beyond what is customary to and of the type associated with residential use.
- (E) Goods or materials used in connection with a home occupation shall only be stored within a completely enclosed structure.
- (F) No vehicles used primarily in connection with a home occupation which advertises that home occupation may be parked where they are visible from the road
- (G) No merchandise or articles for sale shall be displayed for advertising purposes so as to be visible from outside the main dwelling.
- (H) No persons other than the resident occupants and 3 individuals shall be working on the home occupation in the dwelling unit/building or accessory building at any given time. **(Amended 1-8-08)**
- (I) No equipment or process shall be used in such home occupation which creates noise, vibration, glare, fumes, odors, or electrical interference which is detectable.
- (J) There shall be no visible evidence of the conduct of a home occupation when viewed from the street right-of-way or from an adjacent lot. No changes shall be made to the outside appearance of the dwelling unit or lot for the use in conjunction with a home occupation and there shall be no other visible evidence of the conduct of such home occupation on the lot. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a home occupation may utilize one non-illuminated sign, not exceeding two square feet in area, affixed to the residence. **(Amended 1-8-08)**
- (K) The home occupation shall cease immediately when the use is determined by the Zoning Administrator to be a nuisance or is in violation of any statute, ordinance, law or regulation. (See §92.999 Penalty)
- (L) Parking adequate to accommodate employees, clients or customers, and residents shall be provided off the street and shall be screened from view from adjoining properties. **(Amended 1-8-08)**

§92.118 FABRIC AND METAL STRUCTURES

- (A) Fabric Structures. To protect the character and appearance of Lake Lure, no fabric structures, including tents and similar fabric covered shelters shall be erected in the Town of Lake Lure in any zoning district except in accordance with Chapter 97. **(Amended 11-15-05, 4-10-07, 10-13-09)**
- (B) Metal Structures. Metal framed structures and metal sheathing are permitted in the Town of

ZONING REGULATIONS

Lake Lure in any zoning district, provided that no metal sheathed walls shall be visible from any primary streets or adjoining residentially zoned property. All proposed metal sheathed walls within sight distance from any primary streets or adjoining residentially zoned property shall either be overlaid with wood, stone, or other natural or simulated natural material or hidden by walls, structures, buffer strips, or other means. **(Amended 11-15-05, 9-10-13)**

§ 92.119 EXISTING NON-CONFORMING ~~COMMERCIAL~~ COMMERCIAL LIGHTING **(adopted 03-12-19)**:

- (A) Any commercial lighting existing on the date of enactment of this ordinance which does not conform to the requirements of § 92.058 “~~Conditional-Special~~ Use Outdoor Lighting Standards and Requirements” of the Town of Lake Lure Zoning Regulations shall be taken down and removed or brought into compliance by the owner, agent, or person having the beneficial use of the building, land, or structure upon which such lighting may be found within a period of ten years.
- (B) The amortization period for nonconforming commercial lighting is ten years. All commercial lighting must be in compliance by March 12, 2029.
- (C) Repair of nonconforming lighting: Any commercial lighting existing on the date of enactment of this article shall not be repaired if 50 percent or more of the value of the fixture must be restored in order for it to be deemed in good repair; instead, such lighting shall be removed and a new lighting fixture which conforms to the regulations set forth by § 92.058 shall be erected. The 50 percent standard shall not be applicable to the retrofitting of fixtures to achieve conformance as per § 92.058 “~~Conditional-Special~~ Use Outdoor Lighting Standards and Requirements.”
- (D) Relocation of nonconforming lighting: Any commercial lighting fixture existing on the date of enactment of this article exhibiting light trespass as per § 92.058(D) shall be taken down and removed or brought into compliance on or before March 12, 2029 by the owner, agent, or person having the beneficial use of the building, land, or structure upon which such lighting may be found.
- (E) Emergency lighting, or lighting deemed essential by OSHA or any other regulatory agencies to enhance worker safety in hazardous environments shall not be subject to the requirements of this section.
- (F) Enforcement: Enforcement of the provisions of this section shall be as provided in § 92.999, “Enforcement and Penalties,” as found in the Town of Lake Lure Zoning Regulations.

89 LAND CLEARING AND GRADING

§ 92.120 LAND CLEARING AND GRADING ASSOCIATED WITH DEVELOPMENT

- (A) General. Except as provided herein, no land clearing and/or grading associated with development, as defined in this chapter, shall begin unless and until an approved land disturbance permit (Chapter 96, the Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control regulations) has been obtained, a site plan meeting the requirements of this section has been approved by the tree protection officer or his designee and the property has been staked according to the structure boundaries and clearable areas shown on the site plan. Cutting of significant trees during development in areas other than those designated as appropriate in Figure 1 and this section is prohibited unless provided for as part of an approved site plan. Tree-topping is prohibited under any conditions.

It should be noted that due to severe topographic conditions, sensitive natural areas, or soils that do not easily support soil drainage systems, some land may be unsuited to some land clearing or land disturbance projects that may be proposed. **(Adopted 6-12-07; Amended 6-10-08)**

- (B) Site Plan. The Tree Protection Officer may require the site plan to take the form of a topographic survey of the subject property, a scale sufficient to clearly indicate required details, which may include at least the following **(Adopted 6-12-07; Amended 6-10-08) (Amended 01-09-18)**
- (1) Adjoining roads, and any water courses or bodies of water either contained within the bounds of the subject property or adjoining it. **(Amended 6-10-08) (Amended 1-9-18)**
 - (2) Property and setback lines.
 - (3) The location on the site and footprints of all proposed structures and other improvements, such as dwellings (including any associated extrusions such as balconies, porches, decks, exterior stairways, patios, car ports, and the like), outbuildings, utilities, water lines, sewer lines or septic system, and other structures such as paths and walkways (including any associated boardwalks, ramps, stairs, and the like), driveways, parking areas, garden areas, and the like.
 - (4) Clearable areas as defined in this document. Utility easements, if required, shall follow the route estimated to cause the least possible disruption to vegetation, to viewsheds, and/or to the natural contour of the land. **(Amended 1-9-18)**
 - (5) Location of additional areas proposed for clearing or thinning for the purpose of grading, patios, views, etc.
 - (6) With regard to commercial parking lots for five or more cars, the site plan shall clearly show the location and extent of areas that are to be cleared and areas that are

ZONING REGULATIONS

to be protected as green spaces within or adjacent to the parking area (see § 92.059.)
(Amended 6-10-08)

- (7) Where the subject property includes steep slopes, a steep slope plan shall be included as part of the site plan. See also §§ 92.204, 92.205, and 92.206. (Amended 1-9-18)
 - (8) Any additional documentation that the tree protection officer may determine to be necessary in order to determine the specifics of the plan. (Amended 6-10-08)
 - (9) Seals or signatures are required from any professionals who are involved in preparation or review of the site plan, such as the surveyor and the architect or builder who adds to the site plan the location of the house and/or other structures to be constructed or improved. On steep slopes, the seal or signature of the inspecting qualified licensed professional is also required. (Amended 6-10-08)
- (C) Standards. Except as otherwise noted, land clearing permitted under these zoning regulations shall be governed by the locations of trees and/or shrubbery with respect to the structures planned for the lot (see Figure 1). (Adopted 6-12-07; Amended 6-10-08)
- (1) Structure Boundary. The removal of trees and native shrubs is required within the footprint of the proposed structures, provided that such structures meet all applicable town regulations. (Amended 6-10-08)
 - (2) Clearable Areas. The removal of trees and native shrubbery is permissible within the clearable area lines provided that soil safety and retention are not put at risk. (Amended 6-10-08)
 - (3) Remainder of Lot. All areas outside of the clearable areas shall be marked on the site plan as protected forest areas. No significant trees or native shrubs may be removed from these areas except for specified significant trees or areas of shrubbery whose thinning or removal may be authorized on the site plan by the tree protection officer. Such special authorizations may be granted for purposes such as those listed below, provided that the visual tree canopy and natural appearance of ridgelines are protected, and that soil safety and retention are not put at risk. The purposes for which tree thinning or removals may be authorized include the following: (Amended 6-10-08)
 - (a) Underbrushing without grubbing, for landscaping purposes.
 - (b) Tree thinning, except within trout buffers, for the development of views or to provide sunlight for gardening. (Amended 6-10-08)
 - (c) Removal or thinning of flammable species for purposes of fire prevention. (see *The Lake Lure Tree Management Handbook*.) (Amended 1-9-18)
 - (d) Underbrushing with grubbing, for construction of erosion control measures in specified areas (as directed by the erosion control officer), to clear for

ZONING REGULATIONS

gardening (See §92.120), or to prevent regeneration of undesirable species (As directed or approved by the tree protection officer). **(Amended 6-10-08)**

Note that these permissions do not include the removal of significant trees for the construction of easily relocatable features such as stairs and paths without exception being granted by the Tree Protection Officer or his designee.

- (4) For lakefront lots, any trees that must be removed as a result of marine construction or due to erosive collapse shall be indicated on the plan and be replanted according to the requirements of this section.

§ 92.121 LAND CLEARING AND GRADING NOT ASSOCIATED WITH AN APPLICATION FOR DEVELOPMENT AUTHORIZATION

- (A) General. It shall be unlawful to conduct land-clearing and grading not associated with an application for development authorization except in accordance with this section. **(Amended 1-9-18)**
- (B) Authorization must be obtained in writing from the Tree Protection Officer or designee for any land clearing or grading activity not authorized by an approved site plan (Section 92.119) or exempted (Section 92.120(E)) under these regulations. Any such land clearing that is begun without authorization subjects the property owner to penalties outlined in Section 92.999 of these regulations. Requirements for Land Clearing Authorization include the following: **(Amended 6-10-08, 2-8-11 [effective 4-1-11]) (Amended 1-9-18)**
 - (1) A site plan showing relevant features of the property proposed for land clearing and/or grading, including but not limited to property lines, waterways adjoining or passing through the property, steep slopes, sensitive natural areas, and the extent of proposed land clearing and/or grading activities.
 - (2) A sequential list detailing the permit acquisitions, authorizations, land clearing, grading, and/or any other activities the proposal may require, in the correct order of execution. In the case of clearing prior to development, the list shall also include a date for submission of formal (Section 92.119) development plans for the property.
 - (3) A date by which all listed activities must be completed.
 - (4) Any other items the Tree Protection Officer or designee deems necessary to ensure compliance with these regulations. **(Amended 1-9-18)**
- (C) Allowed Activities. The activities listed herein shall be allowed provided that the person(s) undertaking them obtain(s) land clearing authorization from the Tree Protection Officer or designee. **(Adopted 6-12-07; Amended 6-10-08) (Amended 1-9-18)**
 - (1) Forestry activity: **(Amended 6-10-08)**
 - (a) Forestry Activity on land that is taxed on the basis of its present-use value as forest land under Article 12 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes and that is

ZONING REGULATIONS

conducted in accordance with a forest management plan prepared or approved by a forester registered in accordance with Chapter 89B of the General Statutes. A copy of the forest management plan shall be filed with the Tree Protection Officer prior to the removal of trees from the land. **(Amended 2-8-11 [effective 4-1-11])**

- (b) Property owners wishing to harvest trees from property that is neither taxed on the basis of its present-use value as forest land nor managed in accordance with a valid forest management plan must obtain a valid forestry management plan as well as land clearing authorization before harvesting begins.
- (D) Delay of Development Authorization. When any allowed activity, as described in §92.120(B), above, results in excessive tree removal, as defined in this chapter, the Town may deny a certificate of zoning compliance or refuse to approve a site plan or subdivision plat for such land for a period of three years after the last date that clearing activities occurred on the site. If the violation was willful, this period may be increased to five years from the last date that clearing activities occurred on the site. **(Adopted 6-12-07; Amended 6-10-08, 2-8-11 [effective 4-1-11])**
- (E) Exceptions. Insofar as they are not undertaken with the intent of circumventing these zoning regulations, the following activities do not require land-clearing authorization or a permit and, so long as they comply with any other applicable regulations, may be carried out at any time: **(Adopted 6-12-07; Amended 6-10-08)**
 - (1) Cutting of diseased or hazardous trees;
 - (2) Cutting of trees not classified as significant
 - (3) Tree removal for the purpose of creating a hiking or biking trail. **(Amended 6-10-08) (Amended 1-9-18)**
 - (4) Tree removal for installation or maintenance of utilities, provision of safe visibility at intersections, or any other public health or safety purpose. **(Amended 6-10-08)**
 - (5) Tree removal on a lot containing a single-family dwelling or duplex which does not constitute the excessive removal of trees as defined in this Chapter. **(Adopted 2-8-11, Effective 4-1-11)**

§ 92.122 SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE AND ENFORCEMENT PROVISIONS FOR LAND CLEARING AND GRADING ACTIVITIES.

The following special administrative and enforcement provisions shall apply to land clearing and grading activities as specified in §§ 92.119 and 92.120, above.

- (A) Inspections. The tree protection officer or a designee shall periodically inspect all land-clearing and grading activities to ensure compliance with this chapter, or rules or orders adopted or issued pursuant to this chapter, and to determine whether the measures required in the site plan are effective in protecting all significant trees not indicated in the site plan for

ZONING REGULATIONS

removal. Notice of the right to inspect shall be included in the certificate of zoning compliance. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

- (B) Stop work order. The tree protection officer is authorized to issue a stop-work order at any time that any of the following is determined to have occurred: **(Adopted 6-12-07)**
- (1) Tree removal for development prior to obtaining a land clearing authorization and site plan approval. **(Amended 6-10-08)**
 - (2) A significant deviation from approved plans, certificates, or permits.
 - (3) Systematic or habitual removal of or damage to protected trees and/or shrubs, and/or their root protection zones.
 - (4) General carelessness with regard to tree protection and/or erosion control.
- (C) Remedies. Following issuance of a stop-work order the tree protection officer shall provide the property owner with detailed descriptions of approved methods, protective barriers, and the repairs and/or replantings needed to correct the damage. In cases where additional or more severe penalties are required, the penalties described in §92.999 may be considered. The tree protection officer shall verify that all appropriate measures have been implemented, including any necessary agreements by the owner or the owner's agent to complete weather-sensitive replantings at the appropriate season, before work is allowed to resume. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**
- (D) Replantings. Any significant tree cut in excess of the number allowed by the Forest Coverage Table or without an approved tree protection plan, or in violation of an approved tree protection plan, or that is damaged during construction to the extent that the tree is likely to die, shall be replaced by healthy trees at the expense of the owner of the property, or the owner's agent. Such trees shall be replaced by species recommended in the *Lake Lure Tree Management Handbook*, at the 'minimum dbh for replanting' sizes appropriate to the species as shown in Appendix A and in sufficient numbers to equal the total inches in dbh of the trees damaged or unlawfully removed. Any areas exceeding 100 sq. ft. in size from which native shrubbery and their stumps and roots have been removed without approval as part of a tree protection plan, or that are damaged to an extent likely to cause the death of those shrubs, shall be replanted with healthy shrubbery at the expense of the owner or the owner's agent. Such replacement trees and/or shrubs shall be planted in the approximate location of the originals that were damaged or unlawfully removed, or elsewhere on the property as approved by the tree protection officer, and shall be inspected at intervals by the tree protection officer. Any replanted trees or shrubs not continuing in good health for a minimum of two years shall be replanted at the expense of the owner of the property or the owner's agent. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

910 EXCEPTIONS

§ 92.130 LOT OF RECORD.

Only where the owner of a lot consisting of one or more lots of official record in any district at the time of the adoption of this chapter, or his successor in title thereto, does not own sufficient contiguous land to enable him to conform to the minimum lot size requirements of this chapter, may such lot be used as a building site subject to the provisions of § 92.101.

(Ord. passed 1-22-91)

§ 92.131 FRONT YARD SETBACKS FOR DWELLINGS.

The front yard setback requirements of this chapter for dwellings shall not apply to any lot where the average setback of existing buildings located wholly or partially within 100 feet on either side of the proposed dwelling and on the same side of the same block and use district and fronting on the same street as such lot is less than the minimum required front yard depth. In such cases, the setback on such lots may be less than the required setback, but not less than the average of the existing setbacks on the aforementioned lots, or a distance of ten feet from the street right-of-way line, whichever is greater.

(Ord. passed 1-22-91)

§ 92.132 LOTS NOT SERVED BY PUBLIC WATER AND/OR SEWER.

Lots not served by public water and/or sewer, and for which development is proposed, shall be examined by the Rutherford County Health Department and certified to equal or exceed the public health requirements for private water and/or sewerage facilities for the proposed use before a building permit shall be issued.

(Ord. passed 1-22-91)

§92.133 EXCEPTIONS TO REQUIRED YARDS.

In all zoning districts, yards as defined in §92.005 shall be as established by this chapter provided the following shall be permitted in any yard.

- (A) Access structures to connect the principal structure to the street or shoreline, provided said structures are constructed above grade at an elevation no greater than reasonably required by topography. **(Adopted 04-09-02)**
- (B) Fences, walls, hedges, and retaining walls under the provisions of §92.116. **(Adopted 04-09-02, amended 10-14-03)**
- (C) One masonry column located on each side of a driveway to define the entrance to a property or to support a gate across a driveway, provided that such columns shall not exceed thirty-six inches (36") in width and eight feet (8') in height. **(Amended 10-14-03)**

1011 SIGN REGULATIONS

§ 92.145 INTENT AND APPLICATION.

This subchapter is established to regulate and control all existing and future signs throughout the zoning jurisdiction of the town. The provisions of this subchapter shall apply to the display, construction, erection, placement, alteration, use, location, illumination, and maintenance of all signs, except as specifically exempted in this subchapter. A sign may be erected, placed, established, painted, created or maintained in Lake Lure only in conformance with the standards, procedures, exemptions and other requirements of this subchapter. All signs not expressly permitted by this subchapter are prohibited. This subchapter shall provide for the enforcement of the provision of this ordinance and establish a limited variety of signs in other zones, subject to the standards and permit procedures of this ordinance. Internally lighted signs are acceptable, however, to improve the environmental setting the town would prefer that signs be externally lighted whenever possible (**Ord. passed 1-22-91; Amended 11-18-03**)

§ 92.146 PURPOSE OF SIGN REGULATIONS.

It shall be the purpose of this subchapter to promote the safety, health, peace, dignity and general welfare of the people and the town in a manner consistent with the unique natural beauty that distinguishes the town through the regulation of the posting, displaying, erection, use and maintenance of signs. Further, it is recognized that the standards and regulations for signs will address the following purposes: (**Amended 11-18-03**)

- (A) Provide an improved environmental setting and community appearance which is vital for the economic well being of the town.
- (B) Create a more productive and professional business environment.
- (C) Provide signs which are in scale and appropriate to the planned character and development in each zoning district.
- (D) Promote traffic safety and prevent hazard or nuisance conditions for vehicle or pedestrian traffic.
- (E) Prevent the visual clutter of signage which distracts from business and conflicts with legitimate informational signage and signage which is essential for public health and safety.
- (F) Protect and enhance the value of properties within the town.
- (G) Promote the public safety and general welfare of the town.

ZONING REGULATIONS

§ 92.147 DEFINITIONS.

For the purpose of this subchapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning:

Abandoned Sign: A sign which was erected on property in conjunction with a particular use which use has been discontinued for a period of 180 days or more, or a temporary sign for which the permit has expired or the event has occurred. This is not intended to apply to the seasonal type businesses which annually operate "in season." However, failure to operate any business for a minimum of 90 consecutive days in a calendar year will deem these signs to have been abandoned.

Additional Signs (Signage): Signs used on premises in addition to a Business Designation Sign to identify the availability of products, services or other items.

Amortization: The method of eliminating a non-conforming sign by requiring the termination of sign after a specified period of time. **(Amended 11-18-03)**

Banners, Pennants and Balloons: Any animated, rotating, fluttering or nonstationary device made of flexible materials designed to attract attention.

Blade Sign: A sign not designed to stand alone, which must be appended to another sign.

Business Designation Sign: A sign to designate the legal name of the business.

Canopy: A structure constructed of rigid materials, including, but not limited to, metal, wood, concrete, plastic, canvas or glass that is attached to and supported by a building or by columns, poles or braces extended to the ground.

Canopy Sign: A sign which is suspended, attached to or supported from, or forms a part of a canopy.

Changeable Copy Sign: A sign on which message copy is changed manually or electronically in the field, through the utilization of attachable letters, numbers, symbols and other similar characters or changeable pictorial panels. Time and temperature signs are not included in this definition.

Commercial or Industrial Center: Three or more separate occupancies located within the same or adjacent building or buildings on the same nonresidentially zoned parcel.

Directory Sign: A sign listing only the names and/or use or location of more than one business, activity or professional office conducted within a building, group of buildings, or commercial center.

Double Faced Sign: A sign with two faces which are usually, but not necessarily, parallel.

Electrical Sign: A self-illuminated sign or sign structure in which the electrical wiring, connections or fixtures are used as part of the sign proper.

Exempt Sign: Any sign that is specifically listed as exempt from this chapter. Said listed exempt

ZONING REGULATIONS

signs are not regulated by the terms of this chapter.

Existing Sign: Any sign that was erected or displayed prior to the adoption of this article.

Externally Illuminated Sign: Any sign that is lighted by an outside light source. **(Amended 11-18-03)**

Facade: The entire building wall, including wall face, parapet fascia, windows, doors, canopy, and roof on any complete elevation.

Fixed Projecting Sign: A sign, other than a flat sign, which extends out for more than six inches from the facade of any building and is rigidly affixed thereto.

Flat Sign: A sign erected parallel to and extending out not more than twelve (12) inches from the facade of any building to which it is attached and supported throughout its entire length by the facade and not extending above the building.

Freestanding Detached Sign: A sign supported by a sign structure secured in the ground and which is wholly independent of any building, fence, vehicle or object other than the sign structure for support.

Frontage: The length of the property line on any one premise serving as a public right-of-way line.

Frontage Wall Face: The building facade, excluding parapet, fascia, soffit, mansard and roof, which faces a frontage of the premises.

Governmental Sign: Any sign erected by or on the order of an authorized public official in the performance of his office or duty including, but not limited to, traffic control signs, street name signs, warning and directional signs, public notice, or signs of a similar nature.

Incidental Flat Sign: A sign containing accessory information for the principal use and erected parallel to and extending out not more than twelve (12) inches from the facade of any building to which it is attached and supported throughout its entire length by the facade and not extending above the building. No advertising may be affixed to incidental flat signs.

Incidental Sign: A single face, non-illuminated professional or announcement sign attached wholly to a building, window or door containing information relative to emergencies, store hours, credit cards honored, and other similar accessory information.

Inflatable Sign: A sign that is either expanded to its full dimensions or supported by gasses contained within the sign, or sign parts, at a pressure greater than atmospheric pressure.

Internally Illuminated Sign: Any sign which has light transmitted outward through its face or any part thereof. **(Amended 11-18-03)**

Neon Type Signs: Signs made from tubes filled with neon, argon, xenon, or other luminous gasses, and producing various colors of light. **(Amended 11-18-03)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

Noncommercial Message: Any message protected by the First Amendment that does not direct attention to a business operated for profit, or to a commodity or service for sale.

Nonconforming Sign: A sign erected and in existence prior to the date of adoption of this chapter or an amendment to the chapter, that does not meet one or more of the standards imposed by this chapter.

Occupancy: Any one business activity or professional office.

Off-Premise Directional Sign: Any off-premise sign indicating the location of or directions to a business or other activity. The sign shall not include any information or message except the name of the business or the nature of the activity, universal symbol if applicable, and an arrow indicating direction and distance to the business or activity. If a sign contains any additional message or exceeds the maximum area, it shall be considered to be in violation of this chapter. **(Amended 9-28-93)**

Off-Premise Sign: A sign identifying, advertising or directing the public to a business, merchandise, service, institution, residential area, entertainment, or activity which is located, sold, rented, based, produced, manufactured, furnished or taking place at a location other than the property on which the sign is located.

Painted Wall Sign: A sign painted directly on any exterior building wall or door surface, exclusive of windows or door glass areas.

Panel: The primary surface of a sign upon which the message of the sign is carried.

Parapet: A vertical false front or wall extension above a roof line.

Permitted Sign: A sign for which a valid permit has been issued.

Perimeter: The contour of the face of the sign.

Person: Any individual, partnership, association, corporation or other entity.

Political Sign: A sign erected by a political candidate, group or agent thereof for the purpose of advertising a candidate or stating a position regarding an issue upon which the voters of the town shall vote.

Portable Sign: A sign generally constructed to be easily movable without a permanent attachment to the ground and which may or may not be equipped with wheels. Such signs may be designed for changeable messages. This term does not apply to sidewalk or sandwich board signs permitted in §92.157. **(Amended 11-12-13)**

Principal Flat Sign: A sign advertising the principal use and erected parallel to and extending out not more than twelve (12) inches from the façade of any building to which it is attached and supported throughout its entire length by the façade and not extending above the building.

ZONING REGULATIONS

Private Traffic Direction/Information Sign: A sign which is on-premise and is designed and erected solely for the purpose of vehicular or pedestrian traffic direction or safety.

Project Sign: Any sign erected and maintained on the premises temporarily while undergoing construction by an architect, contractor, developer, finance organization, subcontractor, or materials vendor upon which property the individual is furnishing labor, services or materials.

Public Right-of-Way Line: The line where the property meets the public right-of-way at a public street or public waterway, provided that this definition shall not include alleys, easements, or other similar dedicated uses.

Real Estate Sign: A sign erected by the owner, or his agent, advertising real property upon which the sign is located for rent, for lease, or for sale.

Resort: A place or places under common management where a large selection of organized activities takes place such as recreation and entertainment, and where facilities are provided for dining and lodging for residents and guests. **(Adopted 1-8-08)**

Roof: The exterior upper covering of the top of a building.

Roof Sign: A sign erected over or on, and wholly supported by or partially dependent upon the roof of any building for support, or attached to the roof in any way.

Holiday Sign: A sign used for the celebration of any national or religious holiday which is erected for a limited period of time.

Sidewalk or Sandwich Board Sign: An A-frame, inverted V-shape, or similarly shaped moveable sign not secured or attached to the ground or any building or structure. It is portable and usually double-sided. **(Amended 11-12-13)**

Sign: Any form of publicity or advertising which is designed to be visible from any public way, directing attention to an individual business, commodity, service, activity or product by means of words, lettering, numerals, trade names or trademarks, or other pictorial matter designed to convey such information.

Sign Face: The part of the sign that is or can be used to identify, advertise, communicate information, or for visual representation which attracts the attention of the public for any purpose. Sign face includes any background material, panel, trim, color and direct self-illumination used that differentiates the sign from the building, structure, backdrop surface or object against which or upon which it is placed. The sign structure shall not be included as a portion of the sign face provided that no message, symbol or any aforementioned sign face criteria are displayed on or designed as part of the sign structure.

Sign Structure: A supporting structure erected or intended for the purpose of identification, with or without a sign thereon, situated upon or attached to the premises upon which any sign may be fastened, affixed, displayed or applied, provided however, said definition shall not include a building or fence.

ZONING REGULATIONS

Snipe Sign: A sign which is tacked, nailed, pasted, glued, or otherwise attached to trees, poles, stakes or fences, or to other objects.

Special Event Sign: A sign which carries a message regarding a special event or civic function sponsored by a nonprofit organization such as, but not limited to, Kiwanis, Rotary, or the Lion's Club for fund drives, fairs, festivals, and sporting events, or a sign which carries a message regarding special events for businesses such as, but not limited to, initial openings or special sales which are of general interest to the community. **(Amended 8-8-06)**

Special Event Directional Sign: A sign which directs the public to a special event at a place other than the premises upon which the sign is located.

Swinging Sign: A sign projecting from the outside walls of any building which is supported only by one rigid support.

Subdivision or Mobile Home Park Entrance Sign: An entrance sign which designates the name of a subdivision, or a residential district, or of a mobile home park and is located at or near the main entrance.

Temporary Sign: A sign with or without letters and numerals such as land sale signs, subdivision openings, construction signs, seasonal events, or community, public and semi-public functions.

Town: The Town of Lake Lure.

Vehicle Sign: A permanent or temporary sign affixed to or placed upon any parked vehicle, parked trailer, or other parking device capable of being towed, the primary purpose of which is to attract the traveling public, provided that this definition does not include a single sign placed on a single vehicle or trailer at a residence of an individual which sign identifies the vehicle or trailer as being for sale.

Window: An opening covered in glass built into the wall or roof which functions or appears to function to admit light to a building or structure. **(Adopted 03-09-10)**

Window Sign: Any sign which is painted on, applied to, attached to or projected upon or within the exterior or interior of a building glass area, including doors, whose identification, message, symbol, insignia, visual representation, logotype, or any other form which communicates information, can be read from off-premises, contiguous property or public right-of-way.

Window Sign, Temporary: A window sign of a temporary nature used to direct attention to the sale of merchandise or a change in status of the business, including but not limited to, signs for sales, specials, going out of business, and grand openings. **(Adopted 9-28-93)**

§ 92.148 AREA OF SIGN DEFINED.

The area of a sign shall be considered to be that of the smallest rectilinear figure which encompasses all lettering, wording, design or symbols, together with any background difference on which the sign is located if such background is designed as an integral part of and related to the sign. Any cut-outs or extensions shall be included in the area of a sign, but supports and bracing

ZONING REGULATIONS

which are not intended as part of the sign shall be excluded. In the case of a double-faced sign, the area of the sign shall be considered to include all faces visible from one direction. The area of a wall or window sign consisting of individual letters or symbols attached to or painted on a surface, building, wall or window shall be considered to be that of the smallest rectangle which encompasses all of the letters or symbols.

§ 92.149 METHOD OF ATTACHMENT DEFINED.

- (A) Attached Sign: Any sign attached to, applied on, or supported by any part of a building (such as a wall, projecting, window, canopy, awning or marquee) which encloses or covers useable space.
- (1) Flush Attached Signs. Signs which are mounted flush and parallel, or any sign painted on an exterior wall or surface of a building.
 - (2) Projecting Attached Signs. Signs end-mounted or otherwise attached to an exterior wall of a building and which project out from the wall, including signs which are incorporated in or attached to an awning or canopy.
 - (3) Suspended Sign. A sign which is suspended from the underside of a horizontal plane surface, such as a canopy or marquee, and which is supported by such surface.
 - (4) Window Sign. Signs permanently attached to, painted on a window, or displayed to be seen through a window.
- (B) Free-Standing Detached Signs: Signs supported by a structure placed in the ground and which is wholly independent of any building or object other than the sign structure for support.
- (1) Free-standing Pole Sign. A free-standing detached sign which is permanently affixed to the ground by a pole or other structure and which is not part of a building.
 - (2) Free-standing Ground Sign. A free-standing detached sign flush to the ground and not elevated upon poles or stanchions and not attached to a building.

§ 92.150 HEIGHT OF FREE-STANDING, DETACHED SIGNS DEFINED.

- (A) The height of a free-standing detached sign shall not exceed the maximum height set forth in this subchapter. The height of a free-standing detached sign shall be measured as the vertical distance from the uppermost point of the sign or sign structure, whichever is higher, to the base of the sign at street grade or adjacent parking area grade. Where the grade of the parking area is lower than the street, the measurement will be taken at the street grade at the driveway entrance, or in the case of two entrances, at the upper entrance. **(Amended 11-18-03)**
- (B) The height of all other signs shall be measured as the vertical distance to the uppermost point of a sign measured from the ground level of the structure to which the sign is attached. **(Amended 11-18-03)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

§ 92.151 VALUE OF SIGNS DEFINED.

The value of an existing sign shall be the value for tax purposes of any sign so listed. If the tax value is not available, the value shall mean the original cost of the sign. In the absence of information as to the original cost submitted by the sign owner, the administrator shall estimate the original cost based upon the best information reasonably available.

§ 92.152 ADMINISTRATION.

The Zoning Administrator shall be responsible for the administration and enforcement of this subchapter.

§ 92.153 PERMITS REQUIRED.

All existing signs and all signs hereafter erected, placed, posted, attached, painted or otherwise made visible from an adjacent property or right-of-way require a sign permit in accordance with the provisions of this chapter except as otherwise prohibited, exempted or not requiring a permit by this subchapter. Any sign which requires a permit which is displayed without the requisite permit shall be in violation of this chapter and shall be considered an illegal sign. Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.154 SIGNS EXEMPT FROM REGULATIONS.

The following signs are exempt from the regulations of this chapter:

- (A) Signs not visible from beyond the boundaries of the property on which they are located.
- (B) Signs of a governmental body, including traffic warning or regulatory signs and devices. These signs shall also include other governmental signs including building identification, directional, information, and welcome signs. Signs of a governmental body other than the Town of Lake Lure require Town Council approval, regardless of the type of sign, unless otherwise exempted by federal or state law. Although exempt from sign regulations, specific governmental signs like building identification, directional, information, and welcome signs must be reviewed by the Planning Board and approved by Town Council. However, traffic control signs, traffic warning signs, public notices, or signs of a similar nature need only Town Manager approval. **(Amended 5-13-14, 9-13-16)**
- (C) Trade names, graphics, and prices which are located on gas pumps, newspaper, soft drink and similar vending devices.
- (D) Flags, or insignia of any governmental, non-profit, or business organization when not displayed as an advertising device.
- (E) Seasonal/holiday signs and decorations associated with a national or religious holiday.
- (F) Warning of danger signs posted by utility or construction companies.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (G) Signs on vehicles indicating the name of a business, unless the immediate use of the vehicle is for the display of signs.
- (H) Signs required by law, statute or ordinance.

§ 92.155 SIGNS EXEMPT FROM PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.

The following signs shall not require a permit and shall not be counted as part of the allowable sign area. However, such signs shall conform to the requirements set forth below as well as other applicable requirements of this chapter.

- (A) Private Traffic Directional Signs. Signs containing information to direct pedestrian or vehicular traffic shall be located on the premises for which directions are indicated. Directional signs shall not contain any advertising or logo, shall not exceed three square feet per face, two faces per sign, and shall not exceed three feet in height if free-standing or six feet in height if attached to the principal or an accessory structure. The maximum signs allowed per lot shall be four. These signs may be indirectly or directly illuminated as prescribed by standards set forth in §92.159. **(Amended 11-18-03)**
- (B) Incidental Signs. Signs containing information necessary or convenient for persons coming on to a premises shall be located on the premises to which the information pertains. No advertising may be affixed to such a sign and these signs shall be single-faced only and wholly attached to a principal building (including the windows or doors).
- (C) Political Signs. Political signs advertising candidates or issues shall be allowed in any zone. However, no such sign shall be placed within any public right-of-way or on any public property or attached to any utility pole or tree. The property owner and the political candidate shall be equally responsible for the proper location, maintenance and removal of political signs. All political signs must be removed within seven calendar days following the election to which the sign pertains. Political signs shall not exceed four square feet in area per display face and two faces per sign. **(Amended 11-18-03)**
- (D) Copy Changes and Maintenance. No permit is required for copy changes made to a changeable copy sign, menu board or marquee sign. No permit is required for maintenance carried out in accordance with the provisions in § 92.159 and where no structural changes are made.
- (E) Residential Identification Signs. Signs which provide the name or address of an individual residence, either attached or detached, indirectly or non-illuminated, provided no sign shall exceed two square feet in size per sign face.
- (F) “No trespassing,” “no hunting,” “no fishing,” “no loitering” and similar signs not exceeding two square feet per sign face.

ZONING REGULATIONS

(G) In any residential district:

- (1) One real estate sign, not exceeding four square feet per sign face area and, if freestanding, not exceeding four feet in height from ground level shall be permitted. Property with two or more on-premises frontages shall be permitted one additional sign.
- (2) To display a sign on premises not personally owned by the realtor, the realty company must have a valid, current, exclusive sales agreement with the property owner.

(H) In any business, commercial or industrial district a real estate sign shall be permitted on the premises for sale, rent or lease. Such sign shall be non- illuminated, not to exceed 32 square feet in area. A double faced real estate sign is permitted, provided that it shall not exceed 32 square feet per sign face and, if freestanding, it shall not exceed twelve feet in height.

(I) Window Signs. Signs painted on or placed in a window shall be permitted, subject to the following provisions:

- (1) Such signs shall not exceed an aggregate area equal to 25% of the window and/or glass area of the building wall on which it is located, to include all temporary signs. **(Amended 1-9-01, 03-09-10)**
- (2) The sign area for a window shall not be included in the allowable sign area for the particular occupancy or activity utilizing such sign, as defined in 92.157, (B), (1). **(Amended 1-9-01)** Penalty, see § 92.999

(J) Works of art that do not include a commercial message.

§ 92.156 SIGNS PROHIBITED.

The following are prohibited within the jurisdiction of this chapter:

- (A) Swinging signs.
- (B) Snipe signs.
- (C) Portable signs except for special events. **(Amended 11-12-13)**
- (D) Banners, pendants, flags and balloons, except as otherwise allowed. **(Amended 2-9-99)**
- (E) Off-premise signs along public thoroughfares.
- (F) A sign which contains any moving, flashing, animated lights, visible moving or movable parts, or giving the appearance of animation.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (G) Vehicle signs, except as exempt in § 92.154.
- (H) Any sign which emits a sound, odor or visible matter.
- (I) Any sign which obstructs free ingress or egress from a required door, window, fire escape or other required exit way.
- (J) Any sign and/or sign structure which obstructs the view of, may be confused with, or purports to be a governmental or traffic direction/safety sign.
- (K) Signs painted on or attached to trees, fence posts, rocks or other natural features, telephone or utility poles, or painted on roofs or walls of buildings designed to be visible from any public thoroughfare.
- (L) Abandoned signs.
- (M) Any sign which exhibits statements, words or pictures of obscene or pornographic subjects as defined in Chapter 15 of the North Carolina General Statutes.
- (N) Signs affixed to a private residence or dwelling, or displayed upon the grounds thereof, except one personal identification sign not exceeding two (2) square feet of sign area, and one non-illuminated "For Sale" or "For Rent" sign not exceeding four (4) square feet per sign face, and any other signs authorized by this chapter.
- (O) Inflatable signs.
- (P) Political signs on public property and within public right-of-way. The Town may remove these signs immediately. **(Amended 11-18-03)**
- (Q) Signs, whether temporary or permanent, within any street or highway right-of-way, or within 10 feet from the edge of any roadway, paved or not, where no right of way exists, with the exception of governmental signs. **(Amended 1-9-01)**
- (R) Neon type signs, in all circumstances, except for windows signs as provided in §92.155, (I). **(Amended 11-18-03)**

§ 92.157 SIGNS PERMITTED AND REGULATED.(A) Residential.

(1) All residential districts:

- (a) One non-illuminated sign not to exceed 12 square feet per sign face and a height not to exceed six feet from ground level shall be permitted for family care homes.
- (b) Subdivision developments and planned units developments (except in R-1D) shall be permitted one sign per entrance identifying the development.

ZONING REGULATIONS

Said sign may be illuminated. Said sign shall not exceed 50 square feet per sign face. Any additional identification or directional signs abutting public thoroughfares in the development shall not exceed 30 square feet per sign face. Each entrance identification sign shall require a separate permit fee and is classified as a business designation sign. Additional signs along public thoroughfares shall be classified as "additional" signs and the permit fees will be in accordance with § 92.161.

- (c) Up to two decorative non-advertising flags of not more than three feet by five feet in size shall be permitted as accessory to any residential structure. Said flags shall be exempt from the permit requirements of this chapter. **(Amended 2-9-99)**
- (2) R-1, R-2, R-3, R-1A, R-1B and R-1C districts:
 - (a) On plots containing permitted public utility buildings or home occupations or uses, other than accessory, one attached non-illuminated sign not exceeding three square feet per sign face.
- (3) R-1, R-2, R-3, and R-4 districts:
 - (a) One flat sign not to exceed 12 square feet, identifying the premises of or on which permitted non-residential uses are located. Such signs shall not be illuminated by either an internal or external source. This paragraph shall not apply to home occupations, signs in which are regulated by the terms of §92.117(J). **(Amended 12-12-95, 1-8-08)**
 - (b) One freestanding sign identifying the non-residential premises may be permitted in lieu of a flat sign, provided, however, it does not exceed 24 square feet per sign face, does not exceed seven feet in height, and is not closer than ten feet to the public right-of-way. Such sign shall not be illuminated by either an internal or external source. **(Amended 12-12-95)**
 - (c) Churches are permitted to erect on the premises a freestanding sign, either non-illuminated or illuminated, no closer than ten feet to the right-of-way, not to exceed 24 square feet per sign face area and not exceeding seven feet in height, provided that such sign is so shielded that the source of light is not visible from any abutting residence.
 - (d) Mobile home parks in R-2 shall be governed by the same sign provisions as provided for subdivisions and planned unit developments, except that no sign shall exceed 24 square feet per sign face.
- (4) All businesses operating under a ~~conditional~~ special use permit as authorized in § 92.045 in any residential district shall be governed by division (B) below, unless otherwise specified by the Board of Adjustment.

ZONING REGULATIONS

(B) Business, commercial and industrial districts.

- (1) As this subsection is applied to commercial centers, the commercial center owner shall be responsible for securing permits and maintaining the following signs:
 - (a) **Commercial Center Signage.** Each commercial center, as defined herein, shall be allowed one freestanding, double faced, detached sign, or up to three (3) suspended or flush attached signs, identifying the center. A freestanding detached sign may also contain the names of individual businesses located in the commercial center and may be illuminated. The aggregated total sign face area of said signs, shall not exceed 100 square feet. Signs listed in Section 92.154, 92.155 and 92.158 shall not be included in the allowable area calculated. **(Amended 10-14-14)**
 - (b) **Individual Business Entry Signage.** In addition, each individual business in the commercial center having a separate individual outside entrance serving the general public shall be permitted one projecting or flush attached sign, as defined herein, to identify the public entrance to that business. Said business entrance signs shall be positioned adjacent to the entrance of said business. The total aggregate area of the business entrance signs shall not exceed 3 percent of the gross area of the frontage wall, nor shall any single sign exceed 240 square feet. The signs may be illuminated. Signs listed in Section 92.154, 92.155 and 92.158 shall not be included in the allowable area calculated. **(Amended 10-14-14)**
 - (c) **Incidental Flat Signs.** Incidental flat signs affixed to the exterior side of the building wall on which the main entrance of the business is located, indicating an incidental use such as a pharmacy, garden center, deli or similar accessory use in a commercial center, shall be permitted. In no case shall the total aggregate area of incidental flat signs exceed 2 percent of the gross area of the frontage wall face, as defined herein, nor shall any single sign exceed 160 square feet.
- (2) Any business establishment not operating in a commercial center shall be allowed a maximum of 50 square feet of sign area as defined in § 92.148. Said sign area may be divided between a maximum of two signs. Signs may be illuminated. Signs listed in §§ 92.154, 92.155 and 92.158 shall not be included in these calculations.
- (3) Commercial subdivision developments shall be permitted one double-faced sign or two single-faced signs per entrance identifying the development, and shall be subject to the following: **(Adopted 10-13-09)**
 - (a) Said sign(s) may be illuminated. **(Adopted 10-13-09)**
 - (b) Said sign(s) shall not exceed 50 square feet per sign face. Signs listed in § 92.154, 92.155 and 92.158 shall not be included in the allowable area

ZONING REGULATIONS

calculated. **(Adopted 10-13-09)**

- (c) Any additional directional signs abutting public thoroughfares in the development shall not exceed 30 square feet per sign face. **(Adopted 10-13-09)**
- (d) Each entrance identification sign shall require a separate permit fee and is classified as a business designation sign. Additional signs along public thoroughfares shall be classified as "additional" signs and the permit fees will be in accordance with § 92.161. **(Adopted 10-13-09)**
- (4) Any signs permitted in business, commercial or industrial districts may contain a commercial sponsor name or motif provided that the total commercial name or motif shall not exceed 25% of the total allowable sign face area and shall be included in the total of sign face area.
- (5) No sign in this division (B) shall have more than 50% of its sign face area devoted to changeable copy.
- (6) The maximum height of any free-standing detached sign shall be 16 feet; all other signs shall not project above the base of the roof of the building to which they are attached. **(Amended 11-26-96, 11-18-03, 10-15-14)**
- (7) Signs in this division (B) may be located within required front yards so long as no portion of any sign encroaches into any right-of-way and further provided that signs within 50 feet of any property zoned residential shall be no closer than ten feet to the right-of-way. **(Amended 2-9-99)**
- (8) Up to two decorative flags of not more than three feet by five feet in size shall be permitted for each 50 feet of street frontage as accessory to any business. Said flags may include art work depicting the products and services available from the business and shall be exempt from the permit requirements of this chapter. **(Adopted 12-12-95, Amended 11-26-96, 2-9-99)** Penalty, see § 92.999
- (9) Commercial districts may be permitted a single sandwich board sign to be placed adjacent to a sidewalk, the front of the individual business, or in the parking area providing such sign is located on the business establishment's property and does not pose a safety hazard. Business establishments located in the Arcade may also be permitted to place one such sign in front of their business under the breezeway on the walkway providing such location does not pose a safety hazard to pedestrians. This sign shall not exceed four feet in height or eight square feet in area per sign face. The sign must be removed at the end of each day when the business closes. Said signs may include artwork depicting the products and services available from the business, changeable copy, and shall be exempt from the permit requirements of this chapter. **(Adopted 11-12-13)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

(C) Government districts. **(Adopted 10-13-09)**

- (1) As determined by Town Council in compliance with all town regulations during its review of a proposed development project or on a case by case basis. **(Adopted 10-13-09)**

(D) *Resort Signs.* These standards govern signage located within resorts containing 75 acres or more as that term is defined in §92.147. If any resort sign regulated pursuant to this paragraph is illuminated, it shall only be illuminated by an external bulb. **(Adopted 1-8-08)**

- (1) *Resort Private Road Sign:* A sign communicating limits on speed and/or messages of warning, caution, and prohibitions for regulating vehicular or pedestrian traffic for safety. These signs shall neither exceed six (6) feet height nor be greater than nine (9) square feet in area per sign face. Said sign may display the insignia or logo of the entity which owns and maintains the private road, so long as not more than 20% of the sign face is used to display the logo or insignia. Signs shall be placed in a manner so as to neither obstruct visibility nor sight distance of motorists. **(Adopted 1-8-08)**
- (2) *Resort Direction Sign:* A sign within a resort designed and erected solely for the purpose of vehicular or pedestrian traffic direction. These signs shall neither exceed ten (10) feet in height nor be greater than forty (40) square feet in area per sign face. Such signs may display the insignia or logo of the resort, so long as not more than 20% of the sign face is used to display the logo or insignia. Signs shall be placed in a manner so as to neither obstruct/impair visibility nor sight distance of motorists. **(Adopted 1-8-08)**
- (3) *Resort Information Sign:* A single face announcement sign within a resort designed and erected solely for the purpose of conveying information relative to rules of conduct, resort protocol, directives, warnings, or caution. These signs shall neither exceed seven (7) feet in height nor be greater than forty (40) square feet in area per sign face. Such signs may display the insignia or logo of the resort, so long as not more than 20% of the sign face is used to display the logo or insignia. Signs shall be placed in a manner so as to neither obstruct/impair visibility nor sight distance of motorists. **(Adopted 1-8-08)**
- (4) *Resort Incidental Sign:* A single face, announcement sign within a resort containing information relative to direction, warning, emergencies, caution, rules, or other similar necessary accessory messages. These signs shall neither exceed five (5) feet in height nor be greater than five (5) square feet in sign area. The total number of resort incidental signs in a resort shall not exceed a number which is the product of three times the number of acres in the resort. For purposes of determining this number, acreage contained within a golf course shall not be counted, nor shall any resort incidental signs contained within such golf course. **(Adopted 1-8-08)**

§ 92.158 SPECIAL SIGNS.

The following special signs are permitted, subject to the provisions of this section and other applicable provisions of this subchapter.

- (A) Project signs. One non-illuminated sign may be permitted on the premises subject to the following conditions:
 - (1) The sign shall not exceed 24 square feet per sign face if for a multi-family or non-residential development. If the sign is for the contractor of a single family residence, the sign may not exceed four square feet per sign face.
 - (2) The sign shall not be erected prior to issuance of a building permit, and must be removed when a certificate of occupancy is issued provided, however, if the sign is erected as permitted hereunder and if construction is not commenced within 30 days after the permit is issued or if construction is not continually progressed to completion, the sign shall be removed by the owner or be subject to removal pursuant to this article.
 - (3) The signs shall be located on the premises being developed.
- (B) Rear entrance sign. When a building has a rear entrance or remote parking area on premises, one flat sign per occupancy, not exceeding 12 square feet in sign area shall be permitted at the rear building entrance.
- (C) Special event sign and special event directory sign.
 - (1) One sign directing the attention of the public to a special event or function of a business shall be permitted on the premises of said event for a period not to exceed 15 consecutive days, shall not exceed 40 square feet per sign face, and shall not exceed seven feet in height. Said signs may include banners, pennants, and flags, but not balloons. A temporary sign permit shall be obtained from the Zoning Administrator before said sign is erected. **(Amended 5-9-06, 8-8-06).**
 - (2) One sign directing the attention of the public to a special event or function of civic or nonprofit organizations shall be permitted on the premises of said event for a period not to exceed 30 consecutive days, shall not exceed 40 square feet per sign face, and shall not exceed seven feet in height. Said signs may include banners, pennants, and flags, but not balloons. A temporary sign permit shall be obtained from the zoning administrator before said sign is erected. **(Adopted 8-8-06)**
 - (3) Special event directional signs for civic or nonprofit organizations, including banners but not pennants, flags, or balloons, are permitted provided that a temporary permit is obtained from the Zoning Administrator. The signs shall be located at points specified by the Zoning Administrator for a period not to exceed 30 consecutive days. **(Amended 5-9-06, 8-8-06, 9-13-16).**

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (3) Special event temporary signs shall be permitted only two times in a calendar year. **(Amended 1-9-01)**
- (D) Town of Lake Lure directory signs. The town may erect directory signs for the benefit of visitors, on which may be listed institutional names, churches, and points of interest. Civic organizations and churches may be granted permission to place their insignia thereon.
- (E) Town of Lake Lure directional sign. The town may erect off-premise directional signs for the benefit of the traveling public. The cost of manufacture, erection, and maintenance of the signs shall be charged to those requesting the sign at a rate established by the town.
- (1) Off-premise directional signs are permitted for the following types of businesses: natural phenomena; scenic attractions; historic, educational, cultural, scientific, and religious sites; outdoor recreational areas; and establishments providing motor fuel, lodging, and/or meals for the general public.
- (2) Off-premise directional signs may be located at the intersection of a major thoroughfare (U.S. Highway 64/74, Buffalo Shoals Road, Buffalo Creek Road, and N.C. Highway 9) with the side street leading to the business or activity. One additional off-premise directional sign may be located at the intersection of the street leading to the business or activity with the street providing access to the establishment.
- (3) Off-premise directional signs shall be 18 X 48 inches per sign face, one sign face per directional flow of traffic, and two sign faces per sign structure. Not more than two off-premise directional signs shall be permitted for the same business or activity. **(Amended 9-28-93)**
- (F) Other directional signs. Churches and civic organizations located within the boundaries of the town may display one directional sign to be located at the discretion of the Zoning Administrator. Such signs shall not exceed five square feet per sign face.
- (G) Natural, Scenic or Cultural Business Attractions:
- (1) Any business known as a natural, scenic or cultural attraction, thereby developing and attracting tourism for our community and located on property consisting of at least 75 acres, shall be categorized under this subsection.
- (2) Any on-site existing signs in place along a public thoroughfare as of the date of adoption of this article not exceeding 50 square feet per sign, shall be deemed legally permitted signs and shall be subject to the annual license fee structure in § 92.161(B).
- (H) Marina Signs. Recognizing that marinas need signs that can be seen and read from the lake, as well as an on-premise sign for the highway, the town will permit signage on the marina building, “Business Designation” and/or “Additional Signage.” The

ZONING REGULATIONS

town will also permit a second "Business Designation" sign on the highway, not to exceed 50 square feet in sign area. Only one annual business designation fee shall be charged. The total signage for a marina shall not exceed one hundred (100) square feet. (**Adopted 9-28-94**) Penalty, see § 92.999

§ 92.159 SIGN MAINTENANCE AND ABANDONED SIGNS.

(A) Maintenance Provisions. All signs, supports, braces, poles, wires and other appurtenances of signs or sign structures shall be kept in good repair, maintained in safe condition, and shall conform to the following standards:

- (1) A sign shall be in a state of disrepair when more than 20% of its total surface area is covered with disfigured, cracked, ripped or peeling paint or poster paper, or any combination of these conditions. Any sign in a state of disrepair shall be considered in violation of this chapter.
- (2) No sign shall be allowed to stand with bent or broken sign facing, broken supports, loose appendages or struts which causes the sign to stand more than 15 degrees from the perpendicular.
- (3) No sign or sign structure shall be allowed to have weeds, vines or other vegetation growing on it and obscuring it from the street or highway from which it is intended to be viewed.
- (4) No indirectly illuminated sign shall be allowed to stand with only partial illumination operational.
- (5) Any sign which violates the maintenance provisions listed above shall be in violation of this chapter and shall be repaired or removed as required by the applicable sections of this chapter.

(B) Abandoned Signs.

- (1) Signs or parts of signs which advertise or pertain to a business, product, service, commodity, or purpose which no longer exists or that has not been in use for 180 days or more shall be deemed to be an abandoned sign. Signs which are associated with seasonal business shall not be considered abandoned provided there is clear intent to continue the business in the upcoming season. However, failure to operate any business for a minimum of 90 consecutive days in a calendar year shall deem any sign associated with such business an abandoned sign.
- (2) Abandoned signs are prohibited and shall be removed by the owner or his agent or the owner of the property where the sign is located within 30 days from the date such sign is deemed to be abandoned.
- (3) This section shall be enforced in accordance with § 92.161(E). (**Amended 11-18-03**)

ZONING REGULATIONS

§ 92.160 NONCOMMERCIAL MESSAGES

- (A) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, any sign, display or device allowed under this article may contain, in lieu of any other copy, any otherwise lawful non-commercial message that does not direct attention to a business operated for profit, or to a commodity or service for sale, and that complies with size, lighting, height and other requirements of the district in which it is located. Penalty, see § 92.999
- (B) If illuminated, signs shall be illuminated only by the following means:
 - (1) A steady stationary light of reasonable intensity, shall be shielded and directed solely at the sign.
 - (2) Light sources to illuminate signs shall be shielded from all adjacent residential building and streets and shall not be of such brightness so as to cause glare hazardous to pedestrians or auto drivers or so as to create a nuisance.
 - (3) Internally lit signs shall have the same requirements as divisions (1) and (2) above.
 - (4) Electrical requirements pertaining to signs shall be as prescribed in local codes.
- (C) Unlawful Cutting of Trees or Shrubs. No person may, for the purpose of increasing or enhancing the visibility of any sign, damage, trim, destroy or remove any trees, shrubs or other vegetation located within a public right-of-way of any road or highway.

§ 92.161 PERMITS, FEES, NONCONFORMING SIGNS, AND ENFORCEMENT.

- (A) Permits. All new or existing signs, except as otherwise provided in § 92.155 of this chapter, shall require a sign permit prior to being located or erected on any property within the jurisdiction of this chapter. Sign permits shall be issued by the Zoning Administrator. If a sign permit is denied, the decision may be appealed to the Board of Adjustment as provided in § 92.086.
- (B) Permit Fees. The Town Council may establish a fee schedule for all sign permits issued in accordance with this chapter.
- (C) Nonconforming Signs.
 - (1) Signs that are erected and were in place prior to the adoption of this chapter but which do not conform to the provisions of this chapter are declared nonconforming signs. Signs that were erected and that are in place and which conformed to the provisions of this chapter at the time erected, but which do not conform to an amendment of this chapter enacted subsequent to the erection of said signs also are declared nonconforming signs. Any sign erected after the passage of this chapter must meet all the criteria within this chapter.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (2) All nonconforming signs shall be maintained in accordance with § 92.159, but shall not be:
- (a) Changed or replaced with another nonconforming sign except that an existing sign may be replaced to reflect a change in business identification so long as the replacement sign is in the same general location and the size of the replacement sign face does not exceed that of the existing sign **(Amended 5-10-11)** ;
 - (b) Expanded or relocated;
 - (c) Reestablished after damage or destruction in excess of 50% of the appraised replacement cost at the time of the damage or destruction;
 - (d) Modified in any way which increases the sign's degree of nonconformity.
- (3) With the exception of off-premise signs for which a current, valid permit has been issued by the North Carolina Department of Transportation, any nonconforming sign shall either be eliminated or brought into conformance within seven (7) years of the date it became non-conforming. **(Amended 11-26-96, 11-18-03)**
- (D) Enforcement. Violation of the provisions of these sign regulations shall be enforceable as set forth below in addition to the enforcement provisions as set forth in this chapter.
- (1) Notice of Violation. The Zoning Administrator shall have the authority to issue a notice of violation for all violations of the sign chapter. Where the owner of the sign is indicated on the sign or is otherwise apparent or known to the Zoning Administrator, a copy of the notice of violation shall be delivered to the sign owner by hand delivery or by certified mail. In all other cases, a copy of the notice of violation shall be posted on the sign and a copy shall be delivered by hand delivery or certified mail to the property owner as shown on the county tax records. In addition, service hereunder may be made in accordance with Rule 4 of the North Carolina Rules of Civil Procedure.
 - (2) Time to Remedy Violation. The sign owner and/or the property owner shall have 15 days to remedy all violations set forth in the notice of violation. The 15 day period shall commence upon the earlier of the posting of the notice of violation on the sign or the delivery of a copy of the notice of violation to the sign owner or property owner.
 - (3) Extension of Time for Compliance. The Zoning Administrator shall have the authority to grant a single 30 day extension of time within which the sign owner must comply with the notice of violation. The single extension of time may be issued based upon a written request for extension of time which sets forth valid reasons for not complying within the original 15 day period.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (4) Remedies for Failure to Comply. Pursuant to G.S. § 160A-175(f), the Zoning Administrator may choose from the remedies set forth below to enforce these regulations when there is a failure to comply with the notice of violation. Those remedies are as follows:
- (a) In addition to or in lieu of the other remedies set forth in this section, the Zoning Administrator may issue a citation setting forth a civil penalty of \$50. In the case of a continuing violation, each 24 hour period during which the violation continues to exist shall constitute a separate violation. The citation shall be served upon the person(s) described in division (D) (1) above by the means set forth therein. In the event the offender does not pay the penalty within ten days of service of the citation, the civil penalty shall be collected by the town in a civil action in the nature of debt, which shall not constitute a misdemeanor, and in so providing, the Town Council hereby chooses to exercise the option provided by G.S. § 160A-175(b).
 - (b) In addition to or in lieu of the other remedies set forth in the section, the Zoning Administrator shall have the authority to issue a remove order for any sign not repaired or brought into compliance within the time required by the foregoing provisions. Remove orders shall be issued to and served upon the person(s) described in division (D) (1) above by the means set forth therein. The sign owner or the land owner shall be allowed a period of 30 days after the service of the remove order within which to remove the sign at his own expense. The remove order shall describe specifically the location of the sign to be removed and all of the reasons for issuance of the remove order, including specific reference to the provisions of the chapter which have been violated.
 - (c) In addition to or in lieu of the other remedies set forth in this section, the Zoning Administrator may seek injunctive relief in the appropriate court.
- (5) Removal and Recovery of Expense. If a sign owner or property owner fails to comply with the requirements of a remove order, the Zoning Administrator may cause such sign to be removed. The sign owner and property owner shall be jointly and severally liable for the expense of removal. Notice of the cost of removal shall be served upon the person(s) described in division (D) (1) above by the means set forth therein. If said sum is not paid within 30 days thereafter, said sum shall be collected by the town in a civil action in the nature of debt, which shall not subject the offender to the penalty provisions of G.S. § 14-4.
- (6) Removal of Dangerous Signs. Pursuant to G.S. § ~~160A-193~~160D, the Zoning Administrator shall have the authority to summarily remove, abate, or remedy a sign which is dangerous or prejudicial to the public health or safety. The expense of the action shall be paid by the sign owner, or if the sign owner cannot be determined, by the land owner, and if not paid, shall be a lien upon the land or premises where the nuisance arose, and shall be collected as unpaid taxes. (Amended 9-28-94, 12-12-95, 11-26-96)
Penalty, see § 92.999

~~1112~~ AMENDMENTS

§ 92.170 AMENDMENTS.

These zoning regulations, including the zoning map, may be amended by the Town Council in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter. All proposed amendments shall be referred to the Zoning and Planning Board for its review and recommendations to the Town Council.

(Ord. passed 1-22-91)

When adopting an amendment to the zoning ordinance, the Zoning and Planning Board must also adopt a brief statement describing whether the amendment is consistent or inconsistent with the approved plans. In addition, the Board must note on the applicable future land use maps when a zoning map amendment is approved that is not consistent with the map; the future land use map is deemed amended when an inconsistent rezoning is approved.

§ 92.171 APPLICATION.

Before any application on a proposed change or amendment, an application shall be submitted to the office of the Zoning Administrator at least 30 days prior to the Zoning and Planning Board's meeting at which the application is to be considered. The application shall contain the name(s) and address(es) of the owner(s) of the property in question, the location of the property, and a description and/or statement of the present and proposed zoning regulation or district. All applications requesting a changes in the zoning map shall include a description of the property in question. The Zoning and Planning Board will not consider a reapplication for any rezoning of any such property denied for a period of twelve months from the date of denial. The provisions of this section and §92.172 regarding application fees shall not apply to amendments generated by the Town of Lake Lure. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91; Amended 1-8-08)**

§ 92.172 APPLICATION FEE.

- (A) Costs associated with a rezoning request shall be borne by the petitioner. Included in such costs, but not limited to the following, are legal fees, advertising costs, and expenses incurred in notification of adjacent property owners.
- (B) A deposit based on the Zoning Administrator's estimate of the above costs shall be tendered before work is begun on the request. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91)**

§ 92.173 ZONING AND PLANNING BOARD ACTION.

Before taking any action on a proposed amendment to the chapter, the Town Council shall consider the Zoning and Planning Board's recommendations on each proposed amendment. Provided, however, if the Zoning and Planning Board shall not have made its recommendations within 35 days after the first consideration of an application by the Board, the applicant shall have the right to demand that the application be forwarded to the Town Council for a public hearing thereon. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91; Amended 1-8-08)**

§ 92.174 PUBLIC HEARING.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (A) Before enacting any amendment to this chapter, the Town Council shall hold a public hearing. A notice of such public hearing shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county once a week for two successive weeks, the first publication shall not appear less than ten days or more than 25 days prior to the date fixed for the public hearing. In computing such period, the day of publication is not to be included,

ZONING REGULATIONS

but the day of the hearing shall be included. The notice shall include the time, place and date of the hearing, and include a description of the property or the nature of the change or amendment to the chapter and/or map.

- (B) Whenever there is a zoning classification action involving a parcel of land, the owner of that parcel of land as shown on the county tax listing, and the owners of all parcels of land abutting that parcel of land as shown on the county tax listing, as well as properties separated from the subject property by street, railroad, or other transportation corridors, shall be mailed a notice by the Zoning Administrator of the proposed classification by first class mail at the last address listed for such owners on the county tax abstracts, provided that this mailing requirement does not apply in the case of a total rezoning of all property within the corporate limits of the town. The person mailing such notices shall certify to the Town Council that fact, and such certificate shall be deemed conclusive in the absence of fraud. This provision shall apply only when tax maps are available for the area to be zoned. (Ord., passed 1-22-91)

§ 92.175 DECISION.

The Town Council shall make a decision on the proposed amendment within 60 days after the public hearing. The Town Council will follow applicable procedures for legislative decisions under any development regulation authorized under Chapter 160D, not just zoning; they will adopt any development regulation by ordinance not by resolution. (Ord. passed 1-22-91)

1213 MOUNTAIN AND HILLSIDE DEVELOPMENT

§ 92.200 Applicability

In order to protect the public health, safety, and welfare, the regulations contained in this Article apply to mountain and hillside development which is any lot, tract or parcel of land for which the average slope, as defined herein, equals or exceeds 30 percent. Applicability shall initially be determined by means of the Town's GIS maps. Property owners may provide topographic maps of the property if they disagree with the determination made by reference to the GIS maps. **(Adopted 11-18-08; Amended 3-10-09, 8-9-11)**

- (A) Determining Slope. Average slope shall be determined for each separate land tract in accordance with the methods and procedures contained herein. All slope determinations for the purposes of administering the Mountain & Hillside Development Ordinance shall be the natural slope of the lot to be developed or subdivided, which is to say the slope of the lot prior to any modification due to development activities.
- (1) Prior to commencing any development or land disturbing activity and prior to making application for any permits and/or other approvals, the calculated average slope for a particular land tract shall be approved by the Director. Average slope calculations and supporting documentation shall be submitted to the Director for review. Within 20 days of receipt, the Director shall: (a) request additional information; (b) request revisions to the average slope calculation submittal; or (c) issue written concurrence with the determination of average slope, as submitted.
 - (2) Each slope calculation submitted to the director for review shall include a scaled map, accurately showing (a) topography for the entire land tract, (b) a closed perimeter line delineating a single area proposed for any type(s) of land of land-disturbing activity, and (c) the deeded land tract boundary. The accuracy and detail of the map shall be acceptable to the director for site specific conditions and the particular land-disturbing activities proposed. In certain cases, the director may, at their discretion, require that the slope calculation and associated mapping be prepared by a NC Professional Land Surveyor, a NC Professional Engineer, or a NC Professional Landscape Architect.
 - (3) For an individual lot, the basis of the average slope calculation shall include the entire lot. For subdivisions, the average slope calculation shall be based on the entire tract to be subdivided unless the subdivider has elected to exclude areas subject to an absolute conservation easement pursuant to §92.200(B) or the Director has approved a division of area pursuant to §92.200(C) below. **(Amended 3-10-09)**
 - (4) Land slopes shall be calculated based on both (i) the downstream drainage slope from the highest, most remote point within delineated area of proposed land-disturbance, and (ii) the upstream drainage slope from the lowest, most remote point within the delineated area of proposed land-disturbance in accordance with the following requirements.

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (5) Land slope based on the highest, most remote point shall be calculated by determining the maximum horizontal length of drainage travel (D) from the highest, most remote point (Elevation H1) within the delineated area of land-disturbance in a downslope, drainage direction and perpendicular to topographic contours for the greatest distance to the lowest point (Elevation H2) at which drainage would exit the delineated area of proposed land-disturbance. Slope based on the highest, most remote point shall be calculated using the following formula:

$$S_a = ((H1-H2)/D)(100)$$

Where:

S_a = slope expressed as a percentage

H1 = elevation of highest, most remote point

H2 = elevation of the lowest point drainage point
below H1

D = is the maximum length of drainage travel
between points H1 and H2 expressed as a
horizontal measurement (D is not necessarily
a straight line distance)

- (6) Land slope based on the lowest, most remote point shall be calculated by determining the maximum horizontal length of drainage travel (D) from the lowest, most remote point (Elevation L2) within the delineated area of land-disturbance in an upslope direction and perpendicular to topographic contours for the greatest distance to the highest point (Elevation L1) at which location drainage to point L2 would begin within the delineated area of proposed land-disturbance. Slope based on the lowest, most remote point shall be calculated using the following formula:

$$S_b = ((L1-L2)/D)(100)$$

Where:

S_b = slope expressed as a percentage

L1 = elevation of highest point above drainage
point L2

L2 = elevation of the lowest, most remote point

D = is the maximum length of drainage travel
between points L1 and L2 expressed as a
horizontal measurement (D is not necessarily
a straight line distance)

Average slope shall be the greater of S_a or S_b rounded off to the nearest one percent.

- (B) Conservation Easements. Lands subject to an “absolute” conservation easement, that is, an easement in which the landowner retains no development rights, may, at the landowners’ option, be excluded when determining average natural slope under this ordinance.
- (C) Division of Area. Where there is a substantial variation in the landform character within one site, the site may, with the Director’s approval, be divided into two or more distinct

ZONING REGULATIONS

areas for the purposes of slope determination. Generally, this provision shall only be used in cases where large tracts of property encompass flat land as well as significant mountain and hillside terrain. Details for each division must be provided.

§ 92.201 Goals

This Ordinance is adopted in order to further the following goals: **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

- (1) To preserve the appearance and protect the natural resources of Lake Lure's mountains and hillsides;
- (2) To protect ridgelines and steep slopes;
- (3) To prevent soil erosion, and to control storm water runoff;
- (4) To protect trees and other native vegetation;
- (5) To encourage responsible development and to allow for reasonable uses that complement the natural and visual character of the natural landscape;
- (6) To encourage the application of sound and innovative design principles to development of these areas; and
- (7) To provide standards and guidelines for building and subdivision designs so they will be compatible with mountain and hillside surroundings in a way that benefits the landowner and the community.

§ 92.202 Lots of Record

Any existing lots, tracts or parcels of record as of the effective date of this Ordinance shall be considered without exception to be approved for the building of a single-family dwelling; provided, however, that all requirements for the Health Department are met and any required development permit or building permit is obtained. Provided, further, for any building requiring a Level 2 analysis, as per §92.205(B), the applicant shall provide a geotechnical analysis and report demonstrating the site is suitable and safe for construction of the proposed dwelling. Any new structures also must meet all applicable building codes and those development standards that may be set by other regulations, as may be required. When application for a certificate of zoning compliance is made on one of these existing lots, the applicant shall demonstrate compliance with the following requirements of the Mountain & Hillside Development Ordinance unless deviations from such standards are reviewed and approved as a variance as provided in this Chapter: (1) the Requirements for the Construction of Buildings contained in §92.207; and (2) the General Regulations for All Land-Disturbing Activity contained in §92.206 with the exception of paragraphs (G) Density Limit and (H) Planned Unit Development Alternative. **(Adopted 11-18-08; Amended 3-10-09)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

§ 92.203 Exemptions

The following land uses or activities are exempt from the requirements of this Article.
(Adopted 11-18-08)

- (A) Agriculture and forestry, provided that such activities are consistent with the best management practices established by the North Carolina Division of Forest Resources or the North Carolina Natural Resources Conservation Service, consistent with all state and federal laws, and all applicable regulations promulgated by the State of North Carolina. (Adopted 11-18-08)
- (B) Landscape maintenance activities including the removal of diseased, dead or damaged trees, provided, however that such activities shall be carried out in conformance with applicable regulations of this resolution or other resolutions that might apply. (Adopted 11-18-08)
- (C) Any land-disturbing activity on any land which was contained in or subject to any site-specific development plan granted a statutory vested right. (Adopted 11-18-08)
- (D) Additions to single family residences, on legal lots of record, properly permitted and approved prior to the effective date of this resolution, shall be permitted, subject to the following: (Adopted 11-18-08)
 - (1) The addition complies with the requirements of Section 92.207 herein.
 - (2) The height of the building addition does not exceed the height of the existing building or the maximum height permitted pursuant to the regulations contained herein, whichever is greater.
 - (3) No land disturbance is required to accomplish the building addition that would encroach on any reserved area, or that exceeds the land disturbance maximum specified herein.
 - (4) The building addition is in conformity with the purposes and intent and consistent with regulations of this Ordinance as determined by the community development director or designee.
- (E) Development of subdivisions for which preliminary or final plat approval has been granted prior to the effective date of this ordinance. Lots in any such subdivision, the final plat for which was recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds subsequent to 18 November 2008, shall be deemed existing lots of record in accordance with §92.202, above. (Adopted 11-18-08; Amended 3-10-09)

§ 92.204 Application Requirements for All Land-Disturbing Activity Other Than That Associated With a Single-Family Dwelling

The following information shall be submitted as part of the first request for development authorization including, without limitation, approval of a preliminary subdivision plat, permit for

ZONING REGULATIONS

land-disturbing activity, development plan approval, or permit for a building, road, or driveway for anything other than a single-family dwelling. In order to reduce costs to applicants, the topographic survey, soils report, hydrological report and plan, and geotechnical analysis and report need not address areas not proposed for development. Surveys, reports, plans and analyses required herein shall in all cases be prepared by a qualified licensed professional. **(Adopted 11-18-08; Amended 3-10-09)**

- (A) Topographic survey. A topographic survey of the project site shall be required for preliminary subdivision plat approval. Notes and details of existing terrain shall be included in the required topographic information, as needed to adequately portray the natural and man-made features of the land, as well as its elevations. A topographic survey may be required by the community development director for any other application for land-disturbing activity or building approval where reliable data on existing topography including county GIS maps or other topographic maps which may be available do not provide sufficient detail to administer the requirements of this Ordinance. Said topographic survey, if required by this section or by the community development director pursuant to this section, shall provide contour intervals of no more than five feet unless otherwise approved by the community development director. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (B) Soils report. This report shall include conclusions and recommendations regarding the effect of soil conditions on the proposed development. The report may use the soil survey prepared and published by the Natural Resources Conservation Service for Rutherford County, North Carolina, as its basis, although site-specific soil tests may be required at the discretion of the community development director. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (C) Hydrology report and plan. This report shall include a complete description of the hydrology of the site, including the presence and location of springs, seeps and streams and the classification of streams as perennial, intermittent or ephemeral. The report shall also include conclusions and recommendations regarding the effect of hydrological conditions on the proposed development, and the capability of the site to be developed. A hydrological control plan shall also be required. At minimum said plan shall show and take into account the direction of flow within the local drainage basin; all natural drainage channels directed toward and away from the site within fifty feet of the perimeter of the site, and other natural drainage ways which may affect or be affected by the development proposal. Alterations of natural drainage ways shall be prohibited except for approved road crossings and drainage structures. Natural drainage ways shall be rip-rapped or otherwise stabilized below drainage and culvert discharge points for a distance sufficient to convey the discharge without channel erosion. Special notations shall be included which highlight details of the terrain, existing natural surface drainage and areas subject to seepage or spring flow. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (D) Geotechnical Analysis and Report. This analysis and report shall address the existing geology, topographic and hydrologic conditions of the site, including an evaluation of the ability of the site to accommodate the proposed activity. Such analysis and report shall contain a professional opinion regarding slope stability, soil-bearing capacity, the potential for landslide or other geological hazards and their potential impact on structures or surrounding properties, and any other pertinent information. The analysis and report shall then be used by a qualified licensed professional engineer or qualified licensed architect to

ZONING REGULATIONS

create a design that is structurally sound and addresses the design elements outlined in this ordinance. Upon completion of all improvements shown on approved plans but prior to the issuance of any final approval of improvements by the Town, the applicant shall submit a declaration by the design engineer or architect that the design(s) was provided in substantial accordance with the geotechnical analysis. The applicant shall also submit a declaration by a qualified licensed professional engineer or qualified licensed architect that the work was completed in accordance with approved plans. **(Adopted 11-18-08; Amended 8-9-11)**

- (E) Assessment. A written assessment of how the project has been designed to minimize the negative impacts of development on the environment of the mountain or hill. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

§ 92.205 Application Requirements for Land-Disturbing Activity Associated With a Single-Family Dwelling

A plot plan of the lot or site on which the building is to be located shall be submitted to the Zoning Administrator for review and approval. The plot plan shall be prepared by a surveyor, civil engineer, or other qualified professional licensed or registered in the State of North Carolina and shall show the finished floor elevation of the building in relation to the natural ground surface and in relation to the uppermost point of the crest, summit, or ridge top of the mountain or hill on which said building is constructed. The plot plan shall also indicate the limits of the area to be disturbed and the slope of the building and grading envelope and of any proposed driveways. Areas proposed or required to remain undisturbed shall be marked on the plot plan and in the field with tape, orange plastic fencing, or other approved marker until a certificate of occupancy is issued or as otherwise approved by the community development director. The following additional information shall be submitted along with the plot plan. **(Adopted 11-18-08; Amended 3-10-09)**

- (A) Level 1 Requirements. Every application for authorization to undertake land-disturbing activities associated with development of a single-family dwelling shall contain a topographic survey of the lot with contour intervals of two feet and a certification of maximum structure height as per §92.204(B). The applicant shall also conduct an analysis of the Rutherford County soils map. If the soils map indicates the presence of problematic soils, a soils report meeting the requirements of §92.204(C) should accompany the application. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (B) Level 2 Requirements. Level 2 requirements apply to any application to develop a single-family home where (1) the soils report confirms the presence of problematic soil types, and/or (2) the natural slope of the building and grading envelope equals or exceeds 40%. In addition to the topographic survey required in §§92.204(A), Level 2 applications shall also contain the following information: **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (1) A soils report meeting the requirements of Section §92.204(B), if one has not already been provided;
 - (2) A hydrology report and plan meeting the requirements of §92.204(C), above; and
 - (3) A geotechnical analysis and report meeting the requirements of §92.204(D), above.

ZONING REGULATIONS

§ 92.206 General Regulations for All Land-Disturbing Activity

The following minimum standards shall apply to earth moving and land-disturbing activity which is not otherwise exempt. **(Adopted 11-18-08; Amended 3-10-09)**

- (A) Minimum Alterations. Earth moving shall be limited to the minimum required for building foundations, driveways, drainage control structures and other approved improvements and immediate areas surrounding the building, structure, road driveway, drainage structure or other approved improvements. With the exception of approved stockpiling or restoration efforts, substantial earth moving beyond that required for the installation or construction of approved buildings, structures, driveways, roads, or drainage structures shall not be permitted. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (B) Cut and Fill. Unless otherwise specifically approved by the Town, cut slopes shall be no steeper than one-and-one-half horizontal to one vertical (1½:1) and fill slopes shall not be steeper than two horizontal to one vertical (2:1). Slopes exceeding 35 feet in height shall be benched at 35-foot intervals. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (C) Compaction of Fill. All fill shall be stabilized in conformance with generally accepted engineering standards, including a compacted density of a least ninety-five percent (95%). Vegetation which has been cut or cleared shall be removed from the site and shall not be covered by, or imbedded in, fill material. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (D) Timing of Disturbance and Prompt Completion. The applicant for any land-disturbing activity regulated hereunder shall propose a construction program to regulate the timing of construction which shall be designed to accomplish all earth moving and land disturbance in the shortest practical period of time. Absent extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the developer, failure to comply with the construction program shall constitute a violation of this ordinance. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (E) Natural Drainage Channels. Natural drainage ways shall be preserved to the maximum extent possible. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (F) Impact on Adjacent Property. Realignment of streams and natural drainage channels shall not be permitted except for the purpose of effecting a stream crossing and only as specifically approved by the community development director upon issuance of all necessary state and federal permits. In such cases, natural or typical flow of surface or subsurface water shall not be altered or obstructed in any way by grade changes if such alteration may adversely affect the property of another by either contributing to pooling or collection of waters, or to the concentration or intensification of surface water discharge. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (G) Density Limits. Unless developed as a planned unit development pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph (H), below, development on lands that are subject to this Ordinance shall meet the density and development requirements shown in Table 1, below. No lot that is subject to the requirements of this Ordinance shall be approved for subdivision unless it complies with the requirements of this table. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

TABLE 1

Average Natural Slope of Lot To Be Subdivided	Minimum Lot Size (acres)	Maximum Building & Grading Envelope (BGE)
30--34%	1	25%
35--39%	2	20%
40% or more	5	15%

NOTE:

Minimum lot size may also be expressed in terms of dwelling units per acre. Thus, a two-acre minimum lot size would result in a maximum density of one dwelling per two acres (or one-half dwelling per acre) and so forth. This table shall not be construed to impair the clustering of dwellings and lots so long as maximum density is not exceeded.

- (H) Planned Unit Development Alternative. In lieu of developing land subject to the density limits contained in paragraph (G), above, the owner of such land may propose to develop it as a planned unit development in accordance with the procedures contained in Article 4 of this Chapter. The Board of Adjustment shall approve such application so long as the applicant demonstrates that the proposed planned unit development complies with applicable standards and requirements contained in Article 4, as well as the following additional standards: **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (1) The average natural slope of the building and grading envelope for each lot proposed for development shall be less than 30 percent. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
 - (2) With the exception of §92.206(G) concerning density limits, the proposed development shall comply with the requirements of this Chapter. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (I) Storm Drainage. The potential for rapid erosion is extremely high in mountainous and hillside areas. Steep slopes create perfect conditions for rapid movement of soils downhill during rainfall. Therefore, it is essential to address storm water drainage and soil and erosion before land disturbing activities begin. Natural drainage flows shall be maintained wherever possible and developers and landowners are encouraged to use the best technology available to reduce the effects of this increased flow. All applications that affect the natural flow of storm water must meet all local regulations, including, without limitation, the Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Regulations. Storm water flow shall not be altered from its natural flow so as to impact or damage the property of others. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (J) Clearing and Grading. A great deal of environmental damage associated with new development can be avoided if construction and the position of the development site are well planned. As the most potentially destructive part of the construction process, grading must be carefully planned and executed to maintain the stability of protected mountain and hillside property. The choice of an appropriate building site is the key to minimizing potential erosion problems. Grading, if required on the site, shall not take place prior to development plan approval and issuance of any permit required by the Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Regulations. Only areas which have been approved for disturbance

ZONING REGULATIONS

may be disturbed, and then only after all erosion measures and other regulations have been met. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

The Applicant's plans for meeting the following standards will be reviewed during planning or before construction begins: **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

- (1) Cut and fill activities shall be minimized by carefully selecting the site for structures, drainfields, septic tanks, etc. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
 - (2) Grading areas shall be clearly marked before any grading begins. Highly visible fencing is recommended to prohibit earthmoving equipment from moving beyond designated grading boundaries. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
 - (3) Grading shall be phased so that prompt revegetation will provide optimal erosion controls. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
 - (4) All top and bottom edges of slopes caused by either cut or fill should be a minimum of 2 feet away from property lines. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (K)** Retaining Walls. Retaining walls, where required, shall be built to follow the contours of the land. Retaining walls any portion of which exceeds ten feet in height shall be designed to blend in with the natural landscape and shall incorporate vegetation to screen them from view. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (L)** Requirements for Streets and Driveways. No new public or private street, road or driveway serving lands to which this Article is applicable shall be permitted or constructed unless such street, road or driveway complies with the requirements of §91.056 of the Lake Lure Code (Subdivision Regulations) and this section. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (1) All new public and private streets and roads and all driveways shall be designed and constructed to minimize the potential for landslides, erosion, and runoff. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
 - (2) Streets, roads and driveways shall be located such that the maximum number of existing trees on the site is preserved. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
 - (3) Streets, roads and driveways shall be designed to create the minimum feasible amounts of land coverage and the minimum feasible disturbance of the soil. Variations in roadway design and construction specified by these regulations shall be permitted, as may be approved by the Community Development Director, to prevent the dedication of unnecessarily large amounts of land to such streets, roads or driveways. One-way streets shall be permitted and encouraged where appropriate for the terrain and where public safety would not be jeopardized. For example, a two-way street may have the directions of flow split into one-way pairs that differ in elevation, circumnavigate difficult terrain, or avoid tree clearance. Such streets shall have a minimum pavement width of 16' for one way loop roads and divided streets less than 2500' in length, and 18' for one way loop roads and divided streets

ZONING REGULATIONS

2500' or greater in length, and shall meet all other applicable standards for roads constructed within the Town of Lake Lure. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

- (4) Except as may be modified herein, the maximum grade for any street or road is 15%. Grades within 100 feet of an intersection shall not exceed 5% without approval by the Director. Where doing so will result in less disturbance to steep slopes, grades of up to 18% may be approved for distances not to exceed 500 feet per section or 15% of the length of the entire road system in the project, whichever is more. No grades in excess of 15% shall be approved in areas not served by functioning fire hydrants. Those portions of streets or roads for which the grade exceeds 15% shall be paved. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (5) Except as may be modified herein the maximum grade for any new driveway is 22%. Grades of up to 25% may be authorized for distances not to exceed 300 feet where doing so will result in less disturbance to steep slopes. Where grades greater than 15% are authorized, driveways shall be paved. Where grades in excess of 22% are authorized, driveways shall have a minimum pavement width of 12 feet. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

§ 92.207 Requirements for Construction of Buildings

Unless exempted by the terms of this section, no residential or nonresidential building or manufactured home shall be erected within the area governed by this Ordinance except in compliance with the following provisions. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

- (A) Disturbance Limits for Single-Family Homes. Land disturbance associated with the development or redevelopment of a single-family home on land subject to the Mountain & Hillside Development Ordinance shall, in addition to other applicable requirements, comply with the following provisions. **(Adopted 11-18-08; Amended 3-10-09)**
 - (1) No more than 50 percent of a lot may be disturbed; provided, however, the disturbance area on any lot shall not be required to be less than 7,500 square feet, nor may the disturbance area on any lot exceed 15,000 square feet. **(Amended 3-10-09)**
 - (2) No lot may contain more than 6,000 square feet of impervious surface. Any impervious surfaces on a lot shall be counted as disturbed area when calculating the limits contained in subparagraph (A)(1), above. **(Amended 3-10-09)**
 - (3) No development or land disturbance activity may occur in the following areas of a parcel. **(Amended 3-10-09)**
 - (a) Rock outcroppings without a geotechnical analysis assessing the suitability of the site for the proposed disturbance activity;
 - (b) Wetlands or buffer areas along streams;
 - (c) Natural drainage ways;

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (d) All sensitive natural areas;
- (e) Significant historical and archeological resource areas as defined by the National Register of Historic Places or other federal and state agencies.

The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to the crossing of streams and creeks for utility corridors and roadways if construction does not exceed 1,000 square feet, does not reduce drainage, and meets all other criteria for land disturbance activities as set forth in the Lake Lure Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Regulations. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

- (B) Disturbance Limits for Lots Intended for Other than Single-Family Homes. For lots intended for development as other than single-family homes, the building and grading envelope and impervious surfaces shall be the minimum necessary to develop the property for its intended use as authorized in the ~~conditional-special~~ use permit for the project and shall otherwise comply with the requirements of this section. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (C) Building and Grading Envelopes. To the extent practical, building and grading envelopes shall be sited so as to minimize the visibility of any structures to be placed thereon from public rights-of-way or public lands. This may be accomplished through natural terrain, existing vegetation or other means approved by the director. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (D) Setbacks. Setbacks shall be used to protect natural features of the mountain and hillside terrain. Placing structures away from the shoulder reduces the visual impact of development as well as erosion on steep slopes. All structures shall be set back a minimum of 20 feet above the shoulder of a ridge line. The shoulder is defined as the plane at which the slope of the land changes from greater than 20% to a ridge top of less than 20%. Natural vegetation shall be maintained undisturbed within the setback area except for access to a lot or limited cutting to provide a view. All other setbacks including, but not limited to, those from streams, creeks, springheads and property lines shall be met as required by the Town Code with the following exception. Often in steep-slope settings, the preferred placement of a structure is immediately adjacent to the roadway, thereby minimizing the amount of disturbance of the hillside. The community development director shall have authority to reduce the minimum front yard requirements in such circumstances. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (E) Outdoor Lighting. While lighting outside of homes is often necessary, it can be quite obtrusive in the night skyline. Mountainous and hillside areas are generally rural in character and should be maintained as such even in the presence of development. The following shall apply to the placement of outside lights: **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
 - (1) Except for landscaping lighting not exceeding a height of 24 inches, all lights shall have fully-shielded fixtures that direct the light downward. These shields shall eliminate scattered light and excessive glare. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
 - (2) Light poles shall not exceed the height of surrounding buildings. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (F) Landscaping. Because the mountainous and hillside areas of Lake Lure are largely valued for their natural beauty, it is the intention of these regulations to preserve this forested quality. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
- (1) No construction equipment or development is permitted outside the building and grading envelope. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
 - (2) Revegetation is required on all disturbed areas that remain after construction, including areas around permanent structures, resurfaced areas such as driveways and areas of cuts and fills, pursuant to land disturbance regulations. Where trees have been removed due to insect damage or disease, and this tree removal increases land disturbance so that it exceeds the maximum building and grading envelope, replanting is required. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
 - (3) Riparian buffers act to intercept sediment, nutrients, pesticides, and other materials in surface runoff and reduce nutrients and other pollutants in shallow subsurface water flow. They also serve to provide habitat and wildlife corridors and can reduce erosion by bank stabilization. All buffers shall be protected in accordance with applicable requirements in the Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Requirements contained in Chapter 96 of the Town's Code. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**
 - (4) Any clearing or thinning of trees or other vegetation shall be accomplished in accordance with the requirements of §§92.119 and 92.120, above. **(Adopted 11-18-08)**

1314 LEGAL PROVISIONS

§ 92.185 SEVERABILITY.

It is the legislative intent of the Town Council in adopting this chapter that all provisions and sections thereof shall be liberally construed to protect and preserve the health, safety and general welfare of the inhabitants of the town, and, further, that should any provision, portion, section or subsection of this chapter be held to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such ruling shall not be construed as affecting the validity of any of the remaining provisions, portions, sections or divisions, it being the intent of the Town Council that this chapter shall stand, notwithstanding the invalidity of any provision, or section or part thereof. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91)**

§ 92.186 CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAWS.

When provisions of this chapter require a greater width or size of yards, or require a lower height of a building, or require a greater percentage of a lot to be left unoccupied, or impose other higher standards than are required in any other statute or local ordinance or regulation, provisions of this chapter shall govern. When the provisions of any other statute or local ordinance or regulation require a greater width or size of yards, or require a lower height of a building, or require a greater percentage of a lot to be left unoccupied, or impose other higher standards than are required by the provisions made by this chapter, the provisions of that statute or local ordinance or regulation shall govern. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91)**

- a) Governing board. A governing board member shall not vote on any legislative decision regarding a development regulation adopted pursuant to this Chapter where the outcome of the matter being considered is reasonably likely to have a direct, substantial, and readily identifiable financial impact on the member. A governing board member shall not vote on any zoning amendment if the landowner of the property subject to a rezoning petition or the applicant for a text amendment is a person with whom the member has a close familial, business, or other associational relationship.
- b) Appointed boards. Members of appointed boards shall not vote on any advisory or legislative decision regarding a development regulation adopted pursuant to this Chapter where the outcome of the matter being considered is reasonably likely to have a direct, substantial, and readily identifiable financial impact on the member. An appointed board member shall not vote on any zoning amendment if the landowner of the property subject to a rezoning petition or the applicant for a text amendment is a person with whom the member has a close familial, business, or other associational relationship.
- c) Administrative staff. No staff member shall make a final decision on an administrative decision required by this Chapter if the outcome of that decision would have a direct, substantial, and readily identifiable financial impact on the staff member or if the applicant or other person subject to that decision is a person with whom the staff member has a close familial, business, or other associational relationship. If a staff member has a conflict of interest under this section, the decision shall be assigned to the supervisor of the staff person or such other staff

ZONING REGULATIONS

person as may be designated by the development regulation or other ordinance. No staff member shall be financially interested or employed by a business that is financially interested in a development subject to regulation under this Chapter unless the staff member is the owner of the land or building involved. No staff member or other individual or an employee of a company contracting with a city local government to provide staff support shall engage in any work that is inconsistent with his or her duties or with the interest of the local government, as determined by the local government.

- d) Quasi-judicial decisions. A member of any board exercising quasi-judicial functions pursuant to this Chapter shall not participate in or vote on any quasi-judicial matter in a manner that would violate affected persons' constitutional rights to an impartial decision maker. Impermissible violations of due process include, but are not limited to, a member having a fixed opinion prior to hearing the matter that is not susceptible to change, undisclosed ex parte communications, a close familial, business, or other associational relationship with an affected person, or a financial interest in the outcome of the matter.
- e) Resolution of Objection. If an objection is raised to a board member's participation at or prior to the hearing or vote on that matter and that member does not recuse himself or herself, the remaining members of the board shall by majority vote rule on the objection.
- f) Familial relationship. For purposes of this section, a close familial relationship means a spouse, parent, child, brother, sister, grandparent, or grandchild. The term includes the step, half, and in-law relationships.

§ 92.997 VIOLATIONS

Whenever, by the provisions of this chapter, the performance of any act is prohibited, or whenever any regulation, dimension, or limitation is imposed on the use of land, or on the erection or alterations, or on the use or change of use of a structure, or the uses within such structure, a failure to comply with such provisions of this chapter shall constitute a separate violation and a separate offense. **(Ord. passed 1-22-91)**

§ 92.998 REMEDIES.

Any or all of the following procedures may be used to enforce the provisions of this Chapter. **(Amended 06-12-07, 05-13-08)**

- (A) Injunction.** Any violation of this Chapter or of any condition, order, requirement, or remedy adopted pursuant hereto may be restrained, corrected, abated, mandated, or enjoined by other appropriate proceedings pursuant to State law. **(Amended 06-12-07)**
- (B) Civil penalties.** Any person who violates any provision of this Chapter shall be subject to the assessment of a civil penalty under the procedures provided in Section 92.999. **(Amended 06-12-07)**
- (C) Denial of permit, application or certificate.** The Administrator or his designee shall withhold or deny any permit, application, certificate, or other authorization on any land, building, structure, sign, or use in which there is an uncorrected violation of a provision of

ZONING REGULATIONS

this Chapter or of a condition or qualification of a permit, certificate, or other authorization previously granted. Furthermore, the Administrator may request the Rutherford County Building Inspector withhold applicable building permits under North Carolina Building Code until any violation of this Chapter has been remedied, including violations pertaining to the establishment of unapproved subdivisions or the transfer of lots in unapproved subdivisions. **(Amended 06-12-07)**

- (D) Conditional-Special permit or temporary certificate. The Administrator or his designee may condition the authorization of any permit or certificate upon the correction of the deficiency, payment of civil penalties within a specified time, or the posting of a compliance security bond approved by Administrator. **(Amended 06-12-07)**
- (E) Stop work orders. Whenever any land disturbing activity is commenced and/or a building, structure, sign, or part thereof is being constructed, reconstructed, altered, or repaired in violation of this ordinance, the Administrator may order the work to be immediately stopped. The stop work order shall be in writing and directed to the owner, occupant, or person doing the work. The stop work order shall state the specific work to be stopped the specific reasons for the stoppage, and the conditions under which the work may be resumed. Such action shall be in accordance with N.C.G.S. ~~160A-421A~~160D or the NC BuildingCode. Furthermore, the Administrator may request the Rutherford County Building Inspector issue a stop work order regarding applicable building permits issued under North Carolina Building Code until any violation of this Ordinance has been remedied, including violations pertaining to the establishment of unapproved subdivisions or the transfer of lots in unapproved subdivisions. **(Amended 06-12-07)**
- (F) Revocation of permits or certificates. The Administrator or his designee may revoke and require the return of a permit or certificate by notifying the permit holder in writing, stating the reason for the revocation. Permits or certificates shall be revoked for any substantial departure from the approved application, plans, or specifications; refusal or failure to comply with the requirements of State or local laws; or for false statements or misrepresentations made in securing the permit or certificate. Any permit or certificate mistakenly issued in violation of an applicable State or local law may also be revoked. Furthermore, the Administrator may request the Rutherford County Building Inspector to revoke applicable building permits issued under North Carolina Building Code requirements until any violation of this Ordinance has been remedied, including violations pertaining to the establishment of unapproved subdivisions or the transfer of lots in unapproved subdivisions. **(Amended 06-12-07)**

§ 92.999 ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES.

- (A) Enforcement Procedures. When the Administrator or his designee becomes aware of a violation of this Ordinance, it shall be his duty to notify the owner or occupant of the land, building, structure, sign, or use of the violation. The owner or occupant shall immediately remedy the violation. If needed, the Administrator will inspect the premises during reasonable hours and upon presenting credentials. The Administrator must have the consent of the premises owner or an administrative search warrant to inspect areas that are not open to the public. **(Amended 06-12-07)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

- (B) Notice of Violation. If the owner or occupant of the land, building, structure, sign, or use in violation fails to take prompt corrective action, the Administrator or his designee shall give

ZONING REGULATIONS

the owner or occupant written notice of violation (by personal delivery, first class mail, and/or by posting notice conspicuously on the property) of the following: **(Amended 06-12-07, 5-13-14)**

- (1) That the activity, land, building, structure, sign, or use is in violation of the Zoning Regulations;
- (2) The nature of the violation, and citation of the Section(s) of this Chapter violated;
- (3) The measures necessary to remedy the violation; and
- (4) Mechanisms available to appeal the decision of the Administrator.
- (5) Any commencement of land clearing or removal of vegetative growth in violation of § 92.119 of these Zoning Regulations without first receiving a land disturbance permit and providing an approved site plan, or in violation of § 92.120 of these regulations without first receiving a land disturbance authorization, as required by this chapter shall subject the property owner or the owner's agent to a civil fine not to exceed \$500.00 per day for each occurrence of such a violation. The fine shall be payable immediately upon notification and shall be assessed from the date of violation. Each day of a continuing violation shall constitute a separate violation. If, following the appropriate inspections, the illegal development is found to meet all requirements of this chapter, certificates of zoning compliance shall be issued upon payment of the fine and submittal of the appropriate documents including fees. If the development does not meet said requirements, the development shall either be returned as far as possible to its original state, or be brought into compliance prior to receipt of site plan approvals. **(Amended 6-10-08)**

The removal of significant trees or native shrubbery with their stumps and roots, without an approved site plan, as required by this chapter, shall subject the property owner to fines of \$500.00 for each significant tree illegally removed and \$500.00 for each 100 sq. ft. of native shrubbery, with their stumps and roots, illegally removed. If the number of significant trees and/or extent of native shrubbery previously existing on the property is not known by means of an on-site inspection, fines shall be levied based on the canopy coverage observable from existing aerial photography of the area in question. In addition to these fines, illegally removed significant trees shall be replaced at the expense of the owner or the owner's agent as set forth in § 92.119. **(Adopted 6-12-07)**

- (C) Appeal. Any owner or occupant who has received a Notice of Violation may appeal in writing the decision of the Administrator or his designee to the Board of Adjustment in accordance with '92.086 and '92.087 of these Zoning Regulations. In the absence of an appeal, the decision of the Administrator shall be final. **(Amended 06-12-07, 5-13-14)**
- (D) Failure to comply with Notice of Violation or Decision of the Board of Adjustment. If the owner or occupant of a property fails to comply with a Notice of Violation from which no appeal has been taken, or a final decision by the BOA following an appeal, the owner or

ZONING REGULATIONS

occupant shall be subject to such remedies and penalties as may be provided for by State law or by Section 92.998, above. **(Amended 06-12-07. 5-13-14)**

(E) Civil Penalties. Any person who violates any provision of this Chapter shall be subject to the assessment of a civil penalty in accordance with the provisions set forth herein. **(Amended 06-12-07)**

- (1) Responsible Parties. The owner or occupant of any land, building, structure, sign, use of land, or part thereof, and any architect, builder, contractor, agent, or other person, who participates or acts in concert, assists, directs, creates, or maintains any condition that is in violation of this Chapter may be held responsible for the violation and subject to the civil penalties and remedies provided herein and in Section 92.998.
- (2) Issuance of Citations. No civil penalty shall be assessed under this Section until the person alleged to be in violation has been notified in accordance with paragraph (B), above. If after receiving a notice of violation the owner or other violator fails to correct the violation, a civil penalty shall be imposed in the form of a citation. Such citation shall substantially conform to the following:
 - (a) It shall be in writing;
 - (b) It shall be delivered by certified or registered mail to the last known address of the owner or occupant or such other person or by personal service or by posting conspicuously on the property;
 - (c) It shall state the civil penalty which is imposed upon the violator; and
 - (d) It shall direct the violator to pay the civil penalty within ten business days of the date of service of the citation.
- (3) Payment of Civil Penalties. The schedule for civil penalties shall be set forth in a fee schedule maintained by the Town Clerk. For each day the violation is not corrected, the violator will be guilty of an additional and separate offense and subject to additional civil penalties. For each additional and separate offense, the citation amount for the same violation shall be twice the amount as the last citation as set forth in the fee schedule. If the offender fails to pay any civil penalties within 30 days of service of a citation, the Town may recover such penalties in a civil action in the nature of debt. Assessment of civil penalties shall be stayed pending appeals taken to the Board of Adjustment. **(Amended 08-08-17)**

ZONING REGULATIONS

1415 APPENDICES**Appendix A**

(Adopted 6-12-07)

**Significant Trees: Common Tree Species of Lake Lure
and Recommended Diameters**

Tree Species	Average Diameter at Breast Height (dbh)	Significant dbh	Maximum Caliper for replanting
White Oak	2-3'	12"	3"
Northern Red Oak	3-4'	15"	3"
Scarlet Oak	1-2'	6"	3"
Chestnut Oak	3-4'	15"	3"
Blackjack Oak	1-2'	6"	3"
White Ash	1-2'	6"	3"
Red Maple	1-2'	6"	3"
Flowering Dogwood	12 -18"	4"	3"
Black Locust	2-3'	12"	3"
Black Walnut	2-4'	12"	3"
Bitternut Hickory	18-24"	10"	3"
Pignut Hickory	2-3'	12"	3"
Mockernut Hickory	18-24"	10"	3"
Yellow Poplar	2-6'	12"	3"
Sycamore	3-4'	15"	3"
Basswood*	2-3'	12"	3"
Beech	2-3'	12"	3"
Slippery Elm*	1-2'	6"	3"
Sweet Birch	2-3'	12"	3"
Black Cherry	2-3'	12"	3"
American Holly	6-24"	6"	3"
Sourwood	18-20"	6"	3"
Carolina Silverbell	6-12"	6"	3"
Persimmon	10-12"	6"	3"
Blackgum	1-2'	6"	3"
Cucumber Magnolia*	1-2'	6"	3"
Fraser Magnolia	10-12"	6"	3"
Redbud	10-12"	6"	3"
Yellow Buckeye*	To 3'	12"	3"
Eastern Hemlock	2-3'	12"***	3"
Carolina Hemlock	2-3'	12"***	3"
Shortleaf Pine	3-4'	6"	3"
Virginia Pine	1-2'	6"	3"
Pitch Pine	1-2'	6"	3"
White Pine	2-3'	12"	3"

* Species that may or may not occur in Lake Lure but do occur in the region.

** It may become necessary to preserve all these trees, regardless of dbh, due to potential loss of the species due to mortality from invasive species.

ZONING REGULATIONS

Appendix B

(Adopted 6-12-07, amended 12-8-09)

**The Forest Coverage Table —
Significant Tree Density and Canopy Coverage**

Forest coverage can be estimated in several ways depending on the size and topography of the property, the number of trees on the property, and the availability of suitable aerial photographs. The table below shall be used to determine the minimum forest coverage that must be retained during land clearing, land disturbance, and/or development or achieved through replanting with trees and shrubs recommended in *The Lake Lure Tree Management Handbook*. Copies of all materials used to arrive at tree density or canopy coverage estimates must be presented with the site plan.

- a) *The Ground Survey – significant tree density:* A small property or one with relatively few trees could be evaluated by a ground survey. With this method, a qualified licensed professional shall visit the area on foot (at the owner's expense), count or (if necessary) estimate the number of significant trees present before clearing, and report the significant tree density. Significant trees, and/or forest areas, shall be marked on the site plan for protection or removal as described in § 92.119. Estimates of significant tree densities that will remain after land clearing, land disturbance, and/or development shall be produced based on the number of significant trees to be removed. Where this density falls below that required on the Forest Coverage Table, the tree protection officer shall direct the replanting of trees to make up the deficit.
- b) *The Aerial Survey – canopy coverage:* A larger property, particularly one with steep topography, or a property with significant forest coverage, might best be managed by a canopy coverage estimate involving analysis of existing aerial photographs. This analysis shall be carried out by a qualified licensed professional, at the owner's expense, by the method described under **Aerial Survey – Canopy Coverage Method** at the end of this Appendix
- c) *The combined Ground and Aerial Survey:* When a large area to be evaluated by aerial survey also includes pockets of forest that are to be left for greenspace or common areas, or small undisturbed forest areas (less than 1 acre and less than 50% canopy coverage) that will be disconnected from larger undisturbed forest areas, these isolated areas shall be evaluated by a ground survey, with the Significant Tree Density figure to be shown on the plat or site plan for each such isolated area. This method will improve accuracy in calculating overall forest coverage, particularly where common areas and greenspace are so designated. The Significant Tree Density method shall also be used when planning tree thinning on a portion of the property or for other special purposes needing particular accuracy.
- d) *Other methods:* Property owners wishing to compute the pre-land clearing/land disturbance/development forest coverage estimate by their own methods shall provide their calculations to the Tree Protection Officer with sufficient clarity and accuracy that the tree protection officer can duplicate and validate their results.
- e) *The Forest Coverage Table:* This table computes the minimum Significant Tree Density or Canopy Coverage that shall remain on a property after land clearing, land disturbance and/or development, based on the Significant Tree Density or Canopy Coverage on the property prior to land clearing, land disturbance and/or development. Where the post- land clearing, land

ZONING REGULATIONS

disturbance and/or development values fall below those required on the Forest Coverage Table, the tree protection officer shall direct the replanting of trees to make up the deficit.

Significant Tree Density/Canopy Coverage Table

Pre-Land Clearing/Land Disturbance/Development Significant Tree Density (significant trees per acre)	Pre- Land Clearing/Land Disturbance/Development Canopy Coverage (percentage of total property area)	Post- Land Clearing/Land Disturbance/Development Significant Tree Density or Canopy Coverage
0 to 10	0% to 10%	1.0 x initial value
11 to 20	11% to 20%	.90 x initial value
21 to 50	21% to 50%	.80 x initial value
50 or more	50% or more	.70 x initial value

Examples

Tree Density Example 1: For a 2 acre lot with an average initial significant tree density of 25 significant trees per acre, the final significant tree density shall average 20 significant trees per acre (.80 x 25).

Tree Density Example 2: For a 1-acre lot with an initial significant tree density of 15 per acre, a minimum of 13.5 significant trees must remain after construction (.90 x 15). If construction renders greater tree removal unavoidable, then a replanting plan shall be submitted as part of the site plan that will achieve the minimum final density.

Tree Density Example 3: For a 0.5-acre lot with just 10 significant trees (initial significant tree density of 20), 9 of them shall remain (or be replaced) after construction.

Canopy Coverage Example 1: For a 2 acre lot with an initial canopy coverage of 25%, the minimum final canopy coverage shall be 20% of the 2 acre lot (.80 x .25).

Canopy Coverage Example 2: For a 1-acre lot with an initial canopy coverage of 80%, a minimum final coverage of 56% of the 1-acre lot must remain after construction (.70 x .80). If construction renders greater tree removal unavoidable, then a replanting plan shall be submitted as part of the site plan that will achieve the minimum final coverage.

Canopy Coverage Example 3: For a 0.5-acre lot with an initial canopy coverage of just 10%, all the trees shall remain (or be replaced) after construction (.10 x 1.)

Aerial Survey – Canopy Coverage Method

STEP 1: Using a clear, 2005 or later aerial photo of the property, draw a grid overlaying the property. The grid lines shall be spaced at ½ inch intervals. Count the total number of squares in the grid, then study the squares and estimate each square's coverage level – the percentage (100%, 75%, 50%, 25%, or 0%) of each square that is covered by forest canopy.

For squares with 100% canopy coverage a value of 1 shall be assigned.

ZONING REGULATIONS

For squares with 75% canopy coverage a value of .75 shall be assigned.

For squares with 50% canopy coverage a value of .5 shall be assigned.

For squares with 25% canopy coverage a value of .25 shall be assigned.

For squares with 0% canopy coverage a value of 0 shall be assigned.

STEP 2 Count the number of squares with 100% coverage and multiply by 1. To calculate the percentage of the total property area that the 100% coverage squares represent, divide the number of 100% squares by the total number of squares in the grid. Use the following formula to do the division and convert the results into a percentage:

x = total # of squares covering the whole property.

a = total # of squares with a 100% canopy coverage level

$$\frac{(a \times 1)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

Then count the number of squares with 75% coverage and multiply by .75. Use the same formula to do the division and convert the results into percentages:

x = total # of squares covering the whole property.

b = total # of squares with a 75 % canopy coverage level

$$\frac{(b \times .75)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

Follow the same steps for the other levels of canopy coverage using the following values.

For the 50% canopy coverage:

x = total # of squares covering the whole property.

c = total # of squares with a 50% canopy coverage level

$$\frac{(c \times .5)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

For the 25% canopy coverage:

x = total # of squares covering the whole property.

d = total # of squares with a 25% canopy coverage level

$$\frac{(d \times .25)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

ZONING REGULATIONS

For the 0% canopy coverage:

x = total # of squares covering the whole property.

e = total # of squares with a 0% canopy coverage level

$$\frac{(e \times 0)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

When the area percentage for each coverage level is known, add the percentages together for the total estimated canopy coverage as a percentage of the total property acreage.

Example Problem: A grid is laid over a 2 acre tract. The property has been previously disturbed and shows mixed patches of forest and cleared areas. The total number of squares covering the parcel is 140. 100 squares are completely vegetated; 10 squares are 75% vegetated; 15 squares are 50% vegetated; 10 squares are 25% vegetated; and 5 squares no longer contain any vegetation. Using the above equation, calculate the estimated canopy coverage for the site.

$$x = 140$$

$$a = 100$$

$$b = 10$$

$$c = 15$$

$$d = 10$$

$$e = 5$$

$$\frac{(a \times 1)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{(b \times .75)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{(c \times .5)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{(100 \times 1)}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{(10 \times .75)}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{(15 \times .5)}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{100}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{7.5}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{7.5}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$.71 \times 100 = \mathbf{71\%}$$

$$.053 \times 100 = \mathbf{5.3\%}$$

$$.053 \times 100 = \mathbf{5.3\%}$$

$$\frac{(d \times .25)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{(e \times 0)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$71.0\%$$

$$5.3\%$$

$$5.3\%$$

$$\frac{(10 \times .25)}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{(5 \times 0)}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$1.8\%$$

$$+ 0.0\%$$

$$\mathbf{83.4\% \text{ Total Canopy}}$$

$$\frac{2.5}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{0}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$.0179 \times 100 = \mathbf{1.8\%}$$

$$0 \times 100 = \mathbf{0\%}$$

The estimated canopy coverage is **83.4%**.

Ord. No. 21-05-11
May 11, 2021

SECTION TWO. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION THREE. If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is for any reason held invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, such portion shall be deemed severable and such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof.

SECTION FOUR. The enactment of this ordinance shall in no way affect the running of any amortization provisions or enforcement actions, or otherwise cure any existing violations.

SECTION FIVE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its adoption.

Adopted this 11th day of May, 2021.

Attest:

Michelle Jolley
Town Clerk

Carol Pritchett
Mayor

Approved as to Form:

William C. Morgan, Jr.
Town Attorney

ORDINANCE NUMBER 21-05-11A**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 91 SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE TOWN OF LAKE LURE CODE OF ORDINANCES CONCERNING REQUIRED MAINTENANCE FOR ALIGNMENT WITH G.S.160D**

WHEREAS, the Town Council of the Town of Lake Lure, North Carolina, in pursuance of the authority granted by G.S. § 160A adopted Chapter 91 Subdivision Regulations on March 22, 1994; and

WHEREAS, the Lake Lure Town Council, after due notice, conducted a public hearing on the 11th day of May, 2021, upon the question of amending the Subdivision Regulations in this respect.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF LAKE LURE, NORTH CAROLINA, MEETING IN REGULAR SESSION AND WITH A MAJORITY OF TOWN COUNCIL VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

SECTION ONE. § 91.01 through § 91.99 of the Subdivision Regulations of the Town of Lake Lure are hereby amended as follows:

[ADDITIONS TO TEXT ARE UNDERLINED; DELETIONS ARE ~~STRUCK THROUGH~~.]

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 91.01	Short Title	1-1
§ 91.02	Authority	1-1
§ 91.03	Purpose.....	1-1
§ 91.04	Approval of Plats	1-1
§ 91.05	Certificates of Zoning Compliance	1-1
§ 91.06	Definitions.....	1-2

PROCEDURE FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF SUBDIVISION PLATS

§ 91.15	Approval	2-1
§ 91.16	Sketch Plan.....	2-1
§ 91.17	Preliminary Plat	2-2
§ 91.18	Begin Development	2-6
§ 91.19	Final Plat	2-10
§ 91.20	Recording of the Final Plat	2-14
§ 91.21	Effect of Plat Approval on Dedications	2-14
§ 91.22	Minor Subdivisions.....	2-15
§ 91.23	Planned Unit Development	2-16

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

§ 91.35	Conformity to Existing Maps or Plans.....	3-1
§ 91.36	Continuation of Adjoining Street System	3-1
§ 91.37	Access to Adjacent Properties	3-1
§ 91.38	Large Tracts or Parcels	3-1
§ 91.39	Alleys	3-1
§ 91.39A	Private Drives.....	3-1
§ 91.40	Street Names	3-2
§ 91.41	Surveying and Placement of Monuments	3-2
§ 91.42	Preparation of Plans by a Registered Surveyor or Engineer	3-2
§ 91.43	Preservation of Water Areas	3-2
§ 91.44	Conservation Design.....	3-3
§ 91.45	Common Amenities	3-10
§ 91.46	Easements	3-10
§ 91.47	Permanent Open Space Lots	3-11

IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED; MINIMUM STANDARDS OF DESIGN

§ 91.55	Suitability of Land	4-1
§ 91.56	Streets and Roads.....	4-2
§ 91.57	Water and Sewer Systems.....	4-5

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

§ 91.58	Storm Water Drainage	4-8
§ 91.59	Sedimentation Control	4-8
§ 91.59.5	Tree Protection.....	4-9
§ 91.60	Lots	4-12
§ 91.61	Building Setback Lines	4-12

AMENDMENTS

§ 91.70	Amendment Procedures	5-1
---------	----------------------------	-----

LEGAL PROVISIONS

§ 91.80	Separability	6-1
§ 91.81	Abrogation	6-1
§ 91.99	Penalty.....	6-1

ATTACHMENT A

Typical Street Drainage Methods	7-1
---------------------------------------	-----

ATTACHMENT B

Minimum Dimensions for Cul-de-Sacs	8-1
--	-----

ATTACHMENT C

Forest Coverage Table for Subdivision Development.....	9-1
--	-----

ATTACHMENT D

Significant Trees: Common Tree Species of Lake Lure and Diameters.....	10-1
--	------

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**§ 91.01 SHORT TITLE**

This ordinance shall be known and may be cited as the “Subdivision Regulations of the Town of Lake Lure, North Carolina.” **(Adopted 3-22-94)**

§ 91.02 AUTHORITY.

The Town Council, pursuant to the authority conferred by an act of the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina (G.S. Ch. ~~160A, Art. 19~~160D) does hereby ordain and enact into law these articles and sections. **(Adopted 3-22-94)**

§ 91.03 PURPOSE.

The purpose of these regulations is to establish procedures and standards for the land clearing, land disturbance, development and subdivision of real estate within the jurisdiction of the town in an effort to, among other things, ensure proper legal description, identification, monumentation and recordation of real estate boundaries; further the orderly layout and appropriate use of the land; prevent the excessive removal of trees and native shrubs; minimize land disturbance; provide safe, convenient and economic circulation of vehicular traffic; provide suitable building sites which are readily accessible to emergency vehicles; assure the proper installation of streets and utilities; promote the eventual elimination of unsafe or unsanitary conditions arising from undue concentration of population; and help conserve and protect the physical and economic resources of the town. **(Adopted 3-22-94; amended 10-10-06, 6-10-08)**

§ 91.04 APPROVAL OF PLATS.

All plats for the subdivision of land shall be submitted to the town’s Community Development Department for review by the Zoning and Planning Board or by the Subdivision Administrator, as appropriate, and shall conform to the requirements of these regulations, and shall be submitted in accordance with the procedures and specifications established herein and shall be accompanied by fees as established by the schedule of fees adopted by resolution of the town council. No plat of a subdivision of land within the town shall be filed or recorded by the County Register of Deeds until it has been submitted and given final approval as provided herein, and until such approval is entered on the face of the final plat by the Zoning and Planning Board or by the Subdivision Administrator, as appropriate. **(Adopted 3-22-94; amended 10-10-06)**

§ 91.05 CERTIFICATES of ZONING COMPLIANCE.

No certificate of zoning compliance shall be issued for any building construction in any subdivision (except minor subdivisions) for which a plat is required to be approved until the final plat has been approved by the Zoning and Planning Board. No certificate of zoning compliance shall be issued for any building construction in any minor subdivision for which a plat is required to be approved until the final plat has been approved by the Subdivision Administrator. **(Adopted 3-22-94; amended 10-10-06)**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

§ 91.06 DEFINITIONS.

For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Arterial Street: A major roadway serving as the primary artery through the town. **(Amended 4-9-02)**

Building and grading envelope (BGE): The limits of disturbance affected by the establishment of a building and grounds. All buildings, walls, lawns, driveways, site amenities, septic fields, and associated disturbance from construction activity shall be confined within this zone. The BGE may be sited in one mass or apportioned into several smaller compounds connected by walks or drives. Provided, however, alternative septic systems shall not be included within the BGE where it is demonstrated that any disturbance associated with them is minimal. **(Adopted 11-18-08, Amended 3-10-09)**

Building Setback Line: A line delineating the minimum allowable distance between the property line and a building on a lot, within which no building or other structure shall be placed except as otherwise provided. Whenever the front, side or rear portion of a lot abuts a street right-of-way, setback lines shall be measured perpendicularly from said right-of-way line, or where no right-of-way exists, from a point 16 feet from the center line of the street.

Buffer Strip: An area of land, whether landscaped or in its natural state, consisting of evergreen trees and shrubs used to physically separate or screen one use, structure, or property from another so as to visually shield or block noise, light, or other nuisances. Any width that may be specified for such a buffer strip shall be measured in the horizontal plane. **(Adopted 6-10-08)**

Caliper: Caliper is the term used for the diameter measurement of small tree trunks, taken at 6 inches above the average ground level. **(Adopted 11-14-06)**

Canopy Coverage: The area of the subject property that is covered by the foliage of trees. **(Adopted 6-10-08)**

Clearcutting: Clearcutting is the removal of over 70% of the existing trees on a property. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

Collector Street: A street that collects traffic from minor streets and lanes and provides access to arterial streets. **(Amended 4-9-02)**

Common Amenities: Clubhouses, gazebos, tennis courts, swimming pools, amphitheater parks, or other facilities or structures accessory to one or more residential developments, intended to provide recreational, cultural or social enrichment to people residing in a residential subdivision and / or the general public. **(Adopted 8-12-08)**

Corner Lot: A lot abutting upon two or more streets at their intersection.

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

Cul-de-sac: A street permanently terminated by a turn around.

Dbh: Dbh stands for the diameter of a tree trunk measured at breast height, four and one-half feet above the average ground level. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

Development: Development is the construction, reconstruction, conversion, structural alteration, relocation, or enlargement of any structure; any mining, excavation, landfill; or any use or extension of the use of land. **(Adopted 10-10-06, Amended 6-10-08)**

Double Frontage Lot: A continuous lot of the same depth as the width of a block containing two tiers of lots and which is accessible from both of the streets upon which it fronts.

Easement: A grant by the property owner for use, by the public, a corporation, or person(s) of a strip of land for specified reasons.

Excessive Removal of Trees: The removal, by any means, of all or substantially all the trees and/or woody shrubs from one acre or 25 percent of the acreage of a lot or tract of land, whichever is greater. **(Adopted 2-8-11, Effective 4-1-11)**

Forest Coverage: The forest coverage of a piece of property refers to the extent of forestation on the property. This coverage may be quantified by any of the following means: (1) by analysis of the canopy coverage as seen in aerial photography; (2) by calculation of the significant tree density on the property; or (3) by other means deemed suitable by the Tree Protection Officer. See Attachment C. **(Adopted 6-10-08)**

Girdle: To girdle a tree is to inflict a cut or other damage to the bark such that the wound encircles the tree to sufficient depth and extent that the likely result will be the death of that tree. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

Green Area: A green area is an area of land designated for conservation, preservation, landscaping, or reforestation. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

Impervious Material: Impervious material is any material that prevents absorption of storm water into the ground. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

Improvements Guarantee: An improvements guarantee is an agreement between the subdivider and the town, secured by a letter of credit or other security placed with the town, that improvements described in an approved subdivision plat will be carried out according to that plat, that tree and/or environmental protection measures shown on the plat will be properly installed and maintained, that trees and/or forest areas designated as protected on the plat will be undamaged at the conclusion of land clearing, land disturbance and/or development, that areas indicated on the plat as requiring grading will be graded as specified, and that areas indicated on the plat to be left ungraded will be untouched and undamaged at the conclusion of land clearing, land disturbance and/or development. **(Adopted 10-10-06; Amended 6-10-08)**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

Independent Community Water System: A privately owned central water system constructed to town and state standards consisting of a source of potable water, a distribution system and, where needed, a water storage facility. Independent community water systems shall be operated and maintained by the owners of the area to be served or by a private entity with whom the owners shall contract for said service. **(Amended 1-14-02)**

Individual Sewer System: Any septic tank, privy or other facility serving a single source or connection and approved by the County Sanitarian.

Individual Water System: Any well, spring, stream, or other source used to supply a single connection.

Land Clearing: Land clearing is tree removal, underbrushing, grubbing, or any activity that removes live woody plants such as trees and shrubs. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

Land Disturbance: Any use of the land by any person in residential, industrial, educational, institutional, or commercial development, highway and road construction and maintenance or other construction or maintenance activity, including chemical applications or other techniques, that results in a change in the natural cover or topography and that may cause or contribute to sedimentation. **(Adopted 6-10-08)**

Lane: A private street serving as primary access to not more than 4 lots and meeting a lessor standard than minor streets. **(Amended 4-9-02)**

Lot: A portion of a subdivision or any other parcel of land intended as a unit for transfer of ownership, for land clearing, for land disturbance, for development, or for all three. The word "lot" includes the words "plot" or "parcel." **(Amended 6-10-08)**

Major Subdivision: Any subdivision of a tract of land into more than five lots, or any subdivision requiring the extension of public utilities and/or development or dedication of new streets. **(Amended 11-13-01; 05-10-11)**

Minor Street: A public or private street serving as primary access to 5 or more lots. **(Amended 4-9-02)**

Minor Subdivision: Any subdivision of a tract of land into five or fewer lots and involving no new public or private streets or roads, right-of-way dedication, easements, or utility extensions. **(Amended 11-13-01; 05-10-11)**

Natural Water Course: Any perennial or intermittent surface water approximately shown on either the most recent version of the soil survey map prepared by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture or the most recent version of the 1:24,000 scale (7.5 minute) quadrangle topographic maps prepared by the United States Geologic Survey (USGS). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Subdivision Administrator may determine that a water body does or does not qualify as a natural water course depending upon the presence of surface waters in accordance with the provisions of 15A NCAC 2B.0233(3)(a) or other methods approved by the North

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

Carolina Division of Water Quality. For purposes of these regulations, the term “natural watercourse” shall not include Lake Lure. **(Adopted 10-9-07)**

Official Maps or Plans: Any maps or plans officially adopted by the Town Council as a guide for land clearing, for land disturbance and/or for the development of the town. **(Amended 6-10-08)**

Open Space: Any area of land or water essentially unimproved and set aside, designated, or reserved for conservation, preservation and/ or passive recreation. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**

Passive Recreation: recreational activities that have minimal impact to the natural environment such as hiking, running, biking, wildlife observation, photography, fishing, swimming, picnicking, lake access and other similar uses. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**

Planned Unit Development: In this chapter, a planned unit development means a development where more than one principal building is proposed to be constructed on a single tract, or any residential complex containing nine or more dwelling units on a single tract, or any building with a gross floor area of 25,000 square feet or more.

Private Drive (Driveway): A private access not intended to be a public ingress or egress. Private drives are intended to provide direct access from one lot or building site to a publicly or privately dedicated and maintained street. However, a private drive may provide access for up to 3 residential lots provided it meets the requirements of § 91.39A of the Subdivision Regulations. Private drives shall be excluded from the definition of street. The term “private drive” shall include the term “driveway”. **(Amended 11-26-96, 4-9-02, 6-11-13)**

Private Street: A street which has not been dedicated to and accepted by the town of Lake Lure but is instead owned and maintained by any other party.

Protected Forest Area: A protected forest area is a green area consisting of existing forest designated for protection on a subdivision plat and in the associated tree protection plan. All significant trees within such an area are protected trees. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

Protected Tree: A protected tree is any tree marked for protection, or any significant tree not expressly marked for removal, in a Tree Protection plan. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

Protective Boundary: A protective boundary is a substantial visual screen, such as an orange barrier fence, sufficient to clearly identify and set apart a protected tree or protected forest area and the associated root protection zones. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

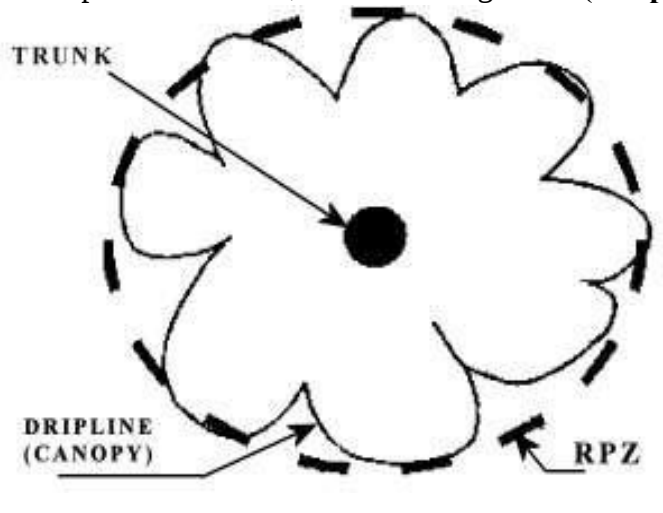
Public Street: A street which has been dedicated to and accepted by the town and which is maintained by the town.

Qualified Licensed Professional: A licensed professional in a discipline relevant to the task at hand, whose knowledge and capability to successfully carry out that task have been amply demonstrated through his or her certified practical experience in that

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

discipline and in successful completion of previous tasks similar to the one at hand. **(Adopted 6-10-08)**

Root Protection Zone: The root protection zone (RPZ) is the area that encompasses the entire system of a tree's major and minor roots, 24 inches deep and extending from the trunk of the tree a radial distance equal to one foot for each inch of trunk diameter or to the drip line of the tree, whichever is greater. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**



Sensitive Natural Area: Any area, which is sensitive or vulnerable to physical or biological alteration, as identified now or hereafter by the North Carolina Natural Heritage Program and which contains one or more of the following: (1) habitat, including nesting sites, occupied by rare or endangered species; (2) rare or exemplary natural communities; (3) significant landforms, hydroforms, or geological features; or (4) other areas so designated by the North Carolina Natural Heritage Program, which are sensitive or vulnerable to physical or biological alteration. **(Adopted 10-9-07)**

Shall: The word “shall” is always mandatory and not merely directory.

Significant Tree: A significant tree is any stable, healthy tree with a dbh equal to or greater than the dbh noted as significant for that species in the table shown in Attachment D, or a tree of any other species with a dbh of 6 inches or greater. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

Significant Tree Density: Significant tree density is the number of significant trees per acre. For example, a one acre lot with 10 significant trees has a significant tree density of 10; a 3-acre lot with 30 significant trees also has a significant tree density of 10. (See Attachment C.) **(Adopted 10-10-06, amended 11-14-06)**

Initial Significant Tree Density: Initial significant tree density means significant tree density at the time of initial inspection and platting.

Final Significant Tree Density: Final significant tree density means significant tree density following land clearing, land disturbance, and/or development. In terms of subdivision development this means the significant tree density following completion of roads, utilities and common areas. **(Amended 6-10-08)**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

Single Tier Lot: A lot which backs upon a limited access highway, a physical barrier, or a nonresidential use and to which access from the rear of the lot is usually prohibited.

Stream Buffer: The strip of land in its natural state or restored to a suitably vegetated state, of specified width, lying adjacent to any stream, river, creek, brook, run, branch, wetland, or waterway, or any reservoir, lake, or pond, natural or impounded. (See also the discussion of Buffer Zones in Section §96.07A of the Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control regulations.) **(Amended 6-10-08)**

Street: In this chapter, a street shall be a right-of-way intended for vehicular traffic which affords the principal means of access to abutting properties.

Subdivider: Any person, firm or corporation who subdivides or develops any land deemed to be a subdivision as herein defined.

Subdivision: A “subdivision” shall mean all divisions of a tract or parcel of land into two or more lots, building sites, or other divisions, for the purpose of sale or building development, whether immediate or future, and shall include all divisions of land involving the dedication of a new street or a change in existing streets; but the following shall not be included within this definition nor be subject to the regulations of this ordinance:

- (1) The combination or recombination of portions of previously subdivided and recorded lots where the total number of lots is not increased and the resultant lots are equal to or exceed the standards of the town as required by this chapter.
- (2) The division of land into parcels greater than ten acres where no street right-of-way dedication is involved.
- (3) The public acquisition by purchase of strips of land for the widening or opening of streets.
- (4) The division of a tract of land in single ownership whose entire area is no greater than two acres into not more than three lots, where no street right-of-way dedication is involved, and where the resultant lots are equal to or exceed the standards of the town as required by this chapter.

Subdivision Administrator: The official responsible for the overall administration and enforcement of these regulations. Such individual shall be the Community Development Director and/or such other person specifically designated as Subdivision Administrator by the Community Development Director. The Subdivision Administrator may delegate duties under these regulations; however, the Subdivision Administrator shall remain responsible for their overall administration and enforcement. **(Adopted 10-10-06; amended 10-9-07)**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

Temporary Construction Road: A private access to a construction project or logging operation intended to be removed at the completion of the project or operation. **(Amended 4-9-02)**

Tree: A tree is a woody plant with a well-developed main trunk of at least 10 cm (almost 4 inches) dbh at maturity. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

Tree Protection Officer: A tree protection officer is a duly authorized town official whose function or scope of authority includes enforcing the tree protection provisions of this chapter. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

Tree Protection Plan: A tree protection plan is information provided as part of a sketch plan, preliminary plat, and/or final plat regarding protections provided to trees during land clearing, land disturbance, and/or development as well as the extent and condition of both the initial and final tree cover of the affected parcel. **(Adopted 10-10-06; Amended 6-10-08)**

Viewshed: Lake Lure's viewshed is the totality of near, medium, and long-distance views of lakes, streams, forests, ridgelines, mountains, or any combination thereof, as seen from the lakes, roadways, public areas, and homes, encompassing all the natural beauty of the area. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

Zoning and Planning Board: The town's Zoning and Planning Board.

Zoning Administrator: An official or designated person of the town charged with administering the Subdivision Regulations. For purposes of this ordinance, the Office of the Zoning Administrator is designated a planning agency as referred to in G.S. § 160-373.

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

2 PROCEDURE FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF SUBDIVISION PLATS

§ 91.15 APPROVAL.

No final plat of a subdivision within the Town of Lake Lure shall be recorded by the County Register of Deeds until it has been approved as provided herein. To secure such approval of a final plat, the subdivider shall follow the procedure established in this subchapter. Furthermore, no street shall be maintained by the town nor street dedication accepted for ownership and maintenance, nor shall water, sewer or other public facilities or services be extended to or connected with any subdivision for which a final plat is required to be approved unless and until such approval has occurred as provided herein.

§ 91.16 SKETCH PLAN.

- (A) General. The subdivider may submit a sketch plan prior to submitting a preliminary plat. The purpose of submitting the sketch plan is to afford the subdivider an opportunity to obtain the advice and assistance of the town planning staff in order to facilitate the subsequent preparation and approval of the preliminary plat. This procedure does not require formal application or fee.
- (B) Suggested Information. It is suggested that the sketch design plan depict or contain the following information:
- (1) A sketch vicinity map showing the location of the subdivision in relation to neighboring tracts, subdivisions, roads, and waterways;
 - (2) The boundaries of the tract and the portion of the tract to be subdivided;
 - (3) The total acreage to be subdivided;
 - (4) The existing and proposed uses of the land within the subdivision and adjoining it;
 - (5) The proposed street and lot layout and whether public or private;
 - (6) The name, address, and telephone number of the owner;
 - (7) Streets and lots of adjacent developed or platted properties;
 - (8) The zoning classification(s) of the tract and adjacent properties, if applicable;
 - (9) The proposed water and sewer system; and

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (10) Depiction of all forested areas proposed to be protected plus individual significant trees outside protected forest areas. Clear identification of those forest areas and individual trees proposed to be protected and those forest areas and individual trees proposed to be removed. **(Adopted 10-10-06; amended 11-14-06)**

§ 91.17 PRELIMINARY PLAT.

- (A) General. For all major subdivisions, the subdivider shall submit seven copies of a preliminary plat containing all required information to the Subdivision Administrator. **(Amended 11-13-01, 10-10-06)**
- (B) Contents Required. The preliminary plat shall be clearly and legibly drawn at a scale sufficient to clearly indicate the necessary details. The preliminary plat shall be executed by a registered land surveyor and shall contain the following information: **(Amended 6-10-08)**
- (1) Vicinity map.
 - (2) Boundaries of the tract.
 - (3) Existing and proposed uses.
 - (4) Name, address and telephone number of owner.
 - (5) Streets and lots of adjacent properties.
 - (6) Zoning classification and adjacent zoning.
 - (7) Proposed water and sewer line location.
 - (8) Boundaries with bearing, distances and closures.
 - (9) Drainage channels.
 - (10) Any public or private easements.
 - (11) Setback lines, all shall comply with minimum requirements of Chapter 92.
 - (12) Title, date, name and location of subdivision.
 - (13) Name of subdivider, registered surveyor and seal.
 - (14) Plans for water and sewer accompanied by written recommendations from the town engineer after thorough review. **(Amended 1-9-07)**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (15) Location of any areas of environmental concern: wooded areas, steep slopes, or water courses such as wetlands, marsh, trout streams, lakes, tributaries, etc. **(Amended 10-10-06, 11-14-06)**
- (16) Copy of any covenants or deed restrictions that will affect land clearing, land disturbance and/or development standards; **(Amended 11-13-01, 6-10-08)**
- (17) Tree protection plan. (See § 91.59.5.) **(Amended 10-10-06, 11-14-06)**
- (18) Erosion control plans accompanied by written recommendations from the town erosion control officer after thorough review. **(Amended 1-9-07)**
- (C) The following items shall be required information for review of a minor subdivision plat, in conjunction with any applicable standards referenced in 91.19, Final Plat:
 - (1) Vicinity map showing location of subdivision in relation to neighboring tracts
 - (2) Boundaries of tract and portion to be divided.
 - (3) Total acreage to be divided.
 - (4) Existing and proposed uses within the subdivision and existing uses of adjacent land.
 - (5) Existing street layout and right-of-way width, lot delineation and size.
 - (6) Name, address and phone number of owner, name of subdivision.
 - (7) All setback lines.
 - (8) Streets and lots of adjacent developed or platted property.
 - (9) Zoning classification of tract and adjacent tracts.
 - (10) Date of preparation, Township, County and State.
 - (11) Proof of sewer and water utility permits; **(Amended 11-13-01)**
 - (12) Tree protection plan. (See § 91.59.5.) **(Amended 10-10-06, 11-14-06)**
- (D) Town staff review procedure.
 - (1) Upon submission of a preliminary plat to the Subdivision Administrator in accordance with division (A) above, the Subdivision Administrator shall

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

circulate one copy of said plat to appropriate town staff for review of streets, utilities, and zoning.

- (2) Within 14 days of receipt of a copy of the preliminary plat, the appropriate town staff shall submit written approval or disapproval to the Subdivision Administrator as follows:
 - (a) The Public Works Director shall approve or disapprove plans for the sanitary sewer and water distribution systems.
 - (b) The Public Works Director shall approve or disapprove plans for streets and drainage within the proposed subdivision.
 - (c) The Subdivision Administrator shall approve or disapprove the preliminary plat based on conformity or nonconformity with all applicable elements of Chapter 92 (Zoning Regulations).
- (3) Any disapprovals submitted to the Subdivision Administrator shall be accompanied by a list of actions necessary to eliminate the reasons for such disapproval. Upon receipt of any disapproval from town staff, the Subdivision Administrator shall notify the subdivider in writing of such disapproval and the actions necessary to eliminate the reasons for such disapproval. The Subdivision Administrator and the staff person or persons indicating any disapproval shall be available to work with the subdivider as he takes steps necessary to eliminate reasons for such disapproval.
- (E) Zoning and Planning Board review procedure. When the Subdivision Administrator receives written approval from all staff as required in this section, he shall notify the chairman of the Zoning and Planning Board or his designee. At that time copies of the preliminary plat shall be distributed to members of the Zoning and Planning Board. First consideration of the preliminary plat shall be at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Zoning and Planning Board that follows at least seven days after the chairman or his designee has received said notification from the Subdivision Administrator. The Zoning and Planning Board shall approve or deny the preliminary plat at its first consideration or within 35 days of its first consideration. Failure to take official action within this time frame shall constitute approval by the Zoning and Planning Board unless the board extends its review time for reasons specified below.
 - (1) Before taking action on the preliminary plat, the Zoning and Planning Board may refer copies of the plat and any accompanying material to those public and any private agencies concerned with new land clearing, land disturbance and/or development, provided that the Zoning and Planning Board may extend the 35 day review period if within said time period it has not received information it deems necessary for a thorough review of the plat. **(Amended 6-10-08)**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (2) If the Zoning and Planning Board approves the preliminary plat, such approval shall be indicated in its minutes and such approval shall be shown on each copy of the plat by the following signed certificate:

Certificate of Approval

I certify that the preliminary plat shown hereon complies with the Lake Lure Subdivision Regulations and is approved by the Town of Lake Lure Zoning and Planning Board.

Date

Chairman, Zoning and Planning Board

- (3) If the preliminary plat is disapproved by the Zoning and Planning Board, the reasons for such disapproval shall be stated in writing, specifying the provisions of the code with which the preliminary plat does not comply. One copy of the reasons and one copy of the plat shall be retained by the Zoning and Planning Board; one copy of the reasons and the remaining copies of the plat shall be transmitted to the subdivider. If the preliminary plat is disapproved, the subdivider may make such changes as will bring the plat into compliance and resubmit same for reconsideration by the Zoning and Planning Board as provided in this ordinance.
- (4) Approval of the preliminary plat shall be valid one year unless a written extension is granted by the Zoning and Planning Board on or before the one year anniversary of said approval. If the final plat is not submitted for approval within said one year period or any period of extension, the said approval of the preliminary plat shall be null and void.
(Ord., passed 3-22-94) Penalty, see § 91.99
- (F) Erosion Control Plans. No person shall initiate any land disturbing activity which disturbs more than one contiguous acre within the proposed subdivision without having an erosion control plan approved by the Land Quality Section of the North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development and the Subdivision Administrator, as required by Chapter 96 of the Code of Ordinances for the Town of Lake Lure. Written documentation shall accompany the preliminary plat. **(Amended 11-13-01)**
- (G) Deposit of Compliance. A deposit of compliance that is refundable when all infrastructure has been approved by the Subdivision Administrator. In the event that any damages occur to Town infrastructure and/or property, these funds may be seized to cover any costs associated with correcting said damages. The deposit of compliance shall be a certified or cashier's check in the amount set by the Zoning and Planning Board. The Zoning and Planning Board shall establish the amount of the deposit based on the degree of risk to town infrastructure and/ or property. This amount shall be no less than one thousand dollars (\$1000), and no more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000). **(Adopted 11-10-09)**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

§ 91.18 BEGIN DEVELOPMENT.

- (A) Upon approval of the preliminary plat by the Zoning and Planning Board, the subdivider may proceed with preparation of the final plat, the land clearing, the land disturbance and/or the installation of or arrangements for roads, utilities, and other improvements as specified in the approved portion of the preliminary plat that will be submitted for final approval. **(Amended 6-10-08)**
- (B) Improvements Guarantees.
- (1) Agreement Prior to Final Plat Approval. In lieu of requiring the completion, installation and dedication of all improvements prior to final plat approval, the town may enter into an agreement with the subdivider whereby the subdivider shall agree to complete all required improvements as specified on the approved preliminary plat for that portion of the subdivision to be shown on the final plat within a reasonable time to be determined in said agreement. **(Amended 10-10-06, 11-14-06)**

The guarantees under such an agreement shall include the following:

- (a) That water supply and distribution systems and sewer collection systems are installed in accordance with the ***Town of Lake Lure Standard Specifications and Details for Construction;*** **(Adopted 10-10-06)**
- (b) That streets and the storm water collection network are installed as specified in these regulations; **(Adopted 10-10-06)**
- (c) That soil erosion control measures are installed and maintained as specified in Chapter 96, the Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Regulations; **(Adopted 10-10-06)**
- (d) That tree and/or environmental protection measures shown on the plat shall be properly installed and maintained throughout land clearing, land disturbance and/or development; **(Adopted 10-10-06; Amended 6-10-08)**
- (e) That areas of the subdivision specified on the plat to be graded shall be graded as specified or shall be so graded at the expense of the subdivider; **(Adopted 10-10-06)**
- (f) That areas of the subdivision specified on the plat to be left ungraded shall be left ungraded as specified or shall be returned as far as possible to the original condition at the expense of the subdivider; **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (g) That any significant trees cut without appropriate approvals, or damaged to an extent likely to cause the death of those trees, shall be replaced by healthy trees at the expense of the subdivider; **(Adopted 10-10-06)**
 - (h) That any areas exceeding 100 sq. ft. in size from which native shrubbery and their stumps and roots have been removed without approval as part of a tree protection plan, or damaged to an extent likely to cause the death of those shrubs, shall be replanted with healthy shrubbery at the expense of the subdivider; **(Adopted 10-10-06)**
 - (i) That replacement trees and shrubbery shall be of species recommended in the *Lake Lure Tree Protection Handbook*, and at the ‘minimum dbh for replanting’ sizes appropriate to the species as shown in Attachment D. They shall be planted in sufficient numbers to equal the total inches in dbh of the trees so damaged or removed, and/or to fully replant the area of shrubbery so damaged or removed, and; **(Adopted 10-10-06)**
- (2) The Town may require that the final plat be broken into smaller phases when the required security exceeds five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), or when the Town’s interest (as determined by Town Council) would be served by an alternate phasing plan. The extent of the smaller phases shall be established by the applicant in cooperation with the Subdivision Administrator. **(Adopted 11-10-09)**
- (C) Once said agreement is signed by both parties and security required herein is provided, the final plat may be approved by the Zoning and Planning Board provided it meets with the requirements of § 91.19. To secure this agreement, the subdivider shall provide, following the preliminary plat approval of the Zoning and Planning Board, either one or a combination of the following guarantees not exceeding 1.75 times the entire cost as approved by the Subdivision Administrator, of installing required improvements, replanting, and repairs, as specified in 91.18(B)(1), on the approved preliminary plat for that portion of the subdivision to be shown on the final plat. **(Amended 10-10-06, 11-10-09)**
- (1) Surety Performance Bond(s). The subdivider shall obtain a performance bond(s) with supporting references relative to our region from a surety bonding company authorized to do business in the state, and having a “Secure” financial strength rating from the A.M. Best Company or an equivalent rating from a firm acceptable to the Town. No bond(s) in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) shall be accepted from any single surety bonding company with a rating from the A.M. Best Company lower than A- (or an equivalent rating from a firm acceptable to

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

the Town). The bond(s) shall be payable to the Town of Lake Lure. The duration of the bond(s) shall be until such time as the improvements are approved by the Town Council. **(Amended 10-10-06, 11-14-06, 11-10-09)**

- (2) Cash or Equivalent Security. The subdivider shall deposit cash or other instrument readily convertible into cash at face value, either with the town or in escrow with a financial institution designated as an official depository of the town. The use of any instrument other than cash shall be subject to the approval of the Town Council. If cash or other instrument is deposited in escrow with a financial institution as provided above, then the subdivider shall file with the Town Council an agreement between the financial institution and himself guaranteeing the following: **(Amended 10-10-06, 11-14-06, 11-10-09)**
- (a) That said escrow account and any accumulated interest shall be held in trust until released by the Town Council and may not be used or pledged by the subdivider in any other matter during the term of the escrow; and **(Amended 10-10-06, 11-10-09)**
 - (b) That in the case of a failure on the part of the subdivider to complete any improvements or any required replantings or repairs, the financial institution shall, upon notification by the Town Council and submission by the Town Council to the financial institution of the Subdivision Administrator's determination of the amount needed to complete the improvements, replantings, or repairs immediately either pay to the town the funds determined to be needed to complete the improvements, replantings, or repairs up to the full balance of the escrow account, or deliver to the town any other instruments fully endorsed or otherwise made payable in full to the town. **(Amended 10-10-06)**
- (3) Letter of Credit. When a letter of credit is submitted it shall be approved by the Town Attorney and the Town Council and deposited with the Subdivision Administrator; the following information shall be contained in said letter: **(Amended 10-10-06, 11-10-09)**
- (a) Shall be entitled "Irrevocable Letter of Credit";
 - (b) Shall indicate that the town is the sole beneficiary;
 - (c) The amount (of the letter of credit) as approved by the Subdivision Administrator;

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (d) Account number and/or credit number that drafts may be drawn on;
 - (e) List of improvements that shall be built that the letter is guaranteeing;
 - (f) List of conditions to be met with regard to tree and/or native shrub health and safety at the conclusion of land clearing, land disturbance and/or development, including replanting any replaced trees and/or shrubs nor found in good health for the period specified in §91.18(B)(1)(j). **(Adopted 10-10-06, amended 11-14-06, 6-10-08)**
 - (g) Terms in which the town may make drafts on the account;
 - (h) Expiration date of the letter.
- (D) Default. Upon default, meaning failure on the part of the subdivider to complete the required improvements, replantings, and/or repairs in a timely manner as spelled out in the agreement in division (B) (1) above, then the surety, or the financial institution holding the escrow account shall, if requested by the Town Council, pay all or any portion of the bond or escrow fund to the town up to the amount needed to complete the improvements, replantings, and/or repairs based on the Subdivision Administrator's determination. Upon payment, the Town Council, in its discretion, may expend such portion of said funds as it deems necessary to complete all or any portion of the required improvements, replantings, and/or repairs. The town shall return to the surety or escrow account any funds not spent in completing the improvements, replantings, and/or repairs. **(Amended 10-10-06)**
- (E) Release of Guarantee Security. The Town Council may release a portion of any security posted as the improvements, replantings, and/or repairs are completed and recommended for approval by the Subdivision Administrator. Prior to release of all or any portion of the security posted, the subdivider shall **(Amended 10-10-06)**
- (1) Submit signed and sealed statements from a licensed engineer and/or the tree protection officer that the improvements, replantings, and/or repairs for which the developer seeks release of funds have been installed in accordance with all applicable state and local specifications and according to the approved plans and that the property is properly stabilized. **(Amended 10-10-06)**
 - (2) Obtain a two-year extension of the letter of credit in cases where trees and/or shrubs were required to be replaced, to assure replanting of any such trees and/or shrubs not found to be in good health at the end of the period specified in §91.18(B)(1)(j). This deposit shall be in an amount equal to 1.75 times determined cost of replanting the failed replacement trees, as determined by

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

the Subdivision Administrator. **(Adopted 10-10-06, amended 11-14-06, 11-17-09)**

At such time as these requirements have been met, and the Subdivision Administrator approves all improvements, replantings, and/or repairs placed in the subdivision as set forth by the Zoning and Planning Board, then all security posted shall be immediately released. **(Amended 5-23-95, 10-10-06)** Penalty, see § 91.99

§ 91.19 FINAL PLAT.

- (A) General. No final plat for a major subdivision shall be considered unless it has been preceded by a preliminary plat approved by the Zoning and Planning Board. The final plat shall constitute only that portion of the preliminary plat which the subdivider proposes to record and develop at the time of submission. No final plat shall be considered unless and until the subdivider shall have installed in that area represented on the final plat all improvements required by this ordinance as specified in the approved preliminary plat, or financial guarantees of said improvements have been arranged in accordance with § 91.18. No final plat shall be considered until any and all damages (caused as a result of the development of the subdivision) to public infrastructure and/or property has been corrected to the satisfaction of the Town. The subdivider shall submit seven copies and one original of the final plat to the Subdivision Administrator. At the time of submission of the final plat, the subdivider shall pay such fee as established by the town and any fees incurred by the town during the plat review process. **(Amended 10-10-06, 11-10-09)**
- (B) Contents Required. The original of the final plat shall be at a scale of not more than 100 feet to 1 inch, on a sheet of a size and material that will be acceptable to the County Register of Deeds, and shall conform substantially to the preliminary plat as approved. The plat shall conform to the provisions of the G.S. § 47-30, as amended. The final plat shall be executed by a registered land surveyor and shall show the following information:
- (1) Subdivision name, north arrow, scale denoted graphically and numerically, date of plat preparation, and township, county and state in which the subdivision is located; and the name(s) of the owner(s) and the registered surveyor (including the seal and registration number).
 - (2) The exact boundary lines of the tract to be subdivided fully dimensioned by lengths and bearings, and the location of intersecting boundary lines of adjoining lands.
 - (3) The names and deed references (when possible) of owners of adjoining properties and adjoining subdivisions of record (proposed or under review).

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (4) All visible and apparent rights-of-way, watercourses, utilities, roadways, and other such improvements shall be accurately located where crossing or forming any boundary line of the property shown.
- (5) Sufficient engineering data to determine readily and reproduce on the ground every straight or curved boundary line, street line, lot line, right-of-way line, easement line, and setback line, including dimensions, bearings or deflection angles, radii, central angles, and tangent distances for the centerline of curved streets and curved property lines that are not the boundary of curved streets.
- (6) The accurate locations and descriptions of all monument markers and control points.
- (7) The blocks numbered consecutively throughout the entire subdivision and the lots numbered consecutively throughout each block.
- (8) Minimum building setback lines.
- (9) Street names and right-of-way lines of all streets, and the location and width of all adjacent streets and easements.
- (10) The location and dimensions of all rights-of-way, utility, or other easements.
- (11) Forms for final certifications. The following certificates shall be lettered or rubber stamped on the final plat in such a manner as to ensure that said certificates will be legible on any prints made therefrom. Prior to final plat approval, certificates (a), (b), (c) and (d) (if applicable) shall be signed by the appropriate person.

(a) Certificate of Ownership

I (We) hereby certify that I am (we are) the owner(s) of the property shown and described hereon, and that I (we) hereby adopt this plan of subdivision with my (our) free consent, establish minimum building lines and minimum standards for all streets, sewers, water lines, alleys, walks, parks, and other sites. Further, I (we) certify the land as shown hereon is within the platting jurisdiction of the Town of Lake Lure, North Carolina.

Date

Owner

Owner

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

(b) Certificate of Accuracy

(As required under G.S. § 47-30 as amended.)

Date_____
Registered Surveyor(c) Certification of Approval of the Installation and Construction of Streets, Utilities and Other Required Improvements, and of the Protection and/or Replacement of Trees. **(Amended 10-10-06)**

I hereby certify that streets, utilities, and other required improvements have been installed, and that existing trees have been successfully protected and/or have been replaced with trees of acceptable species, health, and size, according to an approved tree protection plan, or that a guarantee of such installation has been arranged as authorized in § 91.18, in accordance with the preliminary plat approved by the Zoning and Planning Board, and according to town specifications and standards in the subdivision entitled

Date_____
Subdivision Administrator

(d) One of the following certificates regarding ownership and maintenance of street rights-of-way in the subdivision must be lettered or stamped on the final plat indicating whether streets are to be private or dedicated to the public.

1. Certificate of Ownership and Maintenance of Private Streets

I hereby certify that the streets shown on this plat of the subdivision entitled _____ are private streets, and the responsibility for maintenance shall not be with the Town of Lake Lure.

Date_____
Owner2. Certificate of Dedication to the Public

I hereby certify that the rights-of-way and design of all streets represented on this plat have been approved by the Town of Lake Lure and that said streets have been or will be constructed in accordance with Town requirements for

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

public streets. I hereby dedicate said rights-of-way to the Town for use as public streets. Further, until such time that the Town, by resolution, accepts said dedication, the responsibility for maintenance shall rest with _____.

Date

Owner

3. Certificate of Dedication to the Public

I hereby certify that I dedicate to the public use all areas shown on this plat as streets, alleys, walks, parks, open space, and easements, except those specifically indicated as private. I hereby certify that the rights-of-way and design of all streets represented on this plat have been approved by the Town of Lake Lure and that said streets have been or will be constructed in accordance with Town requirements for public streets. All property shown on this plat as dedicated for public use shall be deemed to be dedicated for any public use authorized by law when such other use is approved by the Town of Lake Lure Town Council in the public interest. Further, until such time that the Town, by resolution, accepts said dedication, the responsibility for maintenance shall rest with _____.

Date

Owner

(Amended 9-27-94)

- (C) Subdivision Administrator Review and Approval. Upon receipt of the final plat in accordance with division (A) above, the developer shall submit a signed and sealed statement from a licensed engineer that all streets and water and sewer utilities have been installed in accordance with all applicable state and local specifications and according to the approved plans, unless a guarantee of such installations has been arranged in accordance with § 91.18. The Subdivision Administrator shall certify that the subdivision complies with all applicable elements of Chapter 92 (Zoning Regulations). The Subdivision Administrator shall also receive approval of the water and/or sewer plans and/or installation as required in § 91.57. Upon receipt of said written approvals, the Subdivision Administrator shall approve the final plat and sign the "Certificate of Approval of the Installation and Construction of Streets, Utilities and Other Required Improvements" as required in division (B) (11) (c) above. **(Amended 5-23-95)**
- (D) Zoning and Planning Board Review and Approval. When the final plat is approved by the Subdivision Administrator, he shall submit the plat to the Zoning and Planning Board for final approval. The Zoning and Planning Board shall

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

consider the final plat at the next regularly scheduled meeting that follows at least seven days after submission by the Subdivision Administrator. The Zoning and Planning Board shall take action on the final plat at its first consideration or at any regular or special meeting within 35 days of the plat's first consideration. The Zoning and Planning Board may extend the review period if it deems necessary in order to obtain additional information necessary for a thorough review of the plat.

- (E) Disposition of Copies. If the final plat is approved by the Zoning and Planning Board, the original tracing and one print shall be retained by the subdivider, and one print shall be filed with the Subdivision Administrator.
- (F) Certificate of Approval. After approval by the Zoning and Planning Board, the following certificate shall be lettered or rubber stamped on the final plat in such a manner as to ensure that said certificate will be legible on any prints made therefrom:

Certificate of Approval.

I certify that the final plat shown hereon complies with the Lake Lure Subdivision Regulations and is approved by the Zoning and Planning Board for recording in the Rutherford County Register of Deeds Office.

_____ Date	_____ Chairman, Zoning and Planning Board
(Amended 9-27-94, 5-23-95) Penalty, see § 91.99	

§ 91.20 RECORDING OF THE FINAL PLAT.

Within 60 days after the final plat has been approved by the Zoning and Planning Board, it shall have been recorded with the County Register of Deeds. Should the 60 day time limit expire before the plat is recorded, it must be resubmitted in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance. Upon adoption of this ordinance, the County Register of Deeds shall not thereafter file or record a plat of a subdivision located within the town until said plat has been approved by the Zoning and Planning Board. Without the approval of the Zoning and Planning Board, the filing or recording of a subdivision plat shall be null and void. Penalty, see § 91.99

§ 91.21 EFFECT OF PLAT APPROVAL ON DEDICATIONS.

The approval of a final plat shall not be deemed to constitute or effect the acceptance by the town of the dedication of any street, public utility line, or other public facility as shown on the plat. The Town Council shall pass a resolution in order to accept any dedication made to the public of lands or facilities for streets, parks, public utility lines, or other public purposes.

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

§ 91.22 MINOR SUBDIVISIONS.

- (A) No preliminary plat is required for minor subdivisions. Final plat for a minor subdivision must contain all information required by § 91.19 (B) and shall be presented to the Subdivision Administrator at least three working days prior to offering any portion for recording in the office of the Register of Deeds. Additional information may be needed by zoning staff in order to evaluate the proposed subdivision to see if the subdivision meets the requirements of this section. Once the additional information is received by zoning staff, the three day review period will begin. If the minor subdivision complies with the following standards, the Subdivision Administrator shall provide the approval in writing on the face of the deed or plat. Once the deed or plat has been approved, the owner or the owner's agent may record the deed or plat in the office of the Register of Deeds.
- (B) The following are the standards for approval of minor subdivisions:
- (1) Minor subdivisions may be approved provided that the subdivision: does not violate any adopted plan, policy, or ordinance of the town; does not create any new public streets; does not block or impede the extension of a public street located within a subdivision recorded on a final plat in the office of the Register of Deeds or a public street shown on a preliminary subdivision which is on file in the zoning office; does not leave an implied division of property which would not meet the requirements of Chapter 92 (Zoning Regulations) or any other land regulatory ordinances; or does not land lock any tract of land.
 - (2) If a minor subdivision lies within a preliminary subdivision which has been approved by the Zoning and Planning Board, then official action must be taken by the Zoning and Planning Board to withdraw the subdivision or any portion thereof before a minor subdivision can be approved. Penalty, see § 91.99
 - (3) There may be only 1 minor subdivision in one tract of land, or contiguous tracts of land owned by an individual, group of individuals, or partnership or a company or any combination thereof. All minor subdivisions shall be reviewed in accordance with the provisions in this chapter. However, if the owner leases, holds an option on or holds any legal or equitable interest in any property to be subdivided, the subdivision shall not qualify under the abbreviated minor plat procedure. Furthermore, the abbreviated procedure may not be used a second time within 3 years on any property less than 1,500 feet from the original property boundaries by anyone who owned, had an option on or any legal interest in the original subdivision at the time the subdivision received preliminary or final plat approval; **(Amended 11-13-01)**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

§ 91.23 PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT.

Non-traditional subdivisions may be developed as planned unit developments as described in § 92.048. Planned unit developments are permitted as a ~~conditional~~-special use in most zoning districts.

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**§ 91.35 CONFORMITY TO EXISTING MAPS OR PLANS.**

The location and width of all proposed streets, trails, and paths, and the location of proposed green areas shall be in conformity with official plans and maps of the Town of Lake Lure. **(Adopted 3-22-94, amended 10-10-06)** Penalty, see § 91.99

§ 91.36 CONTINUATION OF ADJOINING STREET SYSTEM.

The proposed street layout shall be coordinated with the street system of the surrounding area. Where possible, existing principal streets shall be extended. Penalty, see § 91.99

§ 91.37 ACCESS TO ADJACENT PROPERTIES.

Where, in the opinion of the Zoning and Planning Board, it is desirable to provide for street access to an adjoining property, proposed streets shall be extended by dedication to the boundary of such property and a temporary turn around shall be provided. Penalty, see § 91.99

§ 91.38 LARGE TRACTS OR PARCELS.

Where land is subdivided into larger parcels than ordinary building lots, such parcels shall be arranged so as to allow for the opening of future streets, trails, paths, and green areas, and logical further re-subdivision. **(Adopted 3-22-94, amended 10-10-06)** Penalty, see § 91.99

§ 91.39 ALLEYS.

Alleys shall be provided to the rear of all lots used for other than residential purposes. All dead end alleys shall be provided with a turn around. Penalty, see § 91.99

§ 91.39A PRIVATE DRIVES.

No private drives shall serve more than one lot, except that driveways may be permitted to serve up to three residential lots provided each lot fronts a public or private street and after a determination by the Subdivision Administrator that reasonable access from the street to said lots cannot be achieved due to topography or natural features. Driveways shall have a travelway width of not less than 10 feet and shall be surfaced with gravel or pavement. Driveways which intersect with a state road shall require a permit from the North Carolina Department of Transportation. Private drives will not be maintained by the Town of Lake Lure. **(Amended 11-26-96, 4-9-02)** Penalty, see § 91.99

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

§ 91.40 STREET NAMES.

Proposed streets which are obviously in alignment with existing streets shall bear the assigned name of the existing streets. Streets shall be named under the procedure found in § 40.02. **(Amended 11-26-96)** Penalty, see § 91.99

§ 91.41 SURVEYING AND PLACEMENT OF MONUMENTS .

“The Manual of Practice for Land Surveying,” as adopted by the North Carolina Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, under provisions of G.S. Ch. 89C, shall apply when conducting surveys. **(Amended 11-26-96)** Penalty, see § 91.99

§ 91.42 PREPARATION OF PLANS BY A REGISTERED SURVEYOR OR ENGINEER.

- (A) All plans for streets, and drainage as required in this ordinance shall be executed by a registered engineer or a registered surveyor. The engineer's or surveyor's seal shall be affixed to such plans.
- (B) All plans for water and sewer (except individual water or sewer systems) as required in this ordinance shall be executed by a registered engineer. The engineer's seal shall be affixed to such plans. **(Amended 11-26-96)** Penalty, see § 91.99

§ 91.43 PRESERVATION OF WATER AREAS

It is the intent of these regulations both to safeguard existing and potential land clearing, land disturbance and/or development in appropriate locations and to preserve and promote a desirable ecological balance. Insofar as is reasonably practicable, subdivisions shall, therefore, be located, designed and improved to accomplish the following: (a) preserve important natural water areas and related vegetation and wildlife habitats; (b) avoid creation of upstream impoundments or downstream runoff harmful to such complexes or to existing or potential development in appropriate locations; and (c) maintain desirable groundwater levels. **(Adopted 10-9-07; Amended 6-10-08)**

- (A) ***Maintenance of natural water courses.*** Standards for maintenance of natural watercourses are as provided herein. **(Adopted 10-9-07)**
 - (1) Where a proposed subdivision is traversed by or includes in whole or in part a natural watercourse, as defined herein, the following requirements shall apply.

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (a) Such natural watercourse shall be maintained in its natural state except for those vehicular or utility crossings which are necessary and deemed unavoidable by the approving authority.
 - (b) Bordering lands within 25 feet of the edge of any natural watercourse shall be maintained in a naturally vegetated and unaltered state.
 - (c) Bordering lands likely to be inundated at the period of high water during periods of rainfall of ten-year return frequency shall be maintained in a naturally vegetated and unaltered state.
- (2) The Subdivision Administrator, as a condition for plat approval, may make such requirements as are reasonable for the protection of such areas, including the following.
- (a) The Subdivision Administrator may require that streets and/or parkways shall border such areas, setting them apart from residential or other intensive uses; or
 - (b) The Subdivision Administrator may require that all or part of such area shall be platted as part of residential or other lots.
- (3) In making decisions concerning such requirements, the Subdivision Administrator shall consider topography, drainage patterns, soil types, character of existing and potential upland uses, ground cover, erosion control requirements, character of the area to be protected, the adequacy of proposed filter areas, and the like.
- (B) ***Minor incursions for recreational purposes.*** Minor incursions into areas protected under this section may be permitted for the purpose of providing pedestrian and bicycle access for passive recreational activities. Such incursions shall be permitted only if shown on the preliminary and final plats and approved by the Subdivision Administrator. **(Adopted 10-9-07)**

§ 91.44 CONSERVATION DESIGN.

The requirements in this section are intended to provide for a subdivision design that is more efficient and better suited to the natural features of the land. Conservation design allows smaller and less costly networks of roads and utilities, encourages closer-knit and potentially safer neighborhoods, preserves sensitive farmland, woodlands, scenic views and open space, and reduces the amount of impervious surface and resulting stormwater runoff. The open space provided by conservation design can be used to provide recreational opportunities for the subdivision's residents or employees, to conserve and protect significant natural areas and environmentally sensitive areas, to conserve

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

important historic resources, and/or to conserve productive farming and forestry uses.
(Adopted 10-9-07)

- (A) **Compliance required.** Subdivisions containing 20 or more acres shall utilize conservation design in accordance with the requirements of this section. Notwithstanding the foregoing, subdivisions of land situated entirely within the R-1 zoning classification containing at least five contiguous acres may utilize conservation design but are not required to do so.

It is the intent of this section to preclude any attempt to avoid conservation design by the sequential subdivision of land into two or more subdivisions containing less than 20 acres. To that end, two or more subdivisions shall be aggregated and treated as a single subdivision under this ordinance when they are contiguous to property owned or controlled by person(s) owning or controlling the land to be subdivided. (Adopted 10-9-07)

- (B) **General design requirements.** In addition to the other standards contained in these regulations, conservation design subdivisions shall comply with the following design requirements. (Adopted 10-9-07)

- (1) *Minimum conservation design subdivision site size.* The minimum land area within a parcel to create a conservation design subdivision shall be at least five contiguous acres.
- (2) *Maximum number of lots in conservation design subdivision.* The maximum number of lots allowed within a conservation design subdivision shall be determined by dividing the total acreage in the tract, excluding state road and town street rights-of-way and primary conservation areas, by the lot size requirement for zoning classification of the property contained in §92.040 of the Zoning Regulations.
- (3) *Lot design and dimensional requirements for subdivisions.* Lots shall be clustered in one or more contiguous areas. Furthermore, provided the arrangement, design and shape of lots is such that lots provide satisfactory and desirable sites for building and contribute to the overall preservation of open space and all other requirements in this section and applicable local, state and federal requirements are met, the minimum lot area, lot width and yard requirements as shown in §92.040 for the applicable zoning classification may be reduced as stated herein. Any reduction in the yard requirements as shown in §92.040 shall be approved by the Zoning and Planning Board during the preliminary and final plat process and clearly stated on the final plat for the approved conservation subdivision. If the reduced setback is not stated on the final plat, the standard setbacks noted in §92.040 shall apply. (Amended 2-8-11)

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (a) The minimum lot area shall not be less than 75 percent of the lot area required in the underlying zoning, or 10,000 square feet, whichever is greater.
 - (b) The minimum lot width requirement at the building site may be reduced by 50 percent, but shall not be less than 45 feet.
 - (c) The minimum front yard requirement may be reduced by 40 percent.
 - (d) The minimum rear yard requirements may be reduced by 40 percent, but shall be no less than ten feet.
 - (e) The minimum side yard requirements may be reduced to zero feet.
 - (f) When buildings are separated, they shall be separated a minimum of twenty feet.
 - (g) Yards abutting the perimeter boundaries of a conservation subdivision shall be no less than the minimum requirements contained in Section 92.040 of the Zoning Regulations. **(Amended 6-10-08, 8-12-08)**
- (C) ***Required open space.*** Land within the subdivision site that is not contained in lots or in rights-of-way or parcels devoted to accommodating necessary streets and utilities shall be in one or more connected parcels dedicated or reserved as permanent open space as specified herein. Lands identified as primary conservation areas pursuant to §91.44(D)(1), below, shall be deemed permanent open space in accordance with this ordinance. In addition to primary conservation areas, 25 percent of the remaining land area of the subdivision shall be included in permanent open space. Secondary conservation areas shall be included in open space to the extent they do not exceed 25 percent of the remaining land area. In the event secondary conservation areas do not equal or exceed 25 percent of the remaining land area of the subdivision, additional open space shall be designated so that at least 25 percent of the remaining land area of the subdivision is made permanent open space. **(Adopted 10-9-07)**
- (D) ***Open space use, location and design.*** Design requirements for open space use, location and design are contained in this section. **(Adopted 10-9-07)**
- (1) ***Primary conservation areas.*** The following areas are considered primary conservation areas and shall be designated as open space on the plat of any major subdivision:
 - (a) Natural watercourses and any adjoining areas required to be maintained in a natural vegetated and unaltered state by this Ordinance.

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (b) Any identified sensitive natural area as defined herein,
 - (c) Other areas specified in §91.43(A)(1), above.
- (2) *Secondary conservation areas.* The following areas are considered secondary conservation areas and should be considered for designation as open space on the plat of any conservation design subdivision:
- (a) Any environmentally sensitive areas where land clearing, land disturbance and/or development might threaten water quality or ecosystems (e.g., stream buffers, groundwater recharge areas). **(Amended 6-10-08)**
 - (b) Any identified important historic resources (e.g., homesteads, mills, barns, archeological sites) identified from a local archeological or architectural survey or an individual site survey.
 - (c) Productive farmland or forest land intended for continued agricultural and/or forestry use.
 - (d) Steep slopes (those exceeding 30 percent).
- (3) Open space which is not situated within a primary conservation area may be used to provide active and/or passive outdoor recreation opportunities (e.g., ballfields, playgrounds, tennis courts, swimming pools, basketball courts, bikeways, walking trails, nature trails, and picnic areas), either for the general public or for the subdivision's residents or employees and their guests. Note: This does not preclude a membership requirement or monetary charge for use of recreation facilities, such as a swim or tennis club, as long as subdivision residents have an opportunity to join the club or pay to use club facilities. No more than ten percent of such additional open space shall be covered with impervious surfaces.
- (4) Open space situated within a primary conservation area may be used for limited passive recreational activities, such as nature trails, so long as such activities do not impair the functionality of the area.
- (5) Sidewalks may be provided by the developer, if approved by the Subdivision Administrator, as leading to a pedestrian destination point, such as a school, park, etc., and may constitute part of the open space requirements.
- (6) The location, size, character, and shape of required open space shall be appropriate to its intended use (e.g., open space proposed to be used for recreation, particularly active recreation, shall be located and designed so as to be conveniently and safely reached and used by those persons it is

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

intended to serve, and open space proposed to be used for ballfields, playing fields, or other extensive active recreational facilities should be located on land that is relatively flat and dry).

- (7) *Phasing.* When a conservation design subdivision is developed in phases, it shall be designed and developed in such a manner that total open space is never less than 25 percent of the total land area in any such phase and all previously approved phases.
 - (8) No portion of any required primary or secondary areas may be used for septic drain fields.
- (E) ***Open space dedication or reservation.*** Open space shall be dedicated or reserved in accordance with the standards contained herein. **(Adopted 10-9-07)**
- (1) Subdivision occupants shall be ensured direct access to and use of the subdivision's open space, by conveying that portion of open space to a homeowners' association, property owners' association, or similar legal entity or to a public agency or nonprofit organization that is organized for, capable of, and willing to accept responsibility for managing the open space for its intended purpose and that will ensure subdivision occupants direct access to and use of the open space. Any other open space provided may be conveyed to such organizations or to any agency, organization, person, or other legal entity that is organized for, capable of, and willing to accept responsibility for managing the open space for its intended purpose, provided such conveyance is restricted to ensure continued open space use and maintenance.
 - (2) Each dedicated or reserved open space parcel shall be shown on all subdivision plans and on a record plat recorded with the county register of deeds, with a notation of its area and its intended open space use, as identified herein. The owner of an open space parcel may rededicate or re-reserve the parcel for another open space use allowed under this section by recording a record plat showing the parcel and its new intended open space use.
 - (3) The land clearing, land disturbance and/or development area for any lot in a conservation design subdivision shall be delineated on subdivision plats. Those areas described in §91.44(D)(1), above, shall not be included in the area of any lot intended for development and shall be set aside for the common use and enjoyment of occupants of the subdivision, and arrangements for maintenance by a homeowners' association, management group or other acceptable arrangement shall be made. These areas shall be designated for permanent protection on the subdivision plat and recorded deeds, with appropriate recorded deed restrictions for the use and protection of these areas stipulated, and all management responsibilities

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

set forth in homeowners' association bylaws or other appropriate and binding documents for the development. **(Amended 6-10-08)**

- (F) ***Open space maintenance.*** The owner of the open space shall be responsible for maintaining the open space so that it continues to effectively function for its intended use, and any dedication or conveyance of an open space parcel shall provide for such responsibility. Where the subdivision is located within a watershed protection district, retention of undeveloped open space in a vegetated or natural state, shall be ensured by maintenance provisions filed with the county register of deeds, either as part of recorded documentation providing for establishment of a homeowners' association or similar legal entity that is to be responsible for maintenance and control of open space or in a maintenance agreement recorded with the property deeds. **(Adopted 10-9-07)**
- (G) ***Design procedure.*** The following conservation design procedures shall be used in evaluating conservation design subdivision applications. **(Adopted 10-9-07)**
- (1) *Existing features/site analysis.* An existing features/site analysis map shall be submitted to the Planning Director. The map shall indicate all features that exist on the subject site as described in this section.
 - (2) *Identification of open space conservation areas.* Open space areas shall be identified. Guidance as to which parts to classify as open space areas shall be based upon three factors:
 - (a) On-site visits by the Subdivision Administrator, the subdivider and the site designer.
 - (b) The open space standards contained in this section.
 - (c) The evaluation criteria as shown in §91.44(H), below.
 - (3) *Principal structure setback from open spaces.* Any principal structures must be set back a minimum of 30 feet from all open space lot lines. Provided, however, the Planning Director may reduce this setback requirement when, due to soil types, topography or other site considerations, strict compliance would result in practical difficulty or unnecessary hardship and when adequate assurances have been given for the protection of the open space.
 - (4) *Street, trail and sidewalk locations and alignments.* All streets, sidewalks and trails shall be located and aligned on the site in the most reasonable, economical, and environmentally protective manner. Trails shall be provided from housing clusters to the designated open space.

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (H) **Evaluation criteria.** For any given site, resources may vary widely by importance. Likewise, for each type of resource, there should be examples of greater or lesser significance. In evaluating the layout of a site, the following evaluation criteria will be considered in determining the site's features and allowing for site design flexibility. **(Adopted 10-9-07)**
- (1) The open space shall be reasonably contiguous and shall abut existing open space on adjacent sites.
 - (2) Wetlands, flood hazard areas and natural watercourses with associated stream buffers shall not be cleared, filled or graded except as authorized by state, federal and other applicable regulations and as may be approved by the Planning Director. Water features shall constitute no more than 50 percent of the open space area. **(Amended 6-10-08)**
 - (3) Dwellings shall be located in unwooded parts of the site to prevent unnecessary clearing practices. Exceptions may be made when a site investigation reveals all or part of wooded areas are not worth saving due to tree decay/disease or unsightly overgrowth.
 - (4) The impacts on larger woodlands over two acres shall be minimized as much as practical.
 - (5) Where farmland preservation is the goal of a site design, dwellings shall be located away from active farming areas, as is practical.
 - (6) Where preserving scenic views is the goal of a site design, such scenic views shall remain unblocked and uninterrupted. In wooded areas, where enclosure (i.e., a tree canopy) is a feature to be maintained, a no-cut and no-build buffer strip shall be considered along the public roadway. **(Amended 6-10-08)**
 - (7) Where historic or archeological preservation is the goal of a site design, new streets, driveways, fences and/or utilities shall not interfere with the historic site. Building designs of the new homes shall reflect the qualities and designs of the historic buildings, as much as is practical.
 - (8) Where power line rights-of-way are proposed to be included as part of the open space, the right-of-way shall not exceed 50 percent of the required permanent open space.
- (I) **Estate lot subdivisions.** Estate lot subdivisions exist as an alternative to conservation design subdivisions as regulated herein. In addition to other applicable standards of this ordinance and other applicable regulations, estate lot subdivisions shall comply with the standards contained in this subsection. **(Adopted 10-9-07)**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (1) *Minimum lot size.* Each lot within an estate lot subdivision shall contain at least five acres of land area.
- (2) *Maximum disturbed area.* No more than 25 percent of the area of a lot within an estate lot subdivision may be cleared of natural vegetation or otherwise disturbed.
- (3) *Maximum impervious surface.* No more than 10 percent of the area of a lot within an estate lot subdivision may be covered with impervious surfaces.
- (4) *Protection of primary conservation areas.* Primary conservation areas, as specified in §91.44(D)(1), above, shall be protected in accordance with the standards of this ordinance with the exception that such areas need not be included within the open space of the subdivision and may be included within the boundaries of an estate lot.
- (5) *Plats and restrictive covenants.* The plat of an estate lot subdivision shall bear a notation concerning the maximum disturbed area, the maximum impervious surface and the protection of primary conservation areas, and restrictive covenants so limiting the use, land clearing, land disturbance and/or development of any such lot shall be recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds of Rutherford County. The restrictive covenants shall be reviewed and approved by Town of Lake Lure prior to recordation. **(Amended 6-10-08)**

§ 91.45 COMMON AMENITIES.

When common amenities are intended for subdivisions, they shall be placed in the interior of the development. When it is impractical to locate such places in the interior of the development, they shall be separated from adjacent properties by a wooded buffer at least 50 feet in width. Such buffer shall not be required for common amenities adjacent to, and functionally associated with, that body of water known as Lake Lure. This requirement shall not apply to golf courses. **(Adopted 8-12-08)**

§ 91.46 EASEMENTS.

Easements shall be provided for all utilities if they are outside the dedicated street right-of-way. Access to open or piped storm drainage channels shall be guaranteed to the town by granting an easement no less than 20-feet wide (to be shown on plat). **(Adopted 1-13-09)**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

§ 91.47 PERMANENT OPEN SPACE LOTS

In some instances, property owners may wish to permanently designate land as open space for conservation and preservation purposes. It is the intent of this section to allow for subdivision of permanently restricted open space lots while relaxing specific standards provided that a plat note is added to the plat and a deed restriction or a conservation easement is recorded with the County Register of Deeds that prohibits development of the property in perpetuity. The plat note, deed restriction and conservation easement may allow limited passive recreational activities. In conjunction with these activities, development on the property is limited to trails, walkways, steps, foot bridges, parking areas and retaining walls necessary for erosion control provided that said development does not exceed 5% of the lot area. A copy of the recorded deed restriction or conservation easement shall be submitted to the Subdivision Administrator. Provided that the open space lot complies with the above provisions, evidence of adequate water and sewer services is not necessary. **(Adopted 4-10-12)**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

4 IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED; MINIMUM STANDARDS OF DESIGN

§ 91.55 SUITABILITY OF LAND.

- (A) Where land to be subdivided is found by the Zoning and Planning Board to be subject to the conditions of flooding, or improper drainage, or of severe erosion or slides, particularly on steep slopes or to have other characteristics which pose an ascertainable danger to health, safety or property, the subdivider shall take measures necessary to correct said conditions and to eliminate said dangers. **(Adopted 3-22-94, amended 10-10-06)** Penalty, see § 91.99

It should, however, be noted that due to severe topographic conditions, inadequate road access, distance from services, sensitive natural areas, soils that do not easily support soil drainage systems, or the proximity to existing and incompatible land uses, all land may not be suited to be subdivided for the purpose of dense development. **(Adopted 10-10-06; Amended 6-10-08)**

(B) Steep Slopes

- (1) No residential lot shall be created pursuant to this Chapter unless the average slope of such lot is less than 30% or, in the alternative, unless such lot contains a building and grading envelope with an average slope of less than 30%. **(Amended 11-18-08)**
- (2) The preliminary plat shall demonstrate compliance with this paragraph in the following manner: **(Amended 11-18-08)**
 - (a) A note indicating the topographic survey confirms all lots in the proposed subdivision have average slopes of less than 30%; or
 - (b) A note, based on the topographic survey, identifying which lots have average slopes of 30% or greater and confirming that all other lots have average slopes of less than 30%.
 - (c) Lots with average slopes of 30% or greater shall have depicted thereon a building and grading envelope meeting the requirements of Article 12 of Chapter 92, Mountain & Hillside Development.
- (3) No development activities shall take place outside the bounds of any such building and grading envelope except as authorized by Article 12 of Chapter 92, Mountain & Hillside Development. **(Amended 11-18-08)**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (4) For the purpose of demonstrating compliance with this paragraph, the formula contained in §92.206(I) of the Zoning Regulations shall be used to determine slope. **(Amended 11-18-08)**

§ 91.56 STREETS AND ROADS.

- (A) All lots to be platted shall have access to a street, and all proposed streets shall be installed or financially guaranteed as provided in § 91.18B, and in accordance with the requirements below, prior to final plat approval.
- (B) All streets shall be designated as either public or private on both the preliminary and final plats. If streets are designated as private, the developer shall submit a written statement with the preliminary plat specifying plans for ownership and maintenance of said streets. In addition, said statement shall appear on the original of the final plat in such a manner that it will be legible on any copies made therefrom. If streets are designated as public, the town may, by resolution, in accordance with § 91.21, accept said streets for ownership and maintenance. If requested by the developer and at the option of the Town Council, streets may be accepted by the town for ownership and maintenance in stages as planned by the developer in order to save undue expense to the developer as well as the town. Council may, at its option, delay acceptance of a street for up to one year from completion to establish the quality of the construction. In no case will the streets be accepted for ownership and maintenance by the town until the following minimum standards have been met or financially guaranteed as provided in § 91.18B. All public and private streets shall meet the following minimum standards:

- (1) Development standards:

<u>Street Type</u>	<u>Right-of-Way Width</u>	<u>Travelway Width</u>	<u>Surface Material</u>
Temp. Const. Road	None	12'	Gravel
Lane	30'	16'	Gravel
Minor Street	40'	18'	Pavement
Collector Street	50'	20'	Pavement
Arterial Street (Amended 4-9-02)	60'	Per NC DOT Standards	

- (2) All grading and ditching shall be done to meet town specifications. **(Amended 4-9-02)**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (3) All drainage pipe shall be installed at the expense of the developer. The pipe size shall be determined by the town, but in no case will anything less than 15-inch pipe be permitted. **(Amended 4-9-02)**
- (4) The amount of right-of-way to be graded may vary depending on the drainage method selected by the developer. For standard double-ditch drainage, it will be necessary to clear a minimum of 32 feet from ditch to ditch. When alternative drainage methods are used (i.e. curb & gutter, drainage to one side of the road, inverted crown road, etc) grading of less than 32 feet may be possible. See Attachment A for illustrations of drainage methods. **(Amended 5-23-95)**
- (5) Curb and gutter is optional, but the town would encourage that it be installed. Total cost of curb and gutter to be paid by the developer. **(Amended 4-9-02)**
- (6) All classes of streets except temporary construction roads shall have stabilized shoulders of at least 3 feet in width on each side of the travelway. **(Amended 4-9-02)**
- (7) Within 14 days after road grading and excavation work has been completed, all banks, shoulders (if grass) and ditches created shall be seeded by the developer to prevent erosion and to cover ecological scars. **(Amended 5-23-95, 4-9-02)**
- (8) On any banks or shoulders seeded in (6) and (7), continued effort must be made by the developer to establish a good growth of grass and to take any action necessary to prevent erosion until a good grass growth is established. **(Amended 5-23-95)**
- (9) (a) An approved turn around shall be provided where access is a dead end. The town encourages use of a cul-de-sac for such a turn around. Minimum paved radius for a cul-de-sac is 40 feet to allow for adequate turning room for emergency vehicles. Alternative turn around styles, including T-shaped and Y-shaped turn arounds, will be considered but must be approved by the town Fire Coordinator.
- (b) A temporary turn around, temporary for no more than 12 months, shall be installed on any street which will later be extended. The 12 month period may be extended upon request of the developer and approval of the Subdivision Administrator. If permission to extend this period is not sought or is not given, the turn around must be converted to a permanent turn around which meets the minimum requirements. At a minimum, the temporary turn around shall consist of six inches of compacted stone and shall provide adequate turning room for emergency vehicles. See Attachment B for examples and dimensions of permanent and temporary turn around. **(Amended 5-23-95, 4-9-02)**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (10) Where the combined width of paving and stabilized shoulders required by this section is determined to be impractical due to topographical or other extreme physical conditions, the Zoning and Planning Board may authorize a lesser width after special review. **(Amended 1-24-95, 4-9-02).**
- (11) Street paving shall consist of a six-inch compacted stone base and two-inch I-2 bituminous plant mix. Lanes shall have not less than two inches of compacted gravel. Temporary construction roads shall have not less than four inches of compacted ballast stone. **(Amended 4-9-02)**
- (12) The total cost of paving shall be paid by the developer. The paving may be arranged by the developer, with the contract being approved by the town, or, should the developer request, paving may be arranged by the town. **(Amended 4-9-02)**
- (13) The grade of roads shall not exceed 15 % because of the difficulty of operating vehicles on such a steep road and the high potential for erosion of the travelway and ditches. Provided, however, roads may exceed a 15 % grade only after review by the Fire Coordinator and approval of the Zoning and Planning Board. Where possible, to avoid environmental impact, yet commensurate with safety, roads should be constructed along the contour of the land to avoid steep grades. **(Amended 5-23-95, 4-9-02)**
- (14) At the option of the Town Council, streets and roads may be accepted as part of the town's street system provided they have been paved to the standards in this section or the developer has submitted funds to the town for such paving as part of the improvements guarantee in accordance with § 91.18B. **(Amended 7-26-94, 1-24-95, 5-23-95, 4-9-02)** Penalty, see § 91.99

§ 91.57 WATER AND SEWER SYSTEMS.

The preliminary subdivision plat must be accompanied by satisfactory evidence as to the proposed method and system of water supply and sanitary sewage collection and disposal. The installation of all said systems except wells or septic tanks serving only one connection shall be required prior to final plat approval unless financially guaranteed according to § 91.18B. Said systems may be owned and operated by a public or private entity. Any well or septic tank or alternative sewer disposal system serving only one connection shall be approved by the County Health Department prior to final plat approval. For all new systems or expansion of existing systems serving two or more connections, approval shall be according to state statutes. All major subdivisions shall install water lines of six inches or greater to be able to serve property owners when water service becomes available. Subdivisions having 10 or more lots of under 2 acres in area shall be connected to the town water system or shall be served by an independent community water system. Said system shall be designed to provide minimum fire protection as required by the Town Manager. Where access to the town water

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

distribution system is available within one half mile of any new subdivision or the extension of an existing subdivision, said subdivision or extension of an existing subdivision shall be connected to the town system. Where an independent community water system is established, such system shall be connected to the town system and dedicated to the town at such time as the town is able to provide service to the subdivision. The preliminary plat shall be accompanied by written assurance from the developer that plans for said new or expansion of existing systems have been submitted for approval to the appropriate state and/or local agencies. If the developer wishes to install said new or expanded systems prior to final plat approval, then submission of the final plat shall be accompanied by written approval of the installation of said systems by the appropriate state and/or local agencies. Prior to final plat approval, if the developer wishes to financially guarantee the installation of said systems, then submission of the final plat shall be accompanied by written approval of plans for said systems from the appropriate state and/or local agencies. In addition, the town will require that all water and sewer installations meet the following requirements. Whenever any conflict occurs between these requirements and those of the appropriate state and/or local agency, the stricter of the two requirements shall apply. **(Amended 1-14-02)**

(A) Water Lines

- (1) All contractors must be approved by the town, and approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, and if total cost of the project exceeds \$30,000, the contractor must be licensed by the State of North Carolina.
- (2) The size and material of water lines to be installed will be determined by the Town Manager, Subdivision Administrator, and Public Works Director.
- (3) The subdivider will be responsible for all costs of water pipe, fittings, fire hydrants, and installation. All fittings and fire hydrants must be approved by the town for installation. Where a water line six inches or greater in diameter is required in a public system, and the system has been designed and approved by the Division of Health Services of the North Carolina Department of Human Resources to provide fire protection, fire hydrants shall be installed on said line. The hydrants shall be spaced so that coverage to all building sites along said line may be provided with not more than 500 feet of hose, and shall be located to facilitate access, hose laying, and drainage. The developer or his contractor shall contact the Fire Coordinator so that he may inspect fire hydrants during and after installation. **(Amended 5-23-95)**
- (4) If the water system is to be connected to the town water system, then when all water line installation has been completed and water connection fees paid, the town's water department will make the water connections and set water meters

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

on each of the building lots. (Copy of current water connection fees available.)

- (5) Main water line to be installed 16 feet from center of the road or five feet from the edge of pavement, or at other distances approved by the Public Works Director and shall include a connector line to serve each building lot, extending across the road where needed, prior to paving the road. **(Amended 1-24-95)**
 - (6) Warranty. The contractor will be responsible for material and workmanship for a period of 12 months from the date accepted by the town.
 - (7) Water lines will not be extended until permits for such extensions have been obtained in order to comply with state law.
 - (8) No work shall be covered up before being inspected by the town's representative.
 - (9) Minimum cover on water lines shall be 36 inches or as otherwise required by the Public Works Director.
 - (10) Compaction shall be approved by the Public Works Director.
 - (11) In a situation where the subdivision is located along an existing road and an existing water main it will be the responsibility of the new lot owner to decide whether to have a well or pay to connect and tap on to the existing water system pursuant to the other ordinances and policies of the town in existence at that time. **(Amended 1-24-95)**
- (B) Sewer Lines. Where collector sewer mains are available, the following requirements must be met:
- (1) All contractors must be approved by the town, and approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, and if the total cost of the project exceeds \$30,000, the contractor must be licensed by the State of North Carolina.
 - (2) The size and material of sewer pipe to be used will be determined by the Town Manager, Subdivision Administrator, and Public Works Director.
 - (3) The cost of sewer pipe, manholes, materials, and cost of installation will be borne by the developer.

All sewer lines should be laid in the center of the roadway with stub outs at every manhole to each side of the road. The minimum cover shall not be less than 36 inches measured from finished grade. Grades shall be such that the lowest lot in the subdivision can receive adequate sewer service on the ground

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

floor and shall be established by transit levels. In no case shall the grades be less than four-tenths of one percent.

- (4) Sewer lines will not be extended until permits have been obtained for such extension in order to comply with state law.
 - (5) No work shall be covered up before being inspected by the town's representative.
- (C) Utility Improvements Outside Town Limits. Any extension of water and sewer lines outside the town limits must be under contract between the Town of Lake Lure and the developer. The developer must provide all right-of-way easements in providing utility services to the subdivision, and provide the following requirements:
- (1) The developer must purchase water and sewer pipe and have installed at his cost.
 - (2) Water pipe size and material to be determined by the Town Manager, Subdivision Administrator, and Public Works Director.
 - (3) Sewer line size and material to be determined by the Town Manager, Subdivision Administrator, and Public Works Director.
 - (4) Water and/or sewer lines will not be extended until permits have been obtained for such extension in order to comply with state law.
 - (5) It will be necessary to have a profile of water and/or sewer lines to submit to the state for permit application.
 - (6) The cost for profile sheets will be borne by the developer.
(Amended 1-24-95, 5-23-95) Penalty, see § 91.99

§ 91.58 STORM WATER DRAINAGE.

- (A) It shall be the responsibility of the developer to provide a drainage system which is designed to meet the following objectives:
- (1) Connect onto an existing storm sewer system, where feasible.
 - (2) Provide for adequate drainage from all roads, parking lots, and other developed areas.
 - (3) Prevent both the unnecessary impoundment of natural drainageways and the creation of areas of standing water.

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (4) Ensure that existing drainage ways serving adjacent properties are maintained.
 - (5) Ensure that natural runoff levels are not substantially increased in order to prevent harmful flooding downstream and to maintain desirable groundwater levels.
 - (6) Prevent inundation of surface water into sanitary sewer system.
 - (7) Protect all roads, driveways, utilities and other types of land clearing, land disturbance and/or development from damages caused by improper drainage control. **(Amended 6-10-08)**
- (B) The drainage system shall be executed by a registered engineer or registered surveyor in conjunction with the street plans and shall be installed or financially guaranteed as provided in § 91.18B prior to final plat approval. Penalty, see § 91.99

§ 91.59 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL.

In order to prevent soil erosion and sedimentation pollution of streams, springs, flat water bodies or other drainage networks, and when there are plans for a land disturbing activity of one acre or more, the subdivider shall show proof with the preliminary plat of an erosion and sedimentation control plan which has been approved by the state agency having jurisdiction in accordance with the North Carolina Administrative Code, Title 15, as adopted by the North Carolina Sedimentation Commission, January 11, 1978, as amended. Penalty, see § 91.99

§ 91.59.5 TREE PROTECTION

- (A) Any cutting of trees in excess of the percentages permitted by the Forest Coverage Table (see Attachment C) is prohibited unless such excess cutting is shown in the approved tree protection plan (§91.59.5 (C)) and compensated for by replacing such trees, as described in §91.59.5 (B). Land clearing for subdivision development is prohibited except as permitted under the provisions of these regulations and Chapter 96, the Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Regulations. **(Adopted 10-10-06, amended 11-14-06, 6-10-08, 2-8-11 [effective 4-1-11])**
- (B) General. Land clearing permitted under these subdivision regulations shall be limited to the minimum necessary for the construction of roads, utilities, and structures or open green areas intended for common use of residents, and shall not include clearing for individual lots, whether for home sites, structures, driveways, individual wells or septic systems, landscaping, or development of views. One exception shall be that in cases where it is determined by the Subdivision Administrator that two or three homesites can reasonably be served by a single driveway, such driveway may be platted, approved, and constructed subject to all the usual provisions of town regulations. Structures or open green areas intended for common use of residents shall, to the extent that is possible, utilize pre-existing

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

open spaces for this purpose. Clearing in common areas intended to be maintained in a forested state shall be limited to the development of trails, bicycle paths, small picnic areas, and other common amenities.

Any significant tree cut in excess of the number allowed by the Forest Coverage Table (See Attachment C), or without an approved tree protection plan, or in violation of an approved tree protection plan, or that is damaged during land clearing, land disturbance and/or development to the extent that the tree is likely to die, shall be replaced by healthy trees at the expense of the owner of the property or his agent, as follows: Such trees shall be replaced by species recommended in the ***Lake Lure Tree Protection Handbook***, at the 'minimum dbh for replanting' sizes appropriate to the species as shown in Attachment D, and in sufficient numbers to equal the total inches in dbh of the trees damaged or unlawfully removed. Any areas exceeding 100 sq. ft. in size from which native shrubbery and their stumps and roots have been removed without approval as part of a tree protection plan, or that are damaged to an extent likely to cause the death of those shrubs, shall be replanted with healthy shrubbery at the expense of the subdivider. Such replacement trees and/or shrubs shall be planted in the approximate location of the originals that were damaged or unlawfully removed, or in areas specified by the tree protection officer, and shall be inspected at intervals by the tree protection officer. Any replanted trees or shrubs not continuing in good health for a minimum of two years shall be replanted at the expense of the owner or his agent. **(Adopted 10-10-06, amended 11-14-06, 6-10-08)**

- (C) Tree Protection Plan. Overall land clearing shall be governed by the forest coverage existing on the site prior to development. (See ATTACHMENT C). To this end, a tree protection plan shall be prepared as part of any subdivision plat, and shall include at least the information listed below regarding the trees and/or shrubs to be removed for the purposes approved above, and the protection of all other trees on the property. Estimated forest coverage both before and after tree removal shall be provided by a survey provided by a qualified licensed professional for individual forested areas as well as for the subdivision as a whole. Plans shall include: **(Adopted 10-10-06, amended 11-14-06, 6-10-08)**

- (1) Location and extent of all forested areas.
 - (a) Forest areas intended for later sale as building lots shall be designated on the plat and shall not be developed in any way, except for driveways that serve two or three homesites as provided above, until certificates of zoning compliance have been issued.
 - (b) Forest areas intended to be maintained as common forest areas shall be marked as protected on the plat except for those areas marked to be cleared for trails, paths, and the like.

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

- (c) All forest areas not marked for construction of roads, common utilities, or common areas, or future sale as building sites except as noted above, shall be marked as protected on the plat.
- (2) Location and extent of all areas proposed for tree removal and/or land clearing.
- (3) Location and nature of tree protection measures to be installed.
- (4) Location, size, and species of any trees and/or shrubs to be planted at the direction of the tree protection officer.
- (5) Estimated significant tree density of each individual forested area as well as of the subdivision as a whole, both before and after permitted land clearing and replanting.
- (6) Location of any steep slopes, or other areas that may not be suited for land clearing, land disturbance, and/or dense development, and any specifications for their particular management, as discussed in §91.55. **(Amended 6-10-08)**
- (7) Any additional documentation that the tree protection officer may require.
- (D) Trout Buffer. An undisturbed stream buffer, as defined and illustrated in the Town of Lake Lure Land Disturbance Regulations, that is required for the protection of waters that have been classified as trout waters by the Environmental Management Commission. Any removal of vegetation, including the removal of living branches, is prohibited within such areas. **(Adopted 10-10-06; Amended 6-10-08)**
- (E) Protective Boundaries. Protective boundaries shall be shown on the plat surrounding individual protected trees and their root protection zones and lying along the boundaries of all protected forest areas, especially where areas marked for tree removal abut areas where trees are to be protected, unless physical characteristics of the area render additional protections unnecessary. Such barriers shall be installed prior to any land clearing, land disturbance and/or development activity and maintained until such development is complete. All workers in the area shall be clearly informed that trees and forest areas so marked are to be protected from cutting, girdling, any damage by construction equipment, and any disruptions of their root protection zones including trenching, dumping of excavated soil, spilling of toxic materials, vehicle parking or drive-over, the storage of equipment or materials, and addition of any impervious material. **(Adopted 10-10-06; Amended 6-10-08)**
- (F) Inspections and Remedies. The tree protection officer shall inspect all subdivision projects prior to any permit approvals and at intervals throughout land clearing,

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

land disturbance and/or development. In the course of these visits said officer may provide assistance with estimates of forest coverage and the steepness of slopes, assist in evaluating the suitability of steep slopes for land clearing and development, and approve the entire tree protection plan, including protective boundaries and any required replanting. **(Amended 6-10-08)**

The tree protection officer is authorized to issue a stop-work order at any time that any of the following is determined:

- (1) Tree removal has commenced prior to obtaining subdivision plat approvals.
- (2) A significant deviation from pre-approved plans/permits has occurred.
- (3) Systematic or habitual removal of or damage to protected trees or their root protection zones.

Following a stop-work order the tree protection officer shall provide the property owner and/or subdivider with detailed descriptions of approved methods, protective barriers, and the repairs and/or replantings needed to correct the damage. The tree protection officer shall verify that those measures have been implemented before work is allowed to resume. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

- (G) Forestry Lands. Where the land to be subdivided was previously taxed on the basis of present-use value as forestry land under Article 12 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes, or has been logged under a forestry plan prepared or approved by a registered forester, the town may deny a certificate of zoning compliance or refuse to approve a site or subdivision plan for a period of three years after harvest if the land has been cleared in violation of these regulations, five years if the land clearing was a willful violation. Reference General Statute ~~160A-458.5~~160D of the General Assembly of North Carolina. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

§ 91.60 LOTS.

The requirements of Chapter 92 (Zoning Regulations) shall govern lot size and standards. Penalty, see § 91.99

§ 91.61 BUILDING SETBACK LINES.

The requirements of Chapter 92 (Zoning Regulations) shall govern the location of the minimum building setback lines. Penalty, see § 91.99

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

5 AMENDMENTS

§ 91.70 AMENDMENT PROCEDURES.

This chapter may be amended from time to time by the Town Council as herein specified, but no amendment shall become effective unless it shall have been proposed by or shall have been submitted to the Zoning and Planning Board for review and recommendation. The Zoning and Planning Board shall have 35 days from the date of presentation to the Zoning and Planning Board within which to submit its report. If the Zoning and Planning Board fails to submit a report within the specified time, it shall be deemed to have approved the amendment.

Before enacting an amendment to this chapter, the Town Council shall hold a public hearing. A notice of such public hearing shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in Rutherford County once a week for two successive weeks, the first publication shall not appear less than ten days or more than 25 days prior to the fixed date of the public hearing. In computing such period, the day of the publication is not to be included, but the day of the hearing shall be included. The notice shall include the time, place, and date of the hearing, and include a description of the property or nature of the change or amendment. **(Amended 11-26-96)** Penalty, see § 91.99

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

6 LEGAL PROVISIONS**§ 91.80 SEPARABILITY.**

Should any section or provision of this ordinance be decided by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unconstitutional or invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any part thereof other than the part so declared to be unconstitutional or invalid.

§ 91.81 ABROGATION.

This ordinance shall neither repeal, abrogate, annul, impair nor interfere with any existing subdivision, the plats of which are properly recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds prior to the effective date of this ordinance nor with the existing easements, covenants, deed restrictions, agreements or permits previously adopted or issued pursuant to law prior to the effective date of this ordinance.

§ 91.99 PENALTY.

(A) After the effective date of these regulations, any person who, being the owner or agent of the owner of any land located within the territorial jurisdiction of these regulations, thereafter subdivides his land in violation of these regulations or transfers or sells land by reference to, exhibition of, or any other use of a plat showing a subdivision of the land before the plat has been properly approved under the terms of these regulations and recorded in the office of the County Register of Deeds, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. The description by metes and bounds in the instrument of transfer or other document used in the process of selling or transferring land shall not exempt the transaction from this penalty. The town may bring an action for injunction of any illegal subdivision, transfer, conveyance or sale of land, and the court shall, upon appropriate findings, issue an injunction and order requiring the offending party to comply with the subdivision regulations.

(Adopted 3-22-94, amended 10-10-06)

(B) This chapter may be enforced by any one, all, or a combination of the remedies authorized and prescribed by G.S. § 160A-175. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

(C) Fines

(1) Failure to receive plat approvals as required by this chapter prior to commencement of any form of land clearing, land disturbance and/or development shall subject the subdivider to a civil fine not to exceed \$500.00 per day of violation, for each occurrence of such a violation. The fine shall be payable immediately upon notification and shall be assessed from the date of violation. Each day of a continuing violation shall constitute a separate violation. If, following the appropriate inspections,

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

the illegal land clearing, land disturbance and/or development is found to meet all requirements of this chapter, plat approvals shall be issued upon payment of the fine and submittal of the appropriate documents including fees. If the land clearing, land disturbance and/or development does not meet said requirements, the development shall either be returned as far as possible to its original state, or be brought into compliance prior to receipt of plat approvals. **(Adopted 10-10-06; Amended 6-10-08)**

Failure to comply with the provisions of an approved plat and the representations submitted as part of the application for the plat shall be cause for the Subdivision Administrator to place a stop order on the land clearing, land disturbance and/or development for which the plat was approved until such time as the land clearing, land disturbance and/or development is altered to comply or until a revised plat is approved. If the land clearing, land disturbance and/or development is not brought into conformance, or a revised plat meeting the standards of this chapter is not submitted within 30 days of the original notice of violation, the subdivider shall be subject to a fine not to exceed \$500.00 for each day of delay beyond the 30 day period. **(Adopted 10-10-06; Amended 6-10-08)**

- (2) In addition to the above, the removal of significant trees, or native shrubbery with their stumps and roots, without prior inspection of the site and an approved tree protection plan, as required by this chapter, shall subject the subdivider to fines of \$500.00 for each significant tree illegally removed and \$500.00 for each 100 sq. ft. of native shrubbery, with their stumps and roots, illegally removed. If the number of significant trees and/or extent of native shrubbery previously existing on the property is not known, fines shall be levied on estimates based upon the average densities of significant trees and/or native shrubbery on nearby undeveloped properties. In addition to these fines, illegally removed significant trees and shrubs shall be replaced at the expense of the owner and/or subdivider as set forth in §91.59.5. **(Adopted 10-10-06, 11-14-06)**
- (D) Violation of any provision of this chapter may subject the offender to a civil penalty which would be determined, assessed and recovered by the town in a civil action in the nature of debt if the offender does not pay the penalty within a reasonable period of time prescribed by an administrative officer of the town after such offender has been cited for such violation. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**
- (E) Any provision of this chapter that makes unlawful a condition existing upon or use made of any property may be enforced by injunction and order of abatement, and the General Court of Justice shall have jurisdiction to issue such orders. When a violation of such a provision occurs, the town may apply to the appropriate division of the General Court of Justice for a mandatory or prohibitory injunction and order of abatement commanding the defendant to correct the unlawful condition upon or cease the unlawful use of the property. The action shall be

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

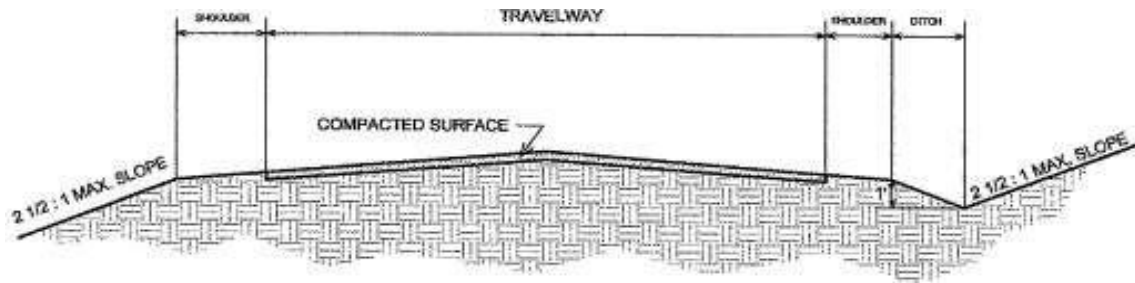
governed in all respects by the laws and rules governing civil proceedings, including the Rules of Civil Procedure in general and Rule 65 in particular. In addition to an injunction, the court may enter an order of abatement as a part or the judgment in the cause. An order of abatement may direct that improvements or repairs be made and/or trees and/or shrubs be replanted as specified herein; or that any other action be taken that is necessary to bring the property into compliance with this policy or such ordinance. If the defendant fails or refuses to comply with an injunction or with an order of abatement within the time allowed by the court, such defendant may be cited for contempt, and the town may execute the order of abatement. The town shall have a lien on the property for the cost of executing an order of abatement in the nature of a mechanic's and material man's lien. The defendant may secure cancellation of an order of abatement by paying all costs to the town of the proceedings and posting a bond for compliance with the order. The bond shall be given with sureties approved by the clerk of Superior Court in an amount approved by the judge before whom the matter is heard and shall be conditioned on the defendant's full compliance with the terms of the order of abatement within a time fixed by the judge. Cancellation of an order of abatement shall not suspend or cancel an injunction issued in conjunction therewith. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

- (F) Except as otherwise specifically provided, each day's continuing violation of any provision of this ordinance shall be a separate and distinct offense. **(Adopted 10-10-06)**

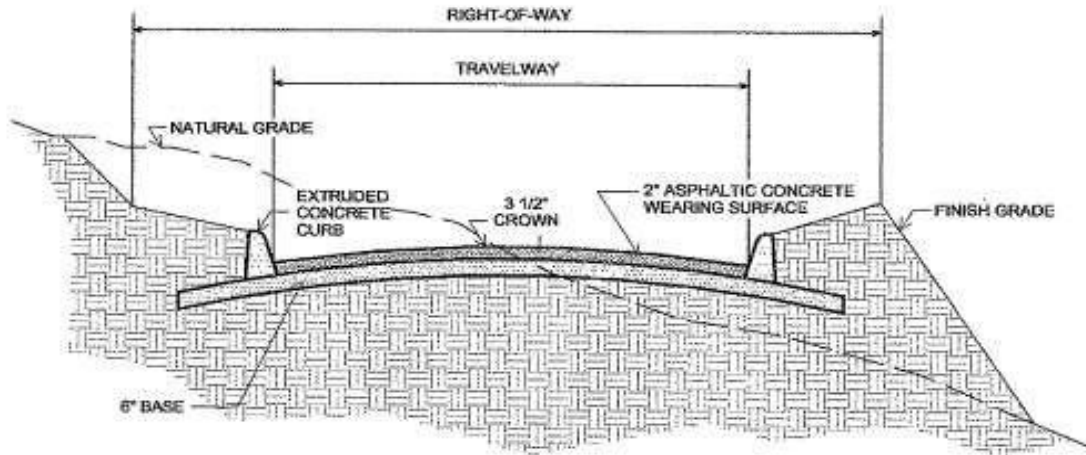
SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

7 ATTACHMENT A

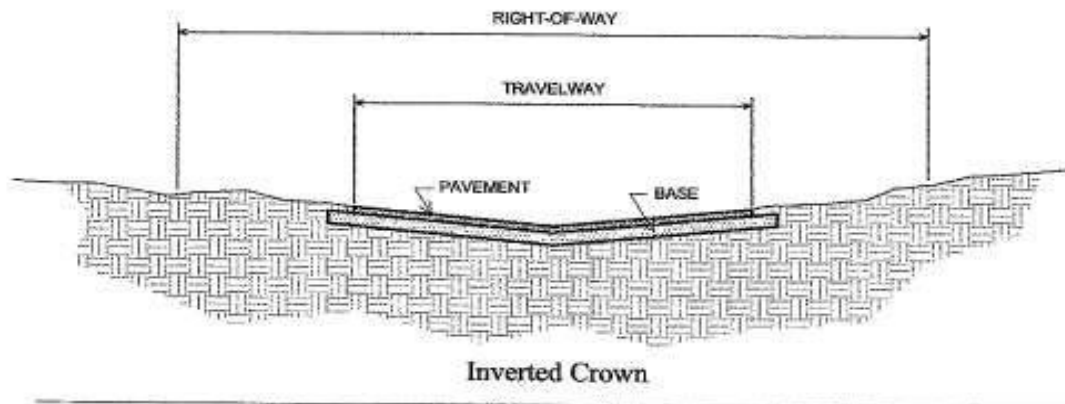
Typical Street Drainage Methods



Drainage to One Side of Road



Curb and Gutter

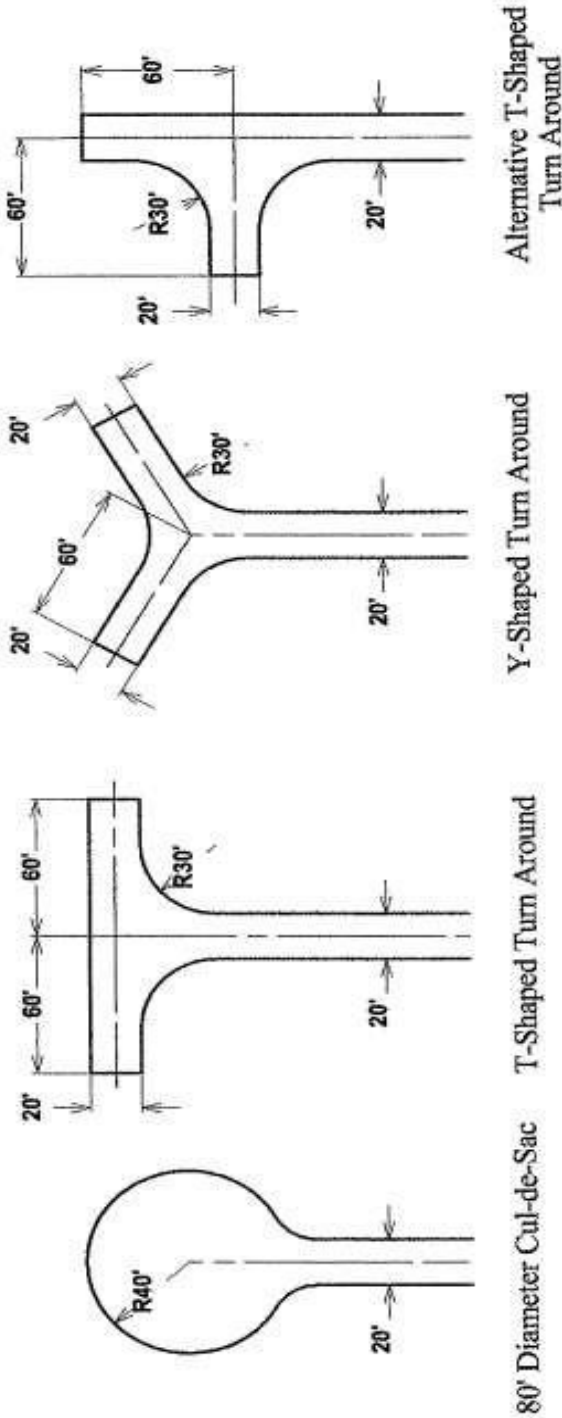


Inverted Crown

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

8 ATTACHMENT B

ATTACHMENT B
Minimum Dimensions for Cul-de-Sacs
and Alternative Turn Around Arrangements



SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

9 Attachment C

The Forest Coverage Table
 Significant Tree Density and Canopy Coverage
(Adopted 10-10-06, amended 11-14-06, 6-10-08)

Forest coverage can be estimated in one of the following methods, depending on the size and topography of the property, the number of trees on the property, and the availability of suitable aerial photographs. The table below shall be used to determine the minimum forest coverage that must be retained during land clearing, land disturbance, and/or development or achieved through replanting with trees and shrubs recommended in *The Lake Lure Tree Management Handbook*. Copies of all materials used to arrive at tree density or canopy coverage estimates must be presented with the site plan.

The Ground Survey – significant tree density: With this method, a qualified licensed professional shall visit the area on foot (at the owner's expense), count or (if necessary) estimate the number of significant trees before clearing, and report the significant tree density. Significant trees, and/or significant forest areas, shall be marked on the plat for protection or removal as described in § 91.59.5. Estimates of significant tree densities that will remain after land clearing, land disturbance and/or development shall be based on the number of significant trees to be removed. Where this density falls below that required on the Forest Coverage Table, the tree protection officer shall direct the replanting of trees to make up the deficit.

The Aerial Survey – canopy coverage: A property with steep topography or significant forest coverage might best be managed by a canopy coverage estimate involving analysis of existing aerial photographs. This analysis shall be carried out by a qualified licensed professional, at the owner's expense, by the method described under **Aerial Survey – Canopy Coverage Method** at the end of this Attachment.

The combined Ground and Aerial Survey: When an area to be evaluated by aerial survey also includes pockets of forest that are to be left for greenspace or common areas, or small undisturbed forest areas (less than 1 acre and less than 50% canopy coverage) that will be disconnected from larger undisturbed forest areas, these isolated areas shall be evaluated by a ground survey, with the Significant Tree Density figure to be shown on the plat for each such isolated area. This method will improve accuracy in calculating overall forest coverage, particularly where common areas and greenspace are so designated. The Significant Tree Density method shall also be used when planning tree thinning on a portion of the property or for other special purposes needing particular accuracy.

Other methods: Property owners wishing to compute the pre-land clearing/land disturbance/development forest coverage estimate by their own methods shall provide their calculations to the Tree Protection Officer with sufficient clarity and accuracy that the tree protection officer can duplicate and validate their results.

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

The Forest Coverage Table: This table computes the minimum Significant Tree Density or Canopy Coverage that shall remain on a property after land clearing, land disturbance, and/or development, based on the Significant Tree Density or Canopy Coverage on the property prior to land clearing, land disturbance, and /or development. Where these values fall below those required on the Forest Coverage Table, the tree protection officer shall direct the replanting of trees to make up the deficit.

Forest Coverage Table

Pre-Land Clearing/Land Disturbance/Development Significant Tree Density (significant trees per acre)	Pre-Land Clearing/Land Disturbance/Development Canopy Coverage (percentage of total property area)	Post-Land Clearing/Land Disturbance/Development Significant Tree Density or Canopy Coverage
0 to 10	0% to 10%	1.0 x initial value
11 to 20	11% to 20%	.90 x initial value
21 to 50	21% to 50%	.80 x initial value
50 or more	50% or more	.70 x initial value

Examples

Tree Density Example: For a 200 acre subdivision development with an average initial significant tree density of 25 significant trees per acre, the final significant tree density (after accounting for roads, facilities, homes and driveways) shall average 20 significant trees per acre (.80 x 25).

Canopy Coverage Example: For a 200 acre subdivision development with an initial canopy coverage of 25%, the minimum final canopy coverage (after accounting for roads, facilities, homes and driveways) shall be 20% of the 200 acre development (.80 x .25).

Aerial Survey – Canopy Coverage Method

STEP 1: Using a clear, 2005 or later aerial photo of the property, draw a grid overlaying the property. The grid lines shall be spaced at ½ inch intervals. Count the total number of squares in the grid, then study the squares and estimate each square's coverage level – the percentage (100%, 75%, 50%, 25%, or 0%) of each square that is covered by forest canopy.

For squares with 100% canopy coverage a value of 1 shall be assigned.
 For squares with 75% canopy coverage a value of .75 shall be assigned.
 For squares with 50% canopy coverage a value of .5 shall be assigned.
 For squares with 25% canopy coverage a value of .25 shall be assigned.
 For squares with 0% canopy coverage a value of 0 shall be assigned.

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

STEP 2 Count the number of squares with 100% coverage and multiply by 1. To calculate the percentage of the total property area that the 100% coverage squares represent, divide the number of 100% squares by the total number of squares in the grid. Use the following formula to do the division and convert the results into a percentage:

x = total # of squares covering the whole property.

a = total # of squares with a 100% canopy coverage level

$$\frac{(a \times 1)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

Then count the number of squares with 75% coverage and multiply by .75. Use the same formula to do the division and convert the results into percentages:

x = total # of squares covering the whole property.

b = total # of squares with a 75 % canopy coverage level

$$\frac{(b \times .75)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

Follow the same steps for the other levels of canopy coverage using the following values.

For the 50% canopy coverage:

x = total # of squares covering the whole property.

c = total # of squares with a 50% canopy coverage level

$$\frac{(c \times .5)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

For the 25% canopy coverage:

x = total # of squares covering the whole property.

d = total # of squares with a 25% canopy coverage level

$$\frac{(d \times .25)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

For the 0% canopy coverage:

x = total # of squares covering the whole property.

e = total # of squares with a 0% canopy coverage level

$$\frac{(e \times 0)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

When the area percentage for each coverage level is known, add the percentages together for the total estimated canopy coverage as a percentage of the total property acreage.

Example Problem: A grid is laid over a 2 acre tract. The property has been previously disturbed and shows mixed patches of forest and cleared areas. The total number of squares covering the parcel is 140. 100 squares are completely vegetated; 10 squares are 75% vegetated; 15 squares are 50% vegetated; 10 squares are 25% vegetated; and 5 squares no longer contain any vegetation. Using the above equation, calculate the estimated canopy coverage for the site.

$$x = 140$$

$$a = 100$$

$$b = 10$$

$$c = 15$$

$$d = 10$$

$$e = 5$$

$$\frac{(a \times 1)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{(b \times .75)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{(c \times .5)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{(100 \times 1)}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{(10 \times .75)}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{(15 \times .5)}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{100}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{7.5}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{7.5}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$.71 \times 100 = \mathbf{71\%}$$

$$.053 \times 100 = \mathbf{5.3\%}$$

$$.053 \times 100 = \mathbf{5.3\%}$$

$$\frac{(d \times .25)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{(e \times 0)}{x} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$71.0\%$$

$$5.3\%$$

$$5.3\%$$

$$\frac{(10 \times .25)}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{(5 \times 0)}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$1.8\%$$

$$+ 0.0\%$$

$$\mathbf{83.4\% \text{ Total Canopy}}$$

$$\frac{2.5}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$\frac{0}{140} \times 100 = (?)\%$$

$$.0179 \times 100 = \mathbf{1.8\%}$$

$$0 \times 100 = \mathbf{0\%}$$

The estimated canopy coverage is **83.4%**.

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

10

ATTACHMENT D

Significant Trees:
Common Tree Species of Lake Lure and Recommended Diameters
(Adopted 10-10-06)

Tree Species	Average Diameter at Breast Height (dbh)	Significant dbh	Maximum Caliper for replanting
<u>White Oak</u>	<u>2-3'</u>	<u>12"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Northern Red Oak</u>	<u>3-4'</u>	<u>15"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Scarlet Oak</u>	<u>1-2'</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Chestnut Oak</u>	<u>3-4'</u>	<u>15"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Blackjack Oak</u>	<u>1-2'</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>White Ash</u>	<u>1-2'</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Red Maple</u>	<u>1-2'</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Flowering Dogwood</u>	<u>12 -18"</u>	<u>4"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Black Locust</u>	<u>2-3'</u>	<u>12"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Black Walnut</u>	<u>2-4'</u>	<u>12"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Bitternut Hickory</u>	<u>18-24"</u>	<u>10"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Pignut Hickory</u>	<u>2-3'</u>	<u>12"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Mockernut Hickory</u>	<u>18-24"</u>	<u>10"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Yellow Poplar</u>	<u>2-6'</u>	<u>12"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Sycamore</u>	<u>3-4'</u>	<u>15"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Basswood*</u>	<u>2-3'</u>	<u>12"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Beech</u>	<u>2-3'</u>	<u>12"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Slippery Elm*</u>	<u>1-2'</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Sweet Birch</u>	<u>2-3'</u>	<u>12"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Black Cherry</u>	<u>2-3'</u>	<u>12"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>American Holly</u>	<u>6-24"</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Sourwood</u>	<u>18-20"</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Carolina Silverbell</u>	<u>6-12"</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Persimmon</u>	<u>10-12"</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Blackgum</u>	<u>1-2'</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Cucumber Magnolia*</u>	<u>1-2'</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Fraser Magnolia</u>	<u>10-12"</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Redbud</u>	<u>10-12"</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Yellow Buckeye*</u>	<u>To 3'</u>	<u>12"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Eastern Hemlock</u>	<u>2-3'</u>	<u>12***</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Carolina Hemlock</u>	<u>2-3'</u>	<u>12***</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Shortleaf Pine</u>	<u>3-4'</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Virginia Pine</u>	<u>1-2'</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>Pitch Pine</u>	<u>1-2'</u>	<u>6"</u>	<u>3"</u>
<u>White Pine</u>	<u>2-3'</u>	<u>12"</u>	<u>3"</u>

* Species that may or may not occur in Lake Lure but do occur in the region.

** It may become necessary to preserve all these trees, regardless of dbh , due to potential loss of the species due to mortality from invasive species.

Ord. No. 21-05-11A
May 11, 2021

SECTION TWO. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION THREE. If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is for any reason held invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, such portion shall be deemed severable and such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof.

SECTION FOUR. The enactment of this ordinance shall in no way affect the running of any amortization provisions or enforcement actions, or otherwise cure any existing violations.

SECTION FIVE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its adoption.

Adopted this 11th day of May, 2021.

ATTEST:

Attest:

Michelle Jolley
Town Clerk

Carol Pritchett
Mayor

Approved as to Form:

William C. Morgan, Jr.
Town Attorney

**LAKE LURE TOWN COUNCIL
REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION
Meeting Date: May 11, 2021**

SUBJECT: Ordinance No. 21-05-11a: An ordinance amending Chapter 91 Subdivision Regulations of The Town of Lake Lure Code of Ordinances concerning required maintenance for alignment with G.S.160D.

AGENDA INFORMATION:

Agenda Location: Public Hearing
Item Number: B
Department: Community Development
Contact: Mitchell Anderson, Assistant CDD
Presenter: Mitchell Anderson, Assistant CDD

BRIEF SUMMARY: Ordinance No. 21-05-11a is a comprehensive amendment to the Subdivision Regulations, Chapter 91. The proposed amendment implements recommended changes to the Town's Ordinances to ensure alignment with North Carolina G.S. 160D. Recommendations were provided by the Isothermal Planning & Development Commission. These recommendations have been reviewed by the Community Development Department and the Town's attorney. These changes were presented and reviewed by Zoning and Planning Board during their April, 2021 regular meeting. The Zoning and Planning Board recommended adoption of Ordinance No. 21-05-11a.

RECOMMENDED MOTION AND REQUESTED ACTIONS: To adopt Ordinance No. 21-05-11a as presented, and further move that Council finds this amendment neither consistent nor inconsistent with the adopted Town of Lake Lure 2007-2027 Comprehensive Plan.

ATTACHMENTS: Ordinance 21-05-11a

STAFF'S COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Staff recommends adoption.

ORDINANCE NUMBER 21-05-11B

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 92 ZONING REGULATIONS OF THE TOWN OF LAKE LURE CODE OF ORDINANCES CONCERNING THE ALLOWANCE OF DARK COATED CHAIN LINK FENCING IN FRONT YARDS OF PUBLIC PROPERTY

WHEREAS, the Town Council of the Town of Lake Lure, North Carolina, in pursuance of the authority granted by G.S. §§ 160A-381 through 160A-392 adopted Chapter 92 Zoning Regulations on January 22, 1991; and

WHEREAS, the Lake Lure Town Council, has the desire to allow dark coated chain link fencing with or without dark woven mesh material on the interior side of fencing; and

WHEREAS, the Lake Lure Town Council, after due notice, conducted a public hearing on the 11th day of May, 2021, upon the question of amending the Zoning Regulations in this respect.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF LAKE LURE, NORTH CAROLINA, MEETING IN REGULAR SESSION AND WITH A MAJORITY OF TOWN COUNCIL VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

SECTION ONE. § 92.116 FENCES, WALLS AND HEDGES of the Zoning Regulations of the Town of Lake Lure are hereby amended as follows:

§92.116(D)

Chain link fencing, chicken wire, hardware cloth, and other woven or mesh products are not permitted in required street front yards of any district. However, when used to enclose, protect, or secure property owner by a utility or a government agency, dark coated chain link fencing is permissible with or without dark woven mesh products. All dark woven mesh products shall installed on the interior side of fence.

[ADDITIONS TO TEXT ARE UNDERLINED; DELETIONS ARE ~~STRUCK THROUGH~~.]

SECTION TWO. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION THREE. If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is for any reason held invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, such portion shall be deemed severable and such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof.

SECTION FOUR. The enactment of this ordinance shall in no way affect the running of any amortization provisions or enforcement actions, or otherwise cure any existing violations.

Ord. No. 21-05-11B

May 11, 2021

PAGE 2

SECTION FIVE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its adoption.

Adopted this 11th day of May, 2021.

Attest:

Michelle Jolley
Town Clerk

Carol Pritchett
Mayor

Approved as to Form:

William C. Morgan, Jr.
Town Attorney

**LAKE LURE TOWN COUNCIL
REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION
Meeting Date: May 11, 2021**

SUBJECT: Ordinance No. 21-05-11b: An Ordinance amending Chapter 92.116(D) of the Zoning Regulations.

AGENDA INFORMATION:

Agenda Location: Public Hearing
Item Number: C
Department: Community Development
Contact: Mitchell Anderson, Assistant CDD
Presenter: Mitchell Anderson, Assistant CDD

BRIEF SUMMARY: Ordinance No. 21-05-11b is an amendment to Section 92.116 of the Zoning Regulations. The proposed amendment allows for the installation of dark coated chain link fencing in the street front yard of any district when used to enclose, protect, or secure property owned by a utility or a government agency. These changes were presented and reviewed by the Zoning and Planning Board during their April, 2021 regular meeting. The Zoning and Planning Board recommended adoption of Ordinance No. 21-05-11b.

RECOMMENDED MOTION AND REQUESTED ACTIONS: To adopt Ordinance No. 21-05-11b as presented, and further move that Council finds this amendment neither consistent nor inconsistent with the adopted Town of Lake Lure 2007-2027 Comprehensive Plan.

ATTACHMENTS: Ordinance 21-05-11b

STAFF'S COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Staff recommends adoption.



Town Manager's April Report – Completed May 7, 2021

Town of Lake Lure Projects									
Updated: May 6, 2021 @ 4:00 pm									
Community Development	%	Public Works	%	Parks, Recreation & Lake	%	Dam, Hydro, & WWTP	%	Town Manager	%
Hawkins Land Donation	10	CRV, FireFly Cove, ToLL H2O interconnect in conjunction with Public Works	25	Boys Camp Road Campground Construction Drawings	0	Paint Interior of Powerhouse	20	Strategic Communication Plan	80
Workforce Housing Partnership Project	10	Replace first section of fence around Public Works	65	Boys Camp Road Campground Construction	0	Replace Boat Barrier/Boom in Front of Dam	0	New Sewer System ER/EID	75
Wireless Communications Enhancements	60	Lights on Pool Creek Bridge	50	Welcome Center Renovation Restrooms/BFP	70	Automation of Hydro/Dam Control Systems	0	Sewer SOC	75
Welcome Center Renovation/Restrooms:Acquired from Mgs. 12-13-2018	35	Get State to install signs or lights on bridge at Dam	90	Create Monetization Schedule for P&R Assets and Facility	75	Repair Influent Composite Sampler	70	Bridge on Dam Resolution	25
Clear Creek Trail / Highlands Slope Failure	75	Redo our MSDS sheets. They are now SDS sheets for our shop	99	Golf Course and other town owned property Appraisal	50	Repair Influent Skimmer	60	Dam Rehabilitation Design Drawings	5
Staff Training	60	Help find options to rehab Digester at WWTP	5	Easement off Chaple Point rd. for dredging access to the lake	75	Install Camera System for WWTP Equipment	10	Dam Construction	5
Improving/ expanding technology availability	50	Get State to remove old sign near Pool Creek Bridge.	20	2021 dredging 850-K	50	Concrete Resurfacing in Chemical Room	0	Phase 1 Sewer System Design Drawings	5
Conditional District Rezoning	10			Dredge spoils site Island creek rd. permitting	50	Repair Flocculator Mixer	0	Phase 1 Sewer System Construction	5
Standardizing Notification Letter	60			ABC Store/Marina Signage	75	Interior Powerhouse Lighting	0	Reservoir Drain Construction	5
Voluntary Contiguous Annexation	20			Buffalo Creek parking area grant	75	Ventilation Fan Install for Powerhouse	0	Reservoir Drain Design	5
Chimney Rock State Park Egre/Ingress	10			Wake Surfing survey	60				
Digitizing Permit Files	0			Golf Course Operations Review/Discussions	30				
1600 Update	5			Luremont Trail	25				
				Marina phase II Funding					
				Deep Water launch around dam for work barges to launch when lake levels are low	20				
				Seeking private partnership for development of amphitheater/band shell	0				
				Amphitheater/bandshell construction drawings	0				
				Purchase new dredge equipment for lake	20				
				Amphitheater/bandshell construction	0				
				Dredge spoils site Island creek rd. engineering/site plan	10				
				Dredge spoils site Island Creek Rd. construction	0				
				Replace retiring employee	25				

Fire	%	Finance	%	Communications/Grants/Events	%	Police	%
Fire Station Expansion Construction Drawings	55	Secure Financing - Dam Renovation - USDA Loan	35	Communications		Schedule Boating Class for Officers	75
Fire Station Expansion Construction	0	Secure Financing - Sewer Replacement	0	Convert and update information to the new website. Developed online system for facility reservations, workline orders, email updates, and will be developing online system for boat slip reservations and boat permits for the 2022 season. Worked with Town Clerk to develop online meeting/agenda package for Town Council and All Boards.	80	Schedule Inservice training for 2021	75
Hydrant Repair - Sunset Reserve - Lure Ridge Drive	80	Secure Financing-Fire Building/LGC	0	Work with UAB to develop Editorial on the plans for the Sewer System when timing is right.	80	Schedule Officers for 2021 events	50
Firefighter Training/ Get new staff current on SOG's	90	Secure Financing - Welcome Center	0	Communications - Sewer System (Phase 1) - Letter & Brochure: Developed a strategic communication plan including an introductory letter, detailed overview and update, property owner survey and Cove Captain meeting outline with the SS team. We are now in the process of creating a list of frequently asked questions and answer to be utilized as needed as we proceed with Phase 1 of the project.	80	Complete background for Dana Bradley	50
2020 Hydrant Flows and Inspections	75	Cross Training Program (Amy, Sha'Linda & Linda)	95	Develop high level FAQs based on current infrastructure projects.	50	Prepare for 2021 firework event	10
Firefighter Training classes @ Sunnyview and Lake Lure	75	Vehicle Financing	95	Plan and coordinate upcoming Community Forums.	10		
		Budget Prep	90	Work with Parks, Rec, and Lake Department to create updated signage for Morse Park	50		
		Audit	45	Obtained quote for electronic sign for Town Hall. Working to obtain 2 additional quotes.	50		
				Grants			
				2020 FEMA HHPG Application - Advised by DEG DSO of \$120,000 Award. Awaiting official contract from FEMA.	95		
				New FEMA Grant opportunity for \$40K for the conceptual design of the new dam. (65/35% split. Awaiting final approval from NCDEQ/DSO	95		
				Submitted an application for funding through Representative Cawthorn's office for the Transportation and Infrastructure Committee, based on the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) and Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). Obtained letters of support from Senator Burr's Office, the Isothermal RPO, Rutherford County and the Mayor of Lake Lure.	95		
				Submitted inquiry to Golden Ridge and had a follow up meeting with Program Manager to discuss infrastructure needs on 4/30/21.	10		
				Work with LaBella to develop application for the Asset Inventory Assessment (AIA) Grant in 2021 to support an assessment of all manholes (location and condition), fire hydrants (location and condition), valves (location, size and condition). Too late for the 4/21 deadline and will shoot for the 11/21 opening per Reese Walsh.	5		
				Work with Police Dept on Police Grant for Radios through Motorola in 2021.	25		
				Events			
				Marina/Boardwalk Ribbon Cutting Ceremony -			

April Activities

- Attended Town Council Meeting, 4/13
- Attended budget meeting with small group, 4/19
- Met with Don Byers, David Arrowood and Dean Lindsey, 4/20
- Attended budget meeting with small group, 4/26
- Participated in meeting between Town and NCDOT, 4/23
- Interviewed Steve Ford, 4/23
- Attended Town Council meeting, 4/28

C. Shannon Baldwin 5/7/21

Town Manager

Date



Fri 4/30/2021 3:05 PM

Sam Karr

April Finance Report

To Carol Pritchett; John Moore; John Kilby; David Diorio; 'Patrick Bryant'; Patrick Bryant

Cc Shannon Baldwin; Michelle Jolley

Message April21.xls (88 KB) revandexpapril.pdf (3 MB)

[Bing Maps](#)

All:

Please find attached April Finance report, included revenue and expenditure details.

Items of interest for April:

- Taxes collections are doing well with a couple of months left to collect.
- State Shared revenues are above our estimates; however, we had a few grants we didn't receive this year (Fire grant, PARTF, Main St. etc), but they will not show up on expenditure side too.
- A few department line items have overspent, we will keep close eye on those accounts for the balance of the fiscal year.
- Water/Sewer revenues are right in line with our estimates.
- The way the month falls, we didn't get our April hydro check yet from Duke Energy.
- Closing in on budget for next year, waiting on Land Use Fee adjustment from Mitchell, I should have it balanced sometime next week after I receive the update.

Let me know if you have any questions.

Sam A. Karr

Finance Director

2948 Memorial Highway

Lake Lure, NC 28746

Office: 828.625.9983, Ext. 102

Web: townoflakelure.com

Facebook: www.facebook.com/townoflakelure



Town of Lake Lure

84%



Monthly Financial Summary Report as of: 4/30/2021

Revenues in excess of Expenditures

General Fund					General Fund					General Fund	
	Annual	Month	Annual	Y-T-D %		Annual	Month	Annual	Y-T-D %	Annual Budget	
Revenues:	Budget:	To Date:	To Date:	Collected	Expenditures:	Budget:	To Date:	To Date:	Spent	Month To Date	
Taxes	\$ 3,511,722	\$ 50,250	\$ 3,365,120	95.83%	Governing Body	\$ 32,300	\$ 2,910	\$ 24,129	74.70%	Annual To Date	\$ (9,307)
State Shared Revenues	\$ 2,549,859	\$ 106,345	\$ 1,502,910	58.94%	Administration	\$ 1,003,897	\$ 78,115	\$ 799,142	79.60%		
Lake & Tours	\$ 673,550	\$ 154,499	\$ 648,166	96.23%	Central Services	\$ 99,300	\$ 8,014	\$ 78,766	79.32%		
Beach & Marina	\$ 316,500	\$ 11,003	\$ 444,423	140.42%	Police	\$ 826,340	\$ 59,224	\$ 663,058	80.24%		
*Miscellaneous Revenues	\$ 144,207	\$ 2,092	\$ 132,159	91.65%	Fire	\$ 902,434	\$ 48,438	\$ 721,485	79.95%		
Land Use Fees	\$ 27,600	\$ 3,713	\$ 30,925	112.05%	Sanitation	\$ 229,400	\$ 19,167	\$ 190,384	82.99%		
Loan Proceeds	\$ 146,500	\$ -	\$ 97,905	66.83%	Public Works	\$ 512,652	\$ 36,357	\$ 385,117	75.12%		
Transfers	\$ 225,457	\$ -	\$ 11,728	5.20%	Economic Development	\$ 105,417	\$ 5,222	\$ 65,796	62.41%		
Total:	\$ 7,595,395	\$ 327,902	\$ 6,233,336	82.07%	Community Development	\$ 202,788	\$ 13,963	\$ 131,730	64.96%		
*Miscellaneous Revenues					Beach and Marina	\$ 17,500	\$ 3,288	\$ 11,339	64.79%		
Interest, Beer & wine, Fire Tax, ABC					Golf	\$ 106,000	\$ 30	\$ 100,510	94.82%		
Facilities Rentals, Grants, Sale of					Parks, Rec., Lake	\$ 910,555	\$ 46,407	\$ 778,804	85.53%		
Assets, Misc., Town Promo, Copies					Capital Outlay	\$ 1,377,288	\$ 7,600	\$ 449,012	32.60%		
Recycling Collections					Debt Service	\$ 333,062	\$ 8,474	\$ 185,458	55.68%		
Received-Not Posted Yet					Non Governmental	\$ 158,500	\$ -	\$ 145,345	91.70%		
					Transfers	\$ 529,181	\$ -	\$ 483,936	91.45%		
					DAM Watershed	\$ 248,781	\$ -	\$ 4,500	1.81%		
					Contingency Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!		
					Total:	\$ 7,595,395	\$ 337,209	\$ 5,218,511	68.71%		
Water & Sewer Fund					Water & Sewer Fund					Water & Sewer Fund	
	Annual	Month	Annual	Y-T-D %		Annual	Month	Annual	Y-T-D %	Annual Budget	\$ -
Revenues:	Budget:	To Date:	To Date:	Collected	Expenditures:	Budget:	To Date:	To Date:	Spent	Month To Date	\$ (60,869)
Water & Sewer charges	\$ 1,540,000	\$ 127,121	\$ 1,393,083	90.46%	Water	\$ 138,925	\$ 12,499	\$ 111,368	80.16%	Annual To Date	\$ 560,404
Taps & Connection fees	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 2,244	22.44%	Sewer	\$ 720,425	\$ 49,097	\$ 613,434	85.15%		
Interest & Transfer Fees	\$ 7,750	\$ 139	\$ 16,261	209.82%	Capital Projects	\$ 206,000	\$ 3,750	\$ 9,000	4.37%		
Water Tank Rental	\$ 12,360	\$ 1,030	\$ 10,300	83.33%	Debt Service	\$ 128,975	\$ 123,813	\$ 127,682	99.00%		
Transfer from Fund Balance	\$ 175,658				Transfer to Fund	\$ 551,443	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%		
Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	Total:	\$ 1,745,768	\$ 189,159	\$ 861,484	49.35%		
	\$ 1,745,768	\$ 128,290	\$ 1,421,888	81.45%							
Hydro Electric					Hydro Electric					Hydro Electric	
	Annual	Month	Annual	Y-T-D %		Annual	Month	Annual	Y-T-D %	Annual Budget	\$ -
Revenues:	Budget:	To Date:	To Date:	Collected	Expenditures:	Budget:	To Date:	To Date:	Spent	Month To Date	\$ (38,120)
Power Generation	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ 534,775	89.13%	Operations	\$ 555,600	\$ 27,637	\$ 279,535	50.31%	Annual To Date	\$ 29,432
Interest	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 130	8.67%	Transfer to General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!		
FEMA Reimbursement				#DIV/0!	Transfer to Silt Fund Reserv	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!		
Transfer from Fund Balance	\$ 188,375	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	Cap. Outlay/Special Proj.	\$ 234,275	\$ 10,483	\$ 225,938	96.44%		
Total:	\$ 789,875	\$ -	\$ 534,905	67.72%	Total:	\$ 789,875	\$ 38,120	\$ 505,473	63.99%		
Cash & Investment Position					Capital Funds					Comments / Items of note	
United Bank					Balance to Date						
General Fund	\$	4,550,418			Capital Res. Fund	\$	179,532				
Water & Sewer	\$	932,765			Silt Res. Fund	\$	64,265				
Includes Low Pressure					Marina Brdwalk	\$	9,227				
Hydro	\$	621,934			Bridge Pres. Fund	\$	75,000				
Total:	\$	6,105,117									
NC Capital Management Trust											
General (Cash)	\$	44,571									
Water & Sewer	\$	(779)									
Hydro	\$	(9,899)									
Total:	\$	33,893									
Total Cash and Investments:	\$	6,139,010									



Town of Lake Lure Memorandum

TO: Shannon Baldwin, Town Manager
Sam Karr, Finance Director

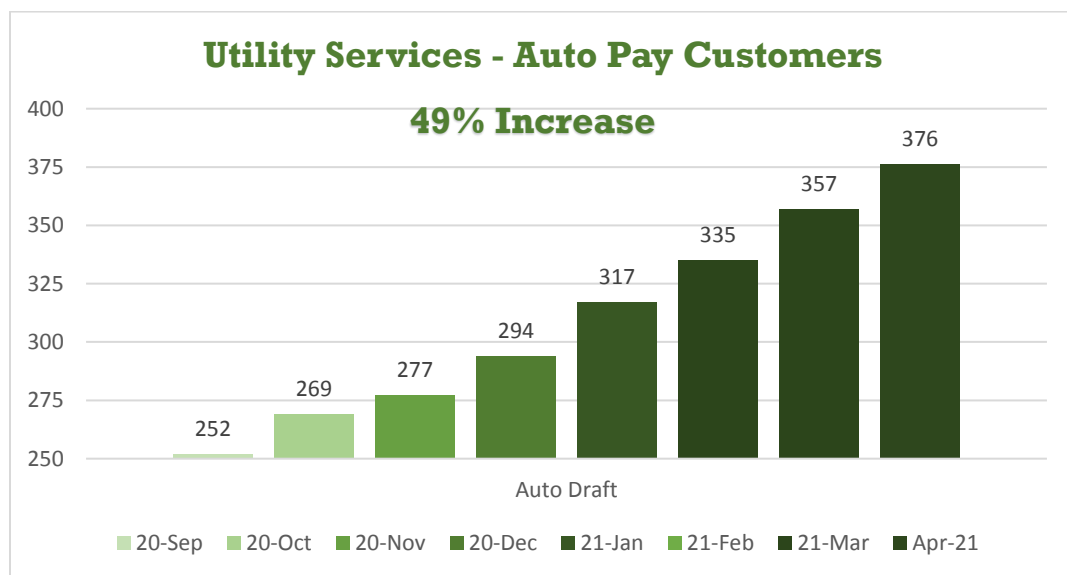
FROM: Linda Ward, Customer Service Specialist
Laura Krejci, Communications Specialist

DATE: 4/28/21

RE: Auto Pay for Utility Payments

1. The Customer Service Department has been working to increase the number of auto draft payments for utility customers for several months.

- The chart below illustrates the increase in customers utilizing the auto draft option over the last 8 months.
- There have been an additional 19 auto drafts customers added in the past month.
- There have been an additional 124 new auto draft customers since September 2020, a 42% increase with a total of 376 auto draft customers in total.
- We continue to post payment options on the website's Town News, on the Utility page, on Facebook.
- We present all payment options as we interact with existing customers. All new customers are also given the payment options.



2. Please let us know if you have any questions or suggestions.



NAME:
 Assistant Community Development Director, Mitchell Anderson
 Development and Environmental Review Specialist, Michael Williams

DEPARTMENT:
 Community Development

REPORT DATE:

April 5, 2021

PREPARED FOR

Town Manager/Town Council

I. REOCCURRING WORK ACTIVITIES**1. Zoning Administration/Code Enforcement**

Certificate of Zoning Compliance Issued	13
Certificates of Zoning Compliance Denied	0
Certificates of Occupancy Issued.....	8
Vacation Rental Operating Permits Issued.....	2
Permanent Sign Permits Issued (0) Temporary (0)	0
Complaints Logged	2
Complaints Investigated	2
Notices of Violation Issued	1
Civil Penalties Issued	0
Stop Work Orders Issued.....	1
Improperly Posted Address Notifications Issued	0
Abandoned/Dilapidated Structures Cases Open.....	0 (0 closed by demo)
ZnP Hearings Processed.....	1
BOA Hearings Processed	1
Demolition Permits Issued	0
VROPs Active to Date.....	381

2. House/Modular/Heavy Load Moves Through Town..... 0**3. Environmental**

Land Disturbance Permits Issued.	7
Complaints Logged	0
Complaints Investigated	0
Stop Work Orders Issued.....	0
Floodplain Development Permits Issued.....	2

4. Lake Structures/Shoreline Stabilization

Lake Structure Permits Issued	0
Shoreline Stabilization Permits Issued	0
LSAB Hearings Processed	0

5. Subdivision Administration

Preliminary Plat:	0
Final Plat	0
Minor Subdivisions:	1
Exempt Plat Reviews:	6

Lots Approved 0

Review Officer (per GS 47-30):

Plats Reviewed: 7

Plats Approved: 7

II. PROJECTS UPDATE

Review of Town Ordinances on Vacation Rental Operating Permit— CDD staff have reviewed UNCISO documents evaluating the impacts of a Superior Court Judge's decision to strike down the city of Wilmington's whole-house lodging ordinance on short term rentals. This decision may impact the Town's vacation rental ordinance. A memo on this topic was provided to the Zoning and Planning Board. The Zoning and Planning Board has reviewed the information and have requested advice from the Town's attorney on the matter. Staff are currently waiting for any appeals of the decision. Comment was received from the Town's attorney. These comments will be presented to the Zoning and Planning Board. **Update: No update at this time.**

Floodplain Management CAV -

The Community Development Department will be participating in a Community Assistance Visit (CAV) conducted by North Carolina Division of Emergency Management. This is a major component of the National Flood Insurance Program's (NFIP's) Community Assistance Program (CAP). The CAV is a visit to a community by NCDEM on behalf of FEMA that serves the dual purpose of providing technical assistance to the community and assuring that the community is adequately enforcing its floodplain management regulations. Generally, a CAV consists of a tour of the floodplain, an inspection of community permit files, and meetings with local appointed and elected officials. FEMA or the State will work with the community to help ensure their program is in compliance with NFIP requirements. The Community Development Department was visited by Terry Foxx CFM on 3/25/21. Mr. Foxx reviewed documents related to the management of the floodplain ordinance and also toured the Town's floodplain. Staff are waiting on the final report. **Update: No update at this time.**

Phase 1 Sewer Database and Map – CDD staff have compiled parcel data, street data, sewer customer data, and topographic data. This data has been analyzed for topographic and geographic relevance to Phase 1 of the sewer system. Maps and data layers are being updated to reflect changes in project scope to align with information released by engineering firms. **Update: Staff are working on accommodating the request for new strip map books and spreadsheets detailing property by tiers have been requested.**

Sedimentation into Lake/Water Quality Concerns; sub watershed 5-Grey Logs Cove and the Highlands Subdivision —

The Town, at the advice of our attorney, has agreed to hold Civil Penalties in abeyance for the opportunity for all parties to meet. Amy Annino with the State of NC, Brandee Boggs with USACE, Pete Dickerson with Odom Engineering, Clear Water Environment Consultants, and Highlands HOA have met at the upper road failure site on 02/26/2020. Odom Engineering, as a consultant for Highlands HOA, provided the Town with plans. Staff coordinated and reviewed plans with Amy Annino from NCDEQ and Brandee Boggs from the USACE to ensure all regulations measures are satisfied. Plan revision requests and comments were sent to Pete Dickerson with Odom

Engineering on 04/02/2020. Town staff have reviewed the revised plans submitted by Odom Engineering. NCDOT, USACE, and Town Staff have approved the revised plans and have released permits to the applicants.

CDD staff received plan revision requests from Odom Engineering for the upper slope failure repair. Staff reviewed the plan revisions and coordinated comments with NCDEQ and USACE. These comments were shared with Odom Engineering and the Highlands POA on 2/11/21. **Update:** No final revisions were submitted nor has work commenced on this repair. On 4/1/21, the USACE issued a deadline for final plans to be submitted by 5/15/21 and the project be completed within 180 days. **Update: No update at this time.**

N.C. G.S. 160D – North Carolina passed new statutes that affect how local municipalities can regulate land use. These updates will become effective on July 1, 2021. Staff with assistance from Isothermal Planning and Development Commission are reviewing Town ordinances in preparation for the 160D update required before July 1, 2021.

Update: On March 16th, staff and Sarah Kopkin with IPDC presented to the Zoning and Planning Board a preliminary audit of the Town's Ordinances identifying the area's requiring text amendments to comply with G.S. 160D. The Town's attorney has reviewed the recommend updates and provided feedback for consideration. IPDC will update the recommendations and staff will present these to the Zoning and Planning Board. **Update: The Zoning and Planning Board has reviewed and recommended the proposed text amendments to Town Council. Public notice has been posted and the public hearing will be held virtually on May 11th, 2021 at the Regular Town Council Meeting.**

Town Policy for Compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 – Town Staff has contacted Ashley Council, Title VI Officer/ ADA Specialist with North Carolina Department of Transportation/ Office of Civil Rights [accouncil@ncdot.gov]. With assistance from Amy Wright and the use of examples from other jurisdictions, the CDD Staff have created a non-discrimination policy that satisfies the requirements for Title VI. This document will be shared with William Morgan for review. Once reviewed and approved by Mr. Morgan, an adoption resolution and document will be presented to Town Council. A copy of the drafted Title IV was shared with Isothermal Planning & Development Commission for comment. Staff are currently working on incorporating their recommendations. Requests for access to the survey of compliance have been submitted to NCDOT. Staff are currently waiting for a response. **Update: No update at this time.**

Lake Structure Tag Maintenance Program – The Town of Lake Lure's Lake Structure Regulations require that all lake structures be maintained and in good repair. To ensure compliance, lake structures should be inspected every five years. Structures deemed safe and in compliance are issued a "tag" to be attached to the structure. The town shall have the authority to condemn any lake structure due to decay, disrepair, or any hazardous condition. The property owner will be given a written notice and 90 days to comply with the Town Council's determination. If the owner fails to appeal to the Town Council for a hearing or comply with their determination, Council may revoke their lake structure certificate and accompanying tag (if one had been issued) and remove the structure at the property owner's expense. (§ 94.08)

As this program has not been enforced in over 20 years, some lake structure have not been maintained, resulting in potentially hazardous conditions. In an effort to ensure all lake structures built or installed over the Town's property, the Community Development Department has been asked to restart the enforcement of the lake structures tag program. The department is working with the Town's attorney to ensure all elements of this program align with state regulations and can be restarted. As staff are not qualified to inspect the structural integrity of structures, a qualified professional will have to perform the inspections. **Update: No update at this time.**

Land Use Fee Increase – The Community Development Department has been requested by the Town Manager to increase permit fees to ensure department revenues cover the wage of the lowest paid department employee.

Figures provided by the Finance Department shows that an increase of all land use fees by 60% will satisfy the request. Land use permit fees have not been increased in a while.

III. OTHER

In addition to the projects listed above, there are a few things that have required significant focus from the Community Development Department:

- 1) CDD staff have provided technical expertise required to host 4 meetings via Zoom this month. This task required staff time for setup, hosting and monitoring during the meetings, and for post-production and publishing after the meetings.
- 2) CDD staff have provided technical assistance to provide support to Laura Krejci in preparation for the Lake Lure Marina ribbon cutting event.
- 3) Staff Training/ Updates
 - a. Mike Williams attended a Sedimentation and Erosion Control webinar hosted by Water Resources Research Institute of the UNC System.

Overall, the Community Development Department is working towards completing larger projects while focusing on current permitting demands, and training new department staff. The CDD has experienced a significant increase in permitting demands. This is a trend that is being experienced throughout Western North Carolina over the past year.

I, Mitchell Anderson, the Assistant Community Development Director have provided the Town Manager notice of my resignation from the Town of Lake Lure. My last day with the Town will be May 28th, 2021. Working with the Town has been an enjoyable and unforgettable experience. Thank you all for the opportunity.



Mitchell Anderson,
Assistant Community Development Director



Name: David Arrowood

Department: Public Works

REPORT DATE:

April 31, 2021

PREPARED FOR:

Town Manager

I. ACCOMPLISHMENTS

1. We have made a lot of progress cleaning up around Public Works Facility.
- 2.
- 3.

II. FOLLOW UP

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

III. OTHER

4-1-21 We loaded a load of Scrap Metal from Public Works and sent to scrapyard. We took check we received for metal to Sam.

4-5-21 We worked around Public Works lot cleaning up our yard and removing all things that are not needed.

4-6-21 We worked doing maintance on pumps at sewer pump station.

4-5-21 We continued cleaning up at Public Works.

4-7-21 We cleaned up and removed all things piled up around the upper shed at Public Works.

4-8-21 We loaded truck loads of debris to remove from Public Works and continued to clean up.

4-8-21 We meet with G&S Fencing about price on finishing fence at Public Works.

4-8-21 We fixed TV mounts at Police Dept today.

4-9-21 We hauled several loads of debris to landfill and also finished cleaning up at upper shed.

- 4-12-21 We hauled off loads of brush and limbs to Jerry Dales.
- 4-12-21 We worked cutting sides of streets and intersections.
- 4-12-21 We moved all pipes and materials away from new fence going up at shop.
- 4-13-21 I talked with DEQ about repairing Digester at WWTP.
- 4-13-21 I attended the Board Meeting.
- 4-13-21 We took water samples to Asheville for FFC water system for inactive well.
- 4-13-21 Mitchell issued a stop work order on Public Works Fence for not having a permit.
- 4-13-21 We did a test to see how long we could hold flow a sewer pump station so work can be done at WWTP.
- 4-13-21 We started clearing overgrown property at Public Works so we will have more usable space. I got a permit from Mitchell.
- 4-14-21 We continued clearing land at Public Works and hauled several loads of trees and brush off.
- 4-15-21 We worked at Pump Station all morning holding flow so guys could do some work at WWTP.
- 4-15-21 We continued clearing land at shop.
- 4-16-21 We hauled hauled loads of trees and brush away from shop and continued clearing land at shop.
- 4-19-21 We helped Parks and recs remove tree from Morris Park.
- 4-19-21 Continued working at shop.
- 4-19-21 I attended a budget meeting at Town Hall.
- 4-20-21 Me , Reese and Dean went to Winnsboro to look at a WWTP that was rehabbed with spray liner.
- 4-20-21 We went out to Sunset Cove to look at a place that is starting to settle on the beginning to sink down.
- 4-21-21 Met with CTR Coating at our WWTP to look at our Digester at WWTP.
- 4-21-20 We worked with Tim Edwards clearing land at our shop. Tim helped grade this property off and didn't charge the town anything. If you see Tim please give him a big Thanks.
- 4-23-21 Attended a zoom meeting with contractors about relining our Digester at WWTP.
- 4-26-21 We fixed a water leak on Caddy Lane.

4-26-21 We hauled debris to Jerry Dales.

4-27-21 We worked on reading water meters.

4-28-21 We removed fallen tree on Luther Burbanks.

4-28-21 Went and look at ditches on Pearson Circle where we need to clean ditch.

4-29-21 Me, Scott and Chuck were in Class all day today for Con Ed class.

4-30-21 We checked a sewer complaint on 1920 Memorial Hwy today. There wasn't a problem.

NAME: DEAN LINDSEY

Department: HYDRO/DAM/WWTP

REPORT DATE:

CLOSE OUT MONTH:

PREPARED FOR:

01 May 2021

April 2021

Town Manager

I. REVENUE

Top 5 Months of Revenue

Rank	Year	Month	Revenue
1	2016	January	\$124,215.00
2	2013	July	\$114,057.00
3	2013	August	\$109,521.00
4	2019	January	\$108,199.00
5	2019	February	\$107,935.00

**2020-2021 Budget Year Revenue
Red Denotes Off Peak Months**

July	577,540 KWH	\$48,599.59
August	795,732 KWH	\$63,539.87
September	1,025,676 KWH	\$72,635.46
October	1,111,524 KWH	\$70,356.16
November	1,320,591 KWH	\$75,273.38
December	980,440 KWH	\$80,561.96
January	865,620 KWH	\$63,354.91
February	89,019 KWH	\$4809.97
March	823,046 KWH	\$54,666.82
April	**1,000,000 KWH	\$98,369.38
May		
June		
TOTAL:		\$533,789.12

**** This is estimated due to Duke energy reports have not been received.**

II. GENERATOR RUN TIMES & LAKE LEVELS

Generator # 1 (Small Unit) = 457 Hours

Generator # 2 (Big Unit) = 438 Hours

Minimum Recorded Lake call in Level = 33.98 Inches

Max Gate Opening = 1 Feet Cumulative

III. SIGNIFICANT WEATHER EVENTS & RAIN ACCUMULATION

Item V.A.

No significant rain events to report this month.

IV. SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENTS

- At WWTP dug new chemical feed lines to replace leaking ones from Chemical room.
- We are deforesting the area around the WWTP to prevent limbs and leaves to clog up the process basins.
- Continued Cleaning at WWTP to remove obsolete items.



Name: Dustin Waycaster

Department: Fire

REPORT DATE:

May 1, 2021

PREPARED FOR:

Town Manager

I. ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- 4/1 Had two fire alarms. Worked on Emergency contacts for our preplans.
- 4/2 public assistance call at Ingles. Medical Nelson Rd. Fire Alarm. Medical call Raptor Ct. Sent weather report to NOAA.
- 4/3 worked on station mower. Station maintenance and cleaned the outside of the station.
- 4/4 Traumatic Injury at LL Marina. MVC on Memorial Hwy.
- 4/5 Fire Inspection at Lured Market. Fire Alarm on Whitney Blvd.
- 4/6 Water leak at Vista Apartments. Had to place them on a fire watch until repairs could be made.
- 4/7 Power Line Fire Chimney Rock State Park.
- 4/8 Medical call @CRSP. Medical call @ RBR. In-service Training and ventilation prop building for ventilation class.
- 4/9 Public Assist Boys Camp Rd.
- 4/12 Tree down Memorial Hwy. Gas Leak Abbott Rd.
- 4/13 Truck Maintenance (2511 Air / parking Brake)
- 4/14 Young's mnt for fire alarm. Medical call Sugarbush. Fire Inspection at El Logo.
- 4/15 Back Flushed Engines. Repaired plug in bay area at station.
- 4/16 helped 2501 with School Project. Public speaking.
- 4/17 Landing Zone training with MAMA helicopter out of Asheville.
- 4/18 Tree down on a boat house.
- 4/19 Heart Problems call at Blue Ridge Health. Fall call on Eagles Crest Way.
- 4/20 Whitney Blvd for a mulch fire.
- 4/21 CO alarm on Homes Rd.
- 4/22 hauled loads of trash off to public works. Stood by at LLCA sporting event. House Fire in Riverbend.
- 4/23 Cleaned the equipment used on the house fire call. Re-racked hose filled air cylinders. Fire Inspection @ 454 Memorial Hwy.
- 4/25 Fire alarm call Quail Ridge Blvd.

4/26 Fixed Mower, Cut Grass, installed new A/C unit vents throughout the station. Moved cell phone booster. Put up new smoke detectors, Fixed Bathroom exhaust Fan.

4/27 Sinking Boat LL Marina. Rescued Tour Boat, and tied up lose boat floating in the marina due to the high winds.

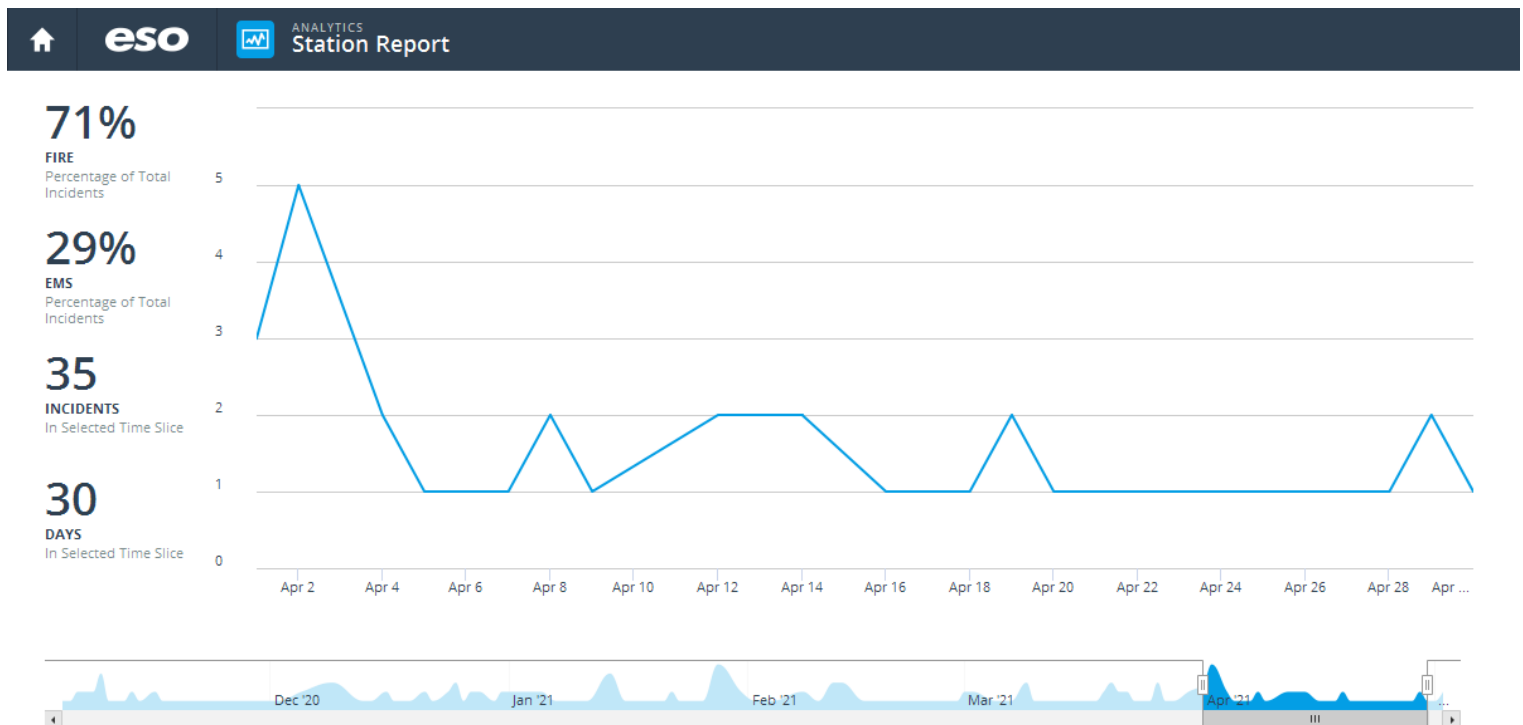
4/28 Tree Down Gene Straton Porter Rd. LLCA fire education career day. WNC Chiefs meeting.

4/29 Mulch Fire-RBR

II. FOLLOW UP

1. Lake Lure Fire had **353** total hours of training for the month of Mar. The staff and volunteers have been training hard this month.
2. Lake Lure Fire ran 35 Fire/Medical/ Rescue calls
3. Wrote 20 Burn permits.

OTHER





Dean Givens; Parks, Recreation, and Lake Director

DEPARTMENT: Parks, Recreation, and Lake

REPORT DATE:

PREPARED FOR:

April 28, 2021

Town Manager

I. ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Current Parks, Recreation, and Lake Projects:

1. Boy's Camp Rd. Campground – <i>Not selected for PARTF funding – Reapplying during next grant cycle</i>	2. Luremont Trails – <i>Trail scouted; permits filed; Plan approved by Parks and Rec. Board, legal opinion received; working on next steps</i>	3. Marina Phase II and Amphitheater Funding – <i>Working with TDA/ Rutherford Bound to keep projects moving forward</i>
4. Monetization Schedule for P&R Assets and Facilities – <i>New ideas being considered</i>	5. Updating Parks and Recreation Open Space Plan – <i>Working with Ed Dittmer and Moe Bay on updates</i>	6. Morse Park Walking Path Expansion Grant – <i>To expand the pavement back to town hall</i>
7. Morse Park Parking Expansion – <i>Working on plan to create more parking</i>	8. CRSP Ingress/Egress – <i>Meetings planned to discuss how this is going to be done</i>	9. Seeking Grants for Buffalo Creek Park parking lot expansion – <i>Applying for grant</i>
10. Permit for Filling in Half of Pond in Morse Park – <i>According to the Morse Park master plan</i>	11. Deep Water Launch – <i>Create for allowing equipment to launch during lake drawdown</i>	12. Naming Rights – <i>Working to update policy</i>
13. Dredging Grant – <i>Finalizing budget</i>	14. Golf Course Plan – <i>Golf Course study</i>	

PR&LD ACTIVITIES:

1. Oversee daily operations for Parks, Rec, & Lake
2. Attended multiple staff/public meetings
3. Attended multiple project meetings
4. Worked on multiple projects
 - Dredging
 - Mining permit
 - Deep water launch
 - Island Creek road property
 - Golf Course appraisal RFP – Selected H.B. Harris firm to conduct appraisal
 - Dredge Grant budget
 - Dredging calendar
 - Mining permit amendment
 - 2021-22 CIP and operating budget
 - Amphitheater/TDA
 - Boater survey
5. Boat maintenance – ongoing
6. Spring maintenance

PR&TC ACTIVITIES:

1. Attended Basic Law Enforcement Training 5 nights a week (20 - 25 hrs/week) through April 9th
2. Graduated from Basic Law Enforcement Training on April 22nd
3. Helped with the Boys Camp Road clean-up
4. Worked with Ed Dittmer and Moe Bay to update portions of the Parks and Recreation Open Space Plan
5. Collaborated with Rutherford Outdoor Coalition on the Two for the Trails grant for potential funding for the Buffalo Creek Park parking lot expansion
6. Obtained the necessary permits for the Buffalo Creek Park parking lot expansion
7. Worked on Lake Use Survey
8. Had a new gravel path installed on the Dittmer-Watts Nature Trails
9. Added more information to the Parks, Recreation and Lake Dept. Standard Operating Procedures
10. Checked Buffalo Creek Park, Dittmer-Watts Nature Trails, and Weed Patch Mountain for damage
11. Led Weed Patch Mountain Trail workday on 4/20 – 4 volunteers; 20 volunteer hours
12. Led Buffalo Creek Park workday on 4/27 to remove trees and install new signage – 5 volunteers; 25 volunteer hours
13. Picked up supplies and helped plant one of the annual beds
14. Planned upcoming trail maintenance days and recruited volunteers to help
15. Checked trail counters and reported numbers
16. Utilized volunteers to collect water samples – 2 volunteers; 14 volunteer hours
17. Utilized a total of 59 volunteer hours
18. Attended several meetings

P&R Maintenance Activities:

1. Performed regular ground maintenance activities at all areas
2. Cleaned parks, boat ramp, and marina
3. Sprayed playground equipment and picnic tables with bleach
4. Pressure washed Town Hall walkway

5. Completed annual bed design for 2021
6. Installed flowers/plants in one of the annual beds near the marina
7. Helped remove a willow tree that fell in Morse Park
8. Installed cages around arborvitae at south end of boardwalk, where a beaver has been cutting down the branches
9. Put up library banners

Lake Activities:

1. Boat maintenance
2. Buoy maintenance
3. Debris pickup
4. Dredging is complete until Fall

1. FOLLOW UP

1. Open Space Plan: Will continue working with Ed Dittmer and Moe Bay to update the Open Space Plan
2. Luremont Trail: Plan has been approved by Parks and Recreation Board; legal opinion received; working on next steps
3. Boys Camp Road: Not selected for PARTF funding. Reapplying during next grant cycle
4. Dredging Grant: \$637,500 grant awarded, working to finalize budget
5. Naming Rights Policy: Continuing to gather information for Naming Rights Policy for Town properties
6. Lake Lure Trails: Work days held on Lake Lure trails each month to ensure they are properly maintained

2. OTHER

1. Marina Slips Available: 0

NAME: SEAN HUMPHRIES

Department: LAKE LURE POLICE DEPT

REPORT DATE:

CLOSE OUT MONTH:

PREPARED FOR:

5/1/2021

April 2021

Town Manager

I. ACCOMPLISHMENTS

1. **Officer Shuford visited the LLCa on April 28, 2021 at the request of the school for Career Week. Officer Shuford was able to speak to the children and show them a Law Enforcement Patrol Car. Fun was by all!**
2. **This month we completed the install of the Flowering Bridge monitor. This will aid officers by giving them a chance to monitor activity on the bridge while in the office.**
3. **We have had 3 vehicle chases this month alone. We are proud of how each officer handled themselves with these incidents.**

Total Police Activities for Month: **527** (Partial Break-down below)

4	Breaking/Entering/Larcenies	22	Traffic Stops
6	Citations	16	Warning Citations
7	Verbal Warnings	3	Accidents
3	Total Arrests	52	Business Checks
24	Lake – Patrols/Permit Checks	46.75	Lake – Total Hours Patrolling
8	Lake – Verbal Warning	11	Lake – Warning/Citation
2	Motorcycle Mufflers Checked	18	Residential Alarms Activated
6	Follow up Investigations	1	Special Event/School/Town/Chamber
0	Roadside Checkpoints	2	Noise Complaints

Citations – Cumulative Total of Citations: **6** (Hard Copies) (1 Citation may include 2 charges) (1) No Operator License, (1) DWLR, (7) Misdemeanor, Other Infraction

Charges Total: 9

Lake Citations – Lake Totals: Citations (Permit \$125 Fine if not corrected in 7 days)(14) Operation of a boat without valid permit, (1) Wake Violation

Warnings – (5) Attempting to launch non-permitted vessel, (2) Operation of boat with no permit, (27) In water at Beach (no lifeguard), (4) Other infraction warnings

Arrests – Cumulative Total of Arrests: **3** (1 Arrest may include several charges)

Charges Total: (2) Aggravated Assault, (1) Escape from Custody/Resist Arrest

★ *Public Access of this form may affect the Accomplishments and Follow Up listings due to privacy and cases that continue to be investigated.*



**MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE LAKE LURE TOWN COUNCIL
HELD WEDNESDAY, APRIL 28, 2021, 8:30 A.M. MEETING HELD
ELECTRONICALLY VIA ZOOM**

PRESENT Mayor Carol C. Pritchett
VIA ZOOM: Mayor Pro Tem John W. Moore
 Commissioner Patrick Bryant
 Commissioner David DiOrio
 Commissioner John Kilby
 Shannon Baldwin, Town Manager

ABSENT: N/A

I. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Carol Pritchett called the meeting to order at 8:30 a.m.

II. APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Commissioner Moore made a motion to approve the Agenda, as presented. Commissioner Bryant seconded and the motion carried 4-0.

III. NEW BUSINESS

A. LABELLA – TASK ORDER NO. 8 DISCUSSION AND APPROVAL

Town Manager Shannon Baldwin provided an overview of the scope of work for Task Order No. 8 overseeing the rehab of the digester at the Waste Water Treatment Plant. A kick-off meeting will be held with LaBella and will be important to make the objectives clear relative to rehabilitation of the digester tank. There is a not-to-exceed amount of \$7,000.

Commission Kilby made a motion to approve LaBella Engineering Task Order No. 8 for digester rehabilitation, as presented. Commission DiOrio seconded and the motion carried 4-0.

Page 2- Minutes of the April 28, 2021 Special Town Council Meeting

III. NEW BUSINESS

B. BUDGET AMENDMENT #305 – FUNDING TASK ORDER NO. 8

Commission Bryant made a motion to approve Budget Amendment #305 to fund Task Order No. 8. Commission DiOrio seconded and the motion carried 4-0.

III. NEW BUSINESS

C. RESOLUTION NO. 21-04-28 DESCRIBING MARINA/BOARDWALK DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

Commission Kilby made a motion to adopt Resolution No. 21-04-28 Describing Marina/Boardwalk Development Process. Commission DiOrio seconded and the motion carried 4-0.

**RESOLUTION NO. 21-04-28
A RESOLUTION DESCRIBING MARINA/BOARDWALK
DEVELOPMENT PROCESS**

WHEREAS, the old Town Marina built many decades ago had reached its useful life by the 2008 and was replaced at that time; and

WHEREAS, the old wooden Town Boardwalk built in the 1980's reached its useful life in 2020; and

WHEREAS, the previous and current Lake Advisory Boards, Parks and Recreation Boards, Planning Boards, and Town Council have all supported improvements to the Lake Lure Town Center; and

WHEREAS, these improvements work together to make the Town Center vibrant and a viable place for commercial, recreation and community activity; and

WHEREAS, the Marina replacement and expansion projects since 2008 and Boardwalk replacement initiative required good design, technical expertise, careful coordination of resources and great teamwork; and

WHEREAS, these projects required support and approval by Town Officials, both appointed and elected; and

WHEREAS, Town Manager Shannon Baldwin recognizes our partners (both private and public), town staff, and especially Parks and Recreation Director Dean Givens who served as the

Page 3- Minutes of the April 28, 2021 Special Town Council Meeting

project manager for all the aforementioned improvements carefully guiding each to completion; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Town of Lake Lure expresses deep and sincere appreciation to all who have supported and collaborated in the series of efforts to create a safe and vibrant Town Center by executing the Marina replacement and expansion projects and the Boardwalk replacement initiative.

READ, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the 28th day of April, 2021.

III. NEW BUSINESS

D. RESOLUTION NO. 21-04-28A HONORING THE POWERS-MOORE FAMILY

Mr. Baldwin explained that this draft resolution recognizes contributions made from Lee Leepers Powers and his influence on the Town as well as the presence of the Moore-Powers Family in the Town for the past 90+ years. The Powers-Moore family have played an implemental role in the Town. There is a proposal included to name the walkway from Boys Camp Road to Jack London Road in honor of the Moore-Powers family. A final version will be presented to Council for approval at the May meeting to include Council's comments. Mr. Baldwin stated that Chimney Rock State Park is considering displaying information about the influence of Mr. Powers in this area.

IV. DISCUSSION OF TOWN PROJECTS, UPDATES, AND COUNCIL CONCERNS

Mr. Baldwin reported on an anonymous letter that was disseminated to him, Council, and various staff and community. Commissioner DiOrio commented that Council is happy to address any concerns or questions from the public. He explained the Town's large infrastructure funding needs and that the Town is looking to state and federal agencies for funding these projects. Mayor Pritchett stated that Council welcomes any comments, questions, or concerns from the public.

V. CLOSED SESSION

Commissioner Moore made a motion to go into Closed Session in accordance with G.S. 143-318.11 (a) (5) for the purpose of discussing property acquisition. Commission DiOrio seconded and the motion carried 4-0.

While in Closed Session, Council discussed property acquisition.

Page 4- Minutes of the April 28, 2021 Special Town Council Meeting

Commissioner Moore made a motion to leave Closed Session and return to open session. Commissioner Bryant seconded and the motion carried 4-0.

VI. ADJOURN THE MEETING

With no further business, Commissioner Bryant made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 9:11 a.m. Commissioner DiOrio seconded and the motion carried 4-0.

ATTEST:

Amy Wright,
Assistant Town Clerk

Mayor Carol Pritchett

**LAKE LURE TOWN COUNCIL
REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION
Meeting Date: May 11, 2021**

SUBJECT: Request from property owner, Mike Finnern, 2072 Memorial Hwy, to remove a hazardous tree within the Lake boundary.

AGENDA INFORMATION

Agenda Location: New Business
Item Number: B
Department: Community Development
Contact: Mike Williams, Development and Environmental Review Specialist
Presenter: Mike Williams, Development and Environmental Review Specialist

BRIEF SUMMARY: Mike Finnern is requesting to have a hazardous tree removed that is located within the Lake boundary.

RECOMMENDED MOTION AND REQUESTED ACTIONS: To (approve/deny) the request from Mike Finnern to remove a hazardous tree within the Lake boundary.

FUNDING SOURCE: n/a

ATTACHMENTS: Written request from Mr. Finnern, map of the property line, photographs of the tree and a parcel report.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

Pursuant to §94.15 of the Town's Lake Structure Regulations, the cutting of standing trees at or below the lake boundary requires Town Council approval.

The removal of this tree will not disturb more than 10% of the Trout Buffer and will not require a Trout Buffer Variance.

Replanting a new tree or shrub with a species in the Lake Lure Tree Management Handbook is required if approved.

The applicant/owner or contractor must secure a road closure permit of approval from NCDOT prior to commencing activities that impact the flow of traffic.

April 9, 2021

Email: *manderson@townoflakelure.com*

City Council
Town of Lake Lure
2948 Memorial Hwy.
Lake Lure, NC 28746

Re: Tree Removal Requests at 2072 Memorial Hwy

Dear Members of City Council:

I respectfully request approval to remove a problematic tree from my property at 2072 Memorial Highway. The tree in question is a very mature and very large (~80-100ft), split-trunk Poplar at the end of its life span. It is clear the damage the tree has already done and the risk it poses of serious damage to not only our property but others around.

Justification of request:

- 1) The tree is at the end of its lifespan and at high risk of falling. Large branches have already come down on several occasions and there is visible crack expanding at the split.
- 2) The tree is very large (80-100ft with a ~32in diameter base) and could destroy not only our structures (home, boat house) but those of several nearby homes. Of greater concern, if individuals were inside ours or neighboring structures, this tree is of great enough size, it could lead to injury or possibly even casualties.
- 3) The split trunk increases the risk of failure considerably. Should one of the trunks fall the challenge of removing the second trunk safely becomes much greater
- 4) Should either portion of the split trunk of the tree fall it will seriously damage the shoreline and likely cause significant erosion of the area.
- 5) The tree could fall into the lake resulting in a blockage of the cove for others and a significant challenge to clear the debris.
- 6) The tree has already caused, and is continuing to cause, visible damage to the structure of the building and walkway. The walls of the main house have developed cracks and the walkway between the road and the lake has heaved up in several locations. The basement floor has significant cracks and has heaved as well.
- 7) The root system is putting the delicate septic drain field at risk for failure.

In summary, the damage already done and the risk of significant, near term additional damage the tree presents easily outweighs the benefits the tree provides. As an Eagle Scout, I promise you, I am a tree lover! Unfortunately, this one has outlived its usefulness and poses a danger to our home, family, and neighbors.

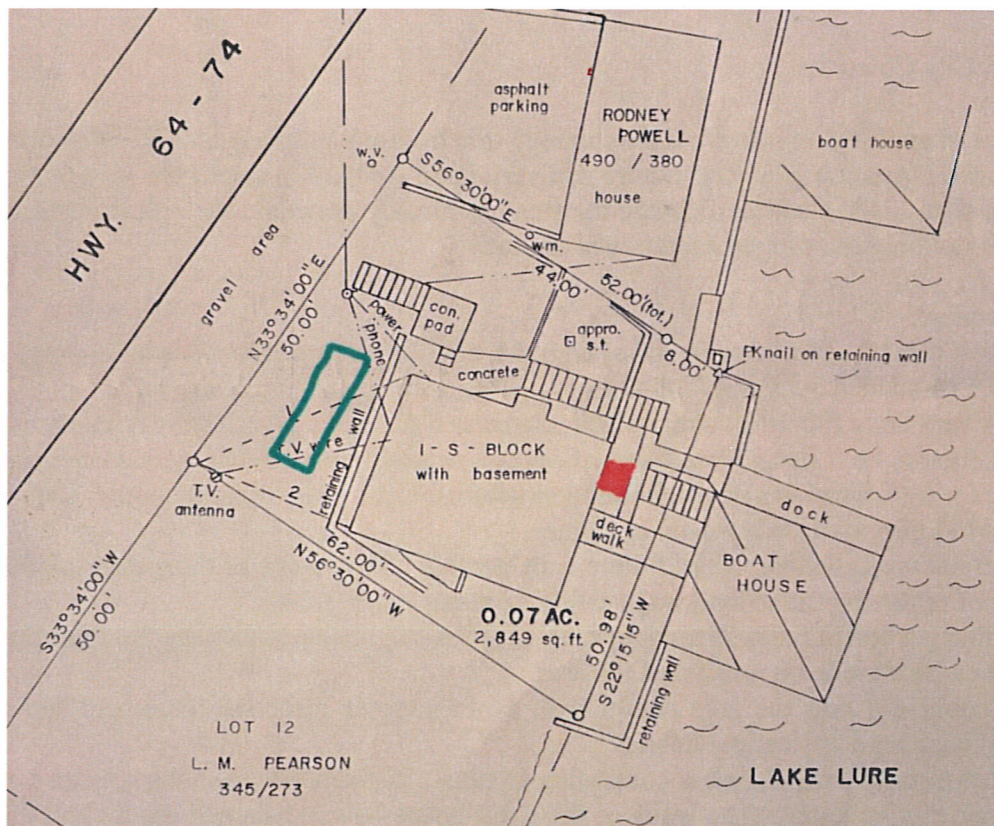
The tree will be removed by Epperson Tree service, an experienced and licensed tree business. Approval to use the parking area of our neighbors, needed for the work, has been received.

The below image indicates the location of the tree to be removed (in RED). The GREEN area

indicates the location of the replacement tree(s) to be planted. There are also a few pictures to show the size and risky location of the tree.

I appreciate your time and thoughtfulness in reviewing this request and I look forward to the Council's approval. Please don't hesitate to contact me with any questions.

Mike Finnern
720-891-1221
mfinnern@hotmail.com









RESOLUTION NO. 21-04-28A
A RESOLUTION HONORING THE POWERS-MOORE FAMILY

WHEREAS, Lee Leeper Powers was born April 9, 1899 in Morristown, Tennessee; and

WHEREAS, Lee L. Powers was a native of East Tennessee, a region of Southern Appalachia, and a direct descendent of Captain Jarnagin, a Revolutionary War Soldier; and

WHEREAS, Lee L. Powers was a man of influence, vision and love, and chose to make this his permanent home; and

WHEREAS, Lee L. Powers relocated to the Town of Lake Lure shortly after the 1929 Stock Market Crash to assist with covering the debt for an outstanding loan made by the United States Fidelity & Guaranty Company to Chimney Rock Mountains, Incorporated; and

WHEREAS, Lee L. Powers was extremely instrumental in the survival of the town during the Great Depression and over the decades that followed; and

WHEREAS, Lee L. Powers had expertise in construction and financing and supervised the construction of the log Golf Club House, the Old North Carolina Highway Patrol Building which is now Lodge on Lake Lure, and the Town's water reservoirs and many others; and

WHEREAS, Lee L. Powers was instrumental in engineering what has been called the "Town of Lake Lure's Greatest Deal," the purchase of the Dam and Lake on July 26, 1965; and

WHEREAS, Lee L. Powers married Thelma Odom, a native of Rutherford County, NC, having two daughters, Marylyn Powers Moore and Martha Jane Powers; and

WHEREAS, Lee L. Powers welcomed President Franklin Delano Roosevelt to Lake Lure in 1936, hosted the President at the Powers residence, and accompanied him on the campaign trail in NC; and

WHEREAS, Lee L. Powers served in the NC General Assembly in 1945 while living in Lake Lure, and was personally acquainted with many NC Governors; and

WHEREAS, Lee L. Powers owned and operated the Bottomless Pools for many years; and

WHEREAS, Lee L. Powers passed away on February 14, 1993. It should be noted that his energies and decisions were geared to what would be best for Lake Lure and that his substantial gifts to our Town were motivated by concern for the environment; and

WHEREAS, the Powers-Moore Family has kept a presence in the Town of Lake Lure for nearly 90 years; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the Lake Lure Town Council expresses sincere appreciation for the life work of Lee Leeper Powers and the enormous positive impact and many positive contributions he made to the Town of Lake Lure, its citizens and to future generations and by this action honor him for a lifetime of service to this community.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the Lake Lure Town Council names that one mile section of the Lake Lure Town Center Walkway stretching from Boys Camp Road to Harris Road Road as the “Powers-Moore Walkway.”

READ, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the 11th day of May, 2021.

ATTEST:

Michelle Jolley, Town Clerk

Mayor Carol C. Pritchett

Lake Lure Town Council
REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION
Meeting Date: 05/11/2021

SUBJECT: Amending the Lake Lure Boat Slip Leasing Policy

AGENDA INFORMATION:

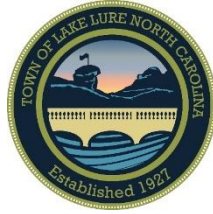
Agenda Location: Consent Agenda
Item Number: D
Department: Parks, Recreation & Lake
Contact: Dean Givens, Parks, Recreation & Lake
Presenter: Dean Givens, Parks, Recreation & Lake

BRIEF SUMMARY: Since the new Marina/Boardwalk has opened and reached full capacity, we have noticed some boats mooring in their leased slip with heavy debris, construction material and building material (contractor boats). This makes the new Marina/Boardwalk unsightly to all that use this for mooring, boating, walking or passer-by.

RECOMMENDED MOTION AND REQUESTED ACTIONS: To amend the Boat Slip Leasing Policy as presented.

ATTACHMENTS: Lake Lure Boat Slip Leasing Policy

STAFF'S COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Staff recommends approval of the Lake Lure Boat Slip Leasing Policy as presented.



Town of Lake Lure Boat Slip Leasing Policy

Purpose

The Town maintains a marina with rented boat slips for two primary purposes:

1. To provide additional opportunities for property owners, who otherwise do not have access to a private slip, to enjoy the convenience of mooring their boat on the Lake.
2. To help provide revenues that offset the costs of the marina and other necessary lake operations.

The purpose of this policy is to outline the priorities and procedures of the slip leasing program.

Boat Slip Lease

A. Eligibility:

Lessees of boat slips must have current state registration and Town of Lake Lure Boat Permit in lessees' name; slips may not be subleased.

Preference will be given in order to:

- (1) Property owners with a residence but without lake front access who do not otherwise have a lake front boat slip and property owners with a residence and with lake front access who do not otherwise qualify for a lake structure permit and who do not otherwise have a lake front boat slip;
- (2) Second preference will be given to non-property owning residents; and
- (3) Third preference will be given to non-residents.

B. Commercial entities that offer any of the same services provided by the Town marina concession are prohibited from conducting business or advertising such business at the Washburn Marina.

Lease Renewal and Billing Procedures

Boat slip leases will be reviewed for continued qualification and renewed annually. A part of the renewal process will include an assurance by the lessee that the lessee is using their boat slip only for the lessee's boat that the lessee owns. Applicants for annual boat slip renewals must also demonstrate that they have appropriate liability insurance, (minimum \$300,000) for property damage and personal injury and that the boat has a current Lake Lure permit while in the slip.

Renewal leases and billing of the slips will be mailed by December 15th (year prior) with a \$250 deposit due by January 15. The remaining balance may be split into two equal payments, one being due by February 15th, and final amount due paid in full by March 15 of leasing year. If a response is not received by March 20th, the person or legal entity will be deemed to have surrendered their slip and it will be offered to the next person on the waiting list. All monies paid are considered non-refundable.

Boat Slip Waiting Lists

A. Whenever a boat slip becomes available, the town representative will offer the slip to the person whose name is at the top of the waiting list, based on the above mentioned preferences.

That person will have three options:

1. Take the slip and immediately and pay the appropriate lease fee for the year.
2. Decline the slip and have their name moved to the end of the waiting list.
3. Request to be removed from the list.

Miscellaneous

- A. Boat trailers may not be stored for more than 24 hours at the marina parking lot and only for the day of unloading and loading a boat.
- B. Boats shall not be moored in the marina slips with construction materials, debris, junk or unsightly items on them.
- C. Boats shall not display offensive or provocative items OR advertisements of any kind. *(A business name on the boat is not considered advertisement.)*
- D. The slip lessee may not make any permanent changes to any slip area or associated structure, nor may anything be nailed to or otherwise permanently attached to the dock, including, but not limited to storage bins and carpeting. The use of bumpers hanging over the sides, bow, and stern of the boat is permissible and encouraged.
- E. The Marine Commission reserves the right at any time, and from time to time, to change, amend, or delete any portion of this policy.
- F. Boat slip lease fees may be changed at any time at the discretion of the Marine Commission.
- G. Questions of interpretation shall be resolved by the Marine Commission.
- H. Town reserves the right to change slip assignment or revoke slip at any time.
- I. Town reserves the right to lower the Lake every three years or when otherwise deemed necessary. Slip fees will not be prorated during these times. If during this time the Lake is lowered dramatically, slips may be required to be vacated at the lessee's expense.

Effective date

This policy will be in effect upon approval.

Approved by the Lake Lure Town Council on June 19, 2003.

Revisions Approved by the Lake Lure Town Council on November 9, 2004 and September 11, 2018.

Revisions Approved by the Lake Lure Town Council on May 11, 2021.

Carol Pritchett, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Jolley, Town Clerk

**LAKE LURE TOWN COUNCIL
REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION**

Meeting Date: May 11, 2021

SUBJECT: Budget Amendment #306 to approve funding for real estate purchase.

AGENDA INFORMATION:

Agenda Location: Consent
Item Number: E
Department: Capital Outlay
Contact: Sam Karr, Finance Director
Presenter: Shannon Baldwin, Town Manager

BRIEF SUMMARY: Budget Amendment needed to approve funding for the purchase of a lot congruent to the Public Works Building.

RECOMMENDED MOTION AND REQUESTED ACTIONS: Approve Budget Amendment #306 to approve funding for purchasing lot congruent to the Public Works Building.

FUNDING SOURCE: Fund Balance

ATTACHMENTS: Budget Amendment #306

STAFF'S COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Staff recommends approval of Budget Amendment #306.

Budget Amendment #306

**TOWN OF LAKE LURE
BUDGET AMENDMENT**

Be it ordained by the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Lake Lure that the following amendment be made to the budget ordinance for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021:

Department: Capital

Purpose: To purchase lot congruent to Public Works Building

Section 1. To amend the General Fund, expenditures are to be changed as follows:

Line Item	Account Number	Amount Decrease	Amount Increase	Amended Budget
570	10-80000		\$85,000	\$85,000

To provide the additional expenditures for the above, the following revenues will be recognized:

Account Name: **Transfer from Fund Balance**

Account Number: **10-398604**

Amount: **\$ 85,000**

Section 2. I certify that the accounting records provide for this budget amendment, and that the revenue source(s) are available:

Finance Officer

Date

Section 3. Copies of this amendment shall be delivered to the Budget/Finance Officer and Town Auditor for their direction.

Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2021.

**LAKE LURE TOWN COUNCIL
REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION**

Meeting Date: May 11, 2021

SUBJECT: Budget Amendment #307 to approve dredge expense.

AGENDA INFORMATION:

Agenda Location: Consent
Item Number: F
Department: Parks, Recreation, and Lake
Contact: Sam Karr, Finance Director
Presenter: Sam Karr, Finance Director

BRIEF SUMMARY: Additional work was required to try to capture our dredging grant for next fiscal year.

RECOMMENDED MOTION AND REQUESTED ACTIONS: Approve Budget Amendment #307 to approve funding for additional dredging expense.

FUNDING SOURCE: Fund Balance

ATTACHMENTS: Budget Amendment #307

STAFF'S COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Staff recommends approval of Budget Amendment #307.

Budget Amendment #307**TOWN OF LAKE LURE
BUDGET AMENDMENT**

Be it ordained by the Board of Commissioners of the Town of Lake Lure that the following amendment be made to the budget ordinance for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021:

Department: Parks, Lake, & Recreation

Purpose: To cover additional dredge work to fulfill dredging grant for next fiscal year.

Section 1. To amend the General Fund, expenditures are to be changed as follows:

Line Item	Account Number	Amount Decrease	Amount Increase	Amended Budget
697	10-613000		\$66,000	\$514,500

To provide the additional expenditures for the above, the following revenues will be recognized:

Account Name: **Transfer from Fund Balance**

Account Number: **10-398604**

Amount: **\$ 66,000**

Section 2. I certify that the accounting records provide for this budget amendment, and that the revenue source(s) are available:

Finance Officer

Date

Section 3. Copies of this amendment shall be delivered to the Budget/Finance Officer and Town Auditor for their direction.

Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2021.

Item VIII.F.

Invoice

Tim Edwards Landscaping Inc.
P. O. Box 266
Mill Spring, NC 28756
(828) 894-8209

10613000 - 697

Bill To
Town of Lake Lure PO Box 255 Lake Lure, NC 28746

Date	Invoice No.
04/29/21	8688

P.O. Number	Terms	Due Date
	Due upon receipt	04/29/21

Description	Amount
Rocky Broad River Dredging	88,243.20
Item No.2-Hydraulic dredging-7680 c.y.=\$53,760.00	
Item No.3-Dewater/Haul off and dispose sediment=\$34,483.20	

edwardslandscaping@windstream.net	Subtotal	\$88,243.20
	Sales Tax	\$0.00
	Total	\$88,243.20

LAKE LURE TOWN COUNCIL REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

Meeting Date: May 11, 2021

SUBJECT: Fire Department Services Budget Discussion

AGENDA INFORMATION:

Agenda Location: New Business
Item Number: A
Department: Fire
Contact: Dustin Waycaster, Fire Chief
Presenter: Dustin Waycaster, Fire Chief

BRIEF SUMMARY: Town Manager Shannon Baldwin, Mayor Pritchett, Commissioner DiOrio and Fire Chief Dustin Waycaster met with all of the volunteer fire departments that assist in supplementing fire protection inside the Town to discuss budget issues and concerns that the Town is facing in regards to our infrastructure needs. The Town officials requested that the departments review their contracts with the Town for supplemental fire protection and bring back a proposal amount for the Town's services for Town Council to consider. The boards and officers of each fire department met to discuss the information that we provided to them and returned their respected requests:

Chimney Rock VFD \$35,000.00 (-22%)	Previous Contract Amount \$45,000.00
Fairfield Mountains VFD \$67,000.00 (-24%)	Previous Contract Amount \$107,458.00
Bills Creek VFD \$55,000.00 (-0%)	Previous Contract Amount \$55,000.00

RECOMMENDED MOTION AND REQUESTED ACTIONS: To approve the presented requested amounts for Fire Protection Services for Chimney Rock VFD and Fairfield Mountains VFD for the Fiscal Year 2021/2022 contracts and to approve Fire Protection Services contract for \$42,900.00 a 22% reduction to Bills Creek VFD a comparable rate of reduction for the Services.

FUNDING SOURCE: Town Fire Tax

ATTACHMENTS: Fire/Recue/Medical Services Contracts

NORTH CAROLINA
RUTHERFORD COUNTY
TOWN OF LAKE LURE

FIRE/RESCUE/MEDICAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into as of the ____ day of _____, 2021 by and between the TOWN OF LAKE LURE, hereinafter referred to as the Town, and the FAIRFIELD MOUNTAINS VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT, INC., hereinafter referred to as the Fire Department;

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Town of Lake Lure is responsible for fire protection inside the corporate limits and the Lake Lure Municipal Fire Department, charged with this responsibility, cannot cover the entire area from one fire station and meet ISO (Insurance Services Office) requirements; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute 160A -20.1 and 160A - 11 provides that Municipalities may provide for fire protection in a fire protection district by contracting with any incorporated nonprofit volunteer or community fire department; and

WHEREAS, the Fire Department is a nonprofit corporation organized to furnish fire protection to the citizens of its district; and

WHEREAS, the Town and the Fire Department desire to enter into this agreement for the Fire Department to provide aid with fire protection for and within the District inside the boundaries of the Town; and

WHEREAS, the Town and the Fire Department also desire to enter into this agreement for the Fire Department to provide aid with necessary emergency protective measures in times of emergencies/disasters. These measures include but are not limited to debris removal for access of emergency vehicles, traffic control, and other life saving and property protection within the scope of the Fire Departments resources; and

WHEREAS, the Town and the Fire Department also desire to enter into this agreement for the Fire Department to provide aid with rescue services and medical response to the extent of their training and ability; and

WHEREAS, the Town and the Fire Department also recognize that a positive working relationship based on mutual respect and trust between the departments is vital to providing the highest level of care possible to protect lives and equipment, not only of citizens but of department personnel.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of other good and valuable considerations, the parties hereto contract and agree as follows:

SERVICES

1. FIRE PROTECTION. The Fire Department shall furnish adequate fire protection within the Town in cooperation with the Lake Lure Municipal Fire Department and shall provide the necessary equipment, personnel, water, and all things necessary for furnishing adequate fire protection in the Town. The services shall be in accordance with minimum standards set forth by the Rutherford County and the North Carolina Department of Insurance and in accordance with ISO recommendations. The Fire Department shall provide workmen's compensation insurance coverage applicable to all Fire Department personnel, regardless of status, at least to the extent required by law. The Fire Department shall furnish said fire protection without charge to all persons and property located in the Town limits in an efficient and workmanlike manner. The Fire Department shall discharge its obligations in a timely manner and perform its duties in a professional manner.
2. EMERGENCY RESPONSE. The Fire Department agrees to provide the following services in times of emergencies/disasters: debris removal for access of emergency vehicles, traffic control, and other life saving and property protection measures as necessary.
3. RESCUE & MEDICAL. Rescue and Medical service may be provided to the level of training, certification, and in accordance with medical contract with county.

PROCEDURES

4. STANDARD OPERATING GUIDELINES. Per the Insurance Services Office requirements, the Lake Lure Municipal Fire Department and all contract departments shall work inside the Town with the same set of Standard Operating Guidelines (SOGs). This set of procedures will be the most recent version of procedures adopted by the Lake Lure Municipal Fire Department. Procedures will be based on sound practices and adopted standards in the professional fire service and developed by the department chiefs. Both the Lake Lure and contract departments will train at least annually on the procedures.
5. DISPATCHING AND CANCELLATION. Contract departments will be dispatched in conjunction with the Lake Lure Municipal department inside their contracted area of the Town, and to all structure fires inside Lake Lure Town Limits. Contract departments responding inside the Town of Lake Lure and arriving on scene before Lake Lure Fire Department will give an assessment via radio. If no further resources are needed, the responding department on scene may cancel additional resources under the following guidelines:
 - a. Care should be taken to not prematurely cancel calls, particularly where flare-ups may occur (structure or woods fires) or additional manpower, equipment or /expertise would be beneficial.
 - b. The Lake Lure Municipal Fire Department will respond to all structure fires within the town limits. In the event of structure fires where an officer from the contracted department determines that no additional resources are needed, the Lake Lure responders may be reduced to non-emergency traffic and will provide

support on scene for administrative tasks such as investigations and incident documentation.

6. TRAINING. All fire departments will participate in joint training to ensure better coordination of activities on the scene of incidents. All officers from each department will take officer training annually as recommended by ISO.
7. PERSONNEL. Lake Lure Municipal and contract departments will follow the county guidelines for identifying interior and non-interior firefighters based on fire firefighters who have met the standards for NFPA 1403. Each department will share a roster with each other department annually of members and their certifications to enhance safety and coordination of training.
8. MAINTENANCE OF STATUS. The Fire Department will maintain its current rating or better with the North Carolina Department of Insurance as well as its present nonprofit corporation status pursuant to Chapter 55A of the North Carolina General Statutes and/or Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Fire Department shall continuously comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and regulations.

EXPECTATIONS AND ISSUE RESOLUTION

9. COMMUNICATION. The Fire Department and Lake Lure Municipal Fire Department commit to working in a professional manner with each other and with all contracted departments. All communications, conversation, and working relationships will be such that they are not detrimental or derogatory toward any other department or its members. All members should treat each other with mutual respect. This shall hold true both on scene, training events and in general all members should speak positively of and promote each other's departments to promote public confidence and build good inter-department relations.
10. ISSUE RESOLUTION. Any concerns or issues one department may have with another will be addressed by the Chiefs of the two departments in a timely manner. Issues between individuals or departments on scene should be addressed after the incident and not on scene unless the issue is affecting the operations at the incident. Unresolved issues will be escalated to a meeting of the Department Chiefs for review and action, and to the Town Manager if necessary.
11. INCIDENT REVIEWS. With the aim of continuous improvement, the fire departments will jointly participate in after-action reviews of large scale incidents or incidents where difficulties were encountered in communication, cooperation, and or operations. These debriefings will not be an effort to assign blame, but to identify opportunities for improvement, to give appreciation and commendation. In some instances, the review may lead to revisions of the Standard Operating Procedures as agreed upon by the District Chiefs. Any Chief can request a debriefing of an incident.

FUNDING

12. The Town of Lake Lure agrees that it will provide funding to the Fire Department in each fiscal year while this contract is in place. The amount of the funding will be determined annually, considering these factors:
 - a. The cost to the Fire Department for providing services within the Lake Lure Fire District, as projected in an annual budget request submitted to the Town Manager.
 - b. The cost to the Lake Lure Municipal Fire Department for providing services within the Lake Lure Fire District, as projected in an annual budget request submitted to the Town Manager.
 - c. The total funds projected to be available for fire service within the Town of Lake Lure fire district
 - d. The services and capabilities of the Fire Department and the contracted coverage area.
13. The funds shall be paid to the Fire Department within the fiscal year in two payments during the year. Payments shall not exceed the amount budgeted by the Town Council in the particular fiscal year for fire protection within the Town.
14. All funds paid to the Fire Department by the Town of Lake Lure shall be used to provide fire protection within the Town of Lake Lure except as may be otherwise provided through mutual aid agreements. The Fire Department shall use the funds subject to this agreement in accordance with the annual Budget of the funds, which is approved and adopted by the Town Council, which is incorporated automatically herein by reference each year. No change or alteration in the amount of money budgeted by the Town may be made without the express approval of the Town Council. The Budget detail may be amended with the approval of the Town Manager, within the funds made available by this agreement.
15. An annual financial audit will be performed as required by Rutherford County and a copy submitted to the Town as soon as available. The Fire Department agrees that it will supply such records, information or verification relating to expenditures of the funds or the operations of the Fire Department as may reasonably be requested by the Town. The Fire Department shall maintain a written accounting system which provides adequate documentation of all of its receipts and disbursements including those related to the funds subject to this agreement.
16. In the event the Fire Department fails to continue to render fire protection, or upon the failure of the Fire Department to meet the standards and expectations set forth herein, no further funds shall be paid by the Town to said Fire Department until remedied.

PERIOD AND RENEWAL

17. This Agreement shall become effective as of _____, 2021 and remain in effect through the 2021/22 fiscal year. This agreement shall automatically renew annually with the adoption of the Town's fiscal year budget, unless either party has indicated in writing their intent to not renew the agreement.
18. This Agreement may not be transferred or assigned by the Fire Department without the written consent of the Town.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Town has caused this instrument to be executed by the Mayor and Town Council and attested by the Town Clerk, and the Fire Department has caused this instrument to be signed in its name by its President, attested by its Secretary, and its corporate seal hereto affixed, all by authorization of its Board of Directors duly given, this the ____ day of _____, 2021.

TOWN OF LAKE LURE
FIRE/RESCUE/MEDICAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

ATTEST:

Town Clerk- Michelle Jolley

By: _____
Mayor- Carol Pritchett

Fairfield Mountains VFD

By: _____
President

ATTEST:

Secretary



PARKS, RECREATION, & LAKE DEPARTMENT
Director Dean Givens

MEMORANDUM

TO: Marine Commission

FROM: Dean Givens, Parks, Rec, and Lake Director

DATE: May 7, 2021

RE: Lake Use Survey

Working closely with Town Council, a lake use survey (see attached survey) was recently drafted and sent out to boat permit holders to gather data on the types of lake activities they participate in and where they stood on the topic of wake surfing. The survey described the differences between wake boarding and wake surfing and asked survey participants to give their opinion on whether the Town should allow wake boarding on Lake Lure with some restrictions, prohibit wake surfing on Lake Lure, or to voice some other opinion. It also had space at the bottom for survey participants to write additional comments and other issues they would like to see addressed by The Marine Commission.

The survey was mailed to 2,472 boat permit holders and we received 366 surveys back. The data was analyzed and the trends are listed below.

- 217 of the surveys received (59.3%) supported prohibiting wake surfing on Lake Lure.
- 150 of the surveys received (41%) were in favor of allowing wake surfing at some capacity or did not have an opinion either way.
- Relaxing activities were, by far, the activities most participated in with 70% participating in paddle boarding, canoeing, or kayaking and 85% participating in leisurely boating.
- The surveys indicated that 46 survey participants (13%) participate in wake surfing, making it the water activity least participated-in of those that returned a survey.
- Many of the surveys received indicated that they also enjoyed fishing on the lake.
- In the additional comments section of the survey, the comments enforced both sides of the wake surfing topic.
- In the “Other Issues to be addressed by The Marine Commission” section, there were several statements/suggestions that appeared multiple times. The main issues that were mentioned were:
 - The lake being too crowded.
 - Needing more police patrols on the lake.
 - Needing another gas pump on the lake.
 - Being unhappy with the wake from tour boats.

We hope these results and comments will aid in the decision-making process on this matter.



PARKS, RECREATION, & LAKE DEPARTMENT

Director Dean Givens

Lake Use Survey

April 2021

The Town of Lake Lure Marine Commission is considering crafting regulations limiting the impact of boats designed to create wakes large enough to support *wake-surfing*, a water sport where a rider trails behind a boat and rides the boat's wake without being directly pulled by the boat.

Please, understand that the issue at hand is not wake-boarding, which is similar to water skiing where a person holds a rope attached to a boat.

We are seeking input from persons who have a boat registered on our lake.

The survey results will be compiled and made available to the public. Your response is confidential, meaning names or addresses will not be included in the published results, only the totals from the survey. The survey forms are numbered to insure that we receive only one per boat owner.

Please answer the following questions and return your survey by April 30th to: Lake Use Survey, Town of Lake Lure, P.O. Box 255, Lake Lure, NC 29746. You can also scan and email the survey to loa@townoflakelure.com or fax it to 828-625-8371. You may also drop it off at Town Hall.

- **Wake-boarding** is a water sport in which the rider, standing on a wakeboard (a short board with foot bindings), is towed behind a motorboat across its wake and especially up off the crest in order to perform aerial maneuvers. A hallmark of wakeboarding is the attempted performance of midair tricks.



<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I9qWJu0Vrpw>

- **Wake-surfing** is a water sport in which a rider trails behind a boat, riding the boat's wake without being directly pulled by the boat. After getting up on the wake, typically by use of a tow rope, the wake-surfers will drop the rope, and ride the steep face below the wave's peak in a fashion reminiscent of surfing. Wake-surfers generally use special boards, designed specifically for wakes.



<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Zl7EBLG2oF4>

1. Do you support....
 - a. allowing wake-surfing on Lake Lure but regulating times and/or areas of the lake where wake-surfing is permitted
 - b. prohibiting wake surfing on Lake Lure
 - c. other. Explain _____

2. Which of the following Lake Lure activities do you participate in? Circle all that apply.
 - a. Water Skiing
 - b. Wake Boarding
 - c. Wake Surfing
 - d. Tubing
 - e. Paddle Boarding/Canoeing/Kayaking
 - f. Leisurely Boating

3. Additional comments: _____

4. Please, list any other issues you would like to see addressed by your Marine Commission.

Town of Lake Lure
Parks, Recreation and Lake Department
Regulating Wake Surfing Survey
May 6, 2021

Lake Use Survey Results:	Total surveys returned		366		
Question 1:	Numbered Surveys	%	Surveys without Numbers	%	
A: Allow wake boarding with regulations	94	25.7%	2	0.5%	
B: Prohibit wake boarding	216	59.0%	6	1.6%	
Other: (most say fully support)	56	15.3%	3	0.8%	
Question 2:					
A: Water Skiing	154	42.1%	10	2.7%	
B: Wake Boarding	101	27.6%	7	1.9%	
C: Wake Surfing	46	12.6%	3	0.8%	
D: Tubing	202	55.2%	10	2.7%	
E: Paddle Boarding/Canoeing/Kayaking	258	70.5%	9	2.5%	
F: Leisurely Boating	312	85.3%	11	3.0%	
Analysis:					
- The survey indicated that 217 of the surveys received (59.3%) supported prohibiting wake surfing on Lake Lure. - Out of the 366 surveys received, 150 (41% of the total) were in favor of allowing wake boarding in some capacity or did not care either way. - Relaxing activities (paddle boarding, canoeing, kayaking, and leisurely boating) were, by far, the activities most participated in with 70% of those surveyed participating in paddleboarding, canoeing, or kayaking and 85% participating in leisurely boating. - The surveys indicated that 13% of the individuals surveyed participate in wake surfing.					

Lake Use Survey:

Other Issues to be addressed by Marine Commission

- Too many boaters (many with skiers) come way too close to my dock and boathouse.
- Power poles on docks
- Need more enforcement of non-motorized boats to stay in no-wake zones.
- Should be more concerned with boats speeding too close to no-wake zones. Wake surfing is less dangerous than water skiing, etc.
- Too many non-motorized canoe/kayak with no registration obstructing the middle of the lake.
- Regular patrols for regulation violations, paddle boarders in middle of lake and with no life vest, require rental owners to supply boating regulations to renters, timely repositioning of no-wake buoys
- Many tubes are equipped to carry more than 2 people with one rope - they should be allowed
- The cost of licensing 4 commercial kayaks was \$600. 2 are very small. I feel this is too much of a charge.
- No need to get me started
- Wakes destroy shoreline!
- Should be a maximum speed for operations on Lake Lure since it is so small.
- What is happening with the dam, bridge, sewer, taxes, and tour boats?
- Please, do not allow more boat slips at the marina. I have lived on Lake Lure over 60 years.
- We need competition on the lake for gassing up boats.
- Large wakes can be dangerous to small boats and swimmers, especially children. Do not allow!
- Lake silt
- I also have to be careful to look for wake boats so I'm not caught in their wake. They have no regard for me as I am leisurely boating on this small lake in a kayak. These boats should be on a larger lake.
- Number of boats on lake
- Please, don't allow activities that could make it worse. Would like to see more patrols on lake during summer to help control some of the reckless behavior (too fast, too close to other boats, teenage drivers (underage), alcohol, etc.).
- Lake is getting too crowded with boats. Please, consider limiting the number of public permits and marina docks. Also, Lake Lure Adventure Company boat makes a huge wake and creates same issue wake surfing presents.
- Cost of permits was up 50% this year. It may have been communicated why but if so, I missed that.
- Please, better enforce the "no-wake" zones. Violators cause lakefront property owners thousands of dollars to repair seawalls.
- Lake Lure is too small of a lake permit wake surfing, which produces massive waves that damage seawalls and moored boats. About time something is done about it.

- Why does marina turn off gas pumps? Can this be changed? Let's make this a positive issue for our younger generations allowing them to wake surf and wake board. It's great entertainment on the lake and truly a talent. Let's keep Lake Lure a great place to have fun.
- Better boat wake speed awareness. Noise control on loud music on boats. Just as jet skis were done away with wake boarding and wake surfing should be prohibited. Too many boats on the lake with large wakes is dangerous and bad for lakefront properties. It makes it hard to paddle board and kayak, as well.
- Have owned property since 2013 and owned boat since 2008. My family enjoys wake surfing and wake boarding. That is why we are living on the lake. I don't want to be told I can no longer enjoy these activities. The Lake Lure Tour boats are larger and heavier than wake boats, give off larger wakes, and are on the lake 9 months a year. If we are talking about banning boats, I want those on the list, also.
- In the last 5 years, there is a noticeable increase in boat traffic on Lake Lure. The peacefulness and privacy was one of the main contributing factors we chose to buy lakefront property. It's almost not enjoyable to go on the lake between 11 am and 5 pm on weekends during the summer.
- I am very concerned that there is a movement to eliminate v-drives, wake boarding, etc. and this is just the 1st step in doing so.
- Pontoon boats pulling tubes creates a lot of waves, too, causing damage to seawalls and boats. The Commission needs to proceed carefully. The lake is overcrowded.
- This is a relatively small lake. With slip expansion in Washburn Marina and more kayaks/canoes, the overall increase in lake traffic places an even greater emphasis on minimizing wakes to the extent possible.
- No rental boats: reduce boat traffic
- Dead deer sat in the lake for 2 weeks last fall. Reported it and no one was in a hurry to do anything about it.
- Would it be possible to have carts at Washburn Marina to assist boat owners/slip renters with transporting coolers/fishing gear, boat covers, etc. back and forth from parking to slips? Some of newer slips are quite a distance from parking area.
- The people that wake board have no regards to anyone. They always stay close to the wake areas. They do not stay in the middle of the lake causing large waves against boats fishing or paddle boarding. If they set timer to allow wake boarding, all this type activity should be 9 am to dark and be enforced by police to stay in the middle of lake area they are using.
- Widen boat entry ramp by 4'. Relocate pedestrian walkway at boat ramp and construct railings to keep pedestrians a safe distance away from vehicles backing in/pulling out boats at ramp area.
- Enforce the rule of leaving wake close to fishing boats.
- Continue stocking of baitfish (shad, minnows) and possibly stocking walleye in lake Lure. The lake is cold and clean and would be an ideal walleye fishery.

- No wake boarding boats should be allowed on Lake Lure. Too small of a lake for boats that create such waves.
- As a kayaker, I would appreciate no more wake activities.
- It seems the crappie population is down. Any chance that it can be looked into?
- Please, make no wake in winter to 9:00 and summer to 10:00. For fishing and moving on the lake, 7:00 in spring is not long enough, if nothing else use daylight savings time.
- Thank you for placing additional wake buoys across the entire entrance to the dam cove. I am concerned about the pace and extent of shoreline erosion, particularly the undeveloped shoreline on the west side of the "resort" channel.
- What fish are being restocked besides threadfin shad?
- Additional truck and trailer parking for longer vehicles.
- Tour boats need to be removed.
- We are happy with the way this issue is being addressed. Also, happy with the overall Police protection and lake management.
- It would be nice if someone - anyone had communicated a hike on sticker fees. It appears you (Lake Lure) are trying to make this a private pond. We didn't receive a paper for price increase. Keep in mind, we aren't all millionaires.
- The marina and entrance areas are very shallow and need dredging. I think the Town of Lake Lure, including the Parks, Recreation, and Lake Department does a great job. I also appreciate being given an opportunity to provide input via this survey.
- I would love for the day pass rate to be reduced.
- Canoes with trolling motors must be registered with the State, which I would gladly comply, but the sticker for Lake Lure is considered a motorized craft. I think this is too much to pay for a sticker for a canoe and would like to see much lower fee for motorized canoe.
- Feed for non-motorized kayak/paddle board passes annually are exorbitant. You have lost the money you would have made off my 3 kayaks and paddle board for annual passes because it became too steep. I now tube the Green River or go hiking or rock hop in the Rocky Broad at my place instead - unfortunate.
- The tour boats need to be removed. The wake from them is causing erosion.
- Map of Lake Lure for boater information. I am willing to pay for one.
- Town boats making too many waves to shoreline
- Enforce the permit laws! Numerous boats with no or expired permits. Regulate non-motorized boat traffic. Require permits and enforce that they stay close to shore.
- Future surveys should be sent to all tax paying property owners, not just current boat permit holders.
- I would like to see tour boats become a part of this discussion and required orientation/training/education class be required for all boat permits.
- Refrain from tyrannical behavior.
- Removal of tour boats, as they are a nuisance to the lake and cause a greater issue of wake than other boat activity on the lake and primarily only financially benefit the concessionaire. Removal of the additional boat slips added to the marina, as they have caused increased traffic and wake

issues well beyond the single activity of wake surfing. Only permit boats on the lake for residents and tax payers of Lake Lure.

- Commercial rather than recreational interests are overrepresented on the LAB. As was made clear in the LAB's discussion of wake surfing, obvious conflicts of interests are ignored.
- I only wake boarded twice last year and only wake surfed once, but I should be able to when I want, as should my 3 teenage daughters.
- Drinking while boating - crazy reckless driving.
- Allowing fishing only permitted boats to launch at ramp by ABC store.
- Ski boats not recognizing right of way to other boaters in narrow parts of the lake. Kayak boaters not adhering to distance regulations.
- Ensuring bulbs are replaced in marker buoys as needed promptly.
- Parking lot needs video cameras - had my trailer damaged by a pontoon, crushed my trailer fender and messed up my axle seal. The person did not leave a not, just drove off.
- Develop some guidance for pontoon boaters to stay to the right up and down the lake and not wander in front of boats pulling skiers.
- If you want Lake lure to be like it is up North, then y'all need to move back up North. We love Lake Lure the way it is. Quit trying to change everything.
- The lake needs to be stocked with bass, white bass, and trout.
- Our property has experienced damage to the seawall, dock pilings, and the pontoon, which is not on a boat lift, from the wakes of large surf boats. Most of the wakes are caused by just the size of the surf boats, regardless of whether there is someone surfing or not. The size and weight of the surf boats is as much of an issue as the actual surf activity.
- Boats designed to create large wake are dangerous to other boats, destructive to shorelines, and destructive to property.
- Enough restrictions, rather, let's work together to try to solve the dam and sewer before it's too late. By attempting to restrict wake surfing, you will be restricting wake boarding, as well. Otherwise it could be viewed as illegal discrimination against people that wake surf. The town already restricted wake surfing/boarding to 75 feet or more from the shoreline, banned 95% of all wake boats by implementing a boat size and weight restriction, and restricted the hours to between dawn and dusk.. These restrictions are enough. If the issue is the size of the wake, the town must focus on what's causing the biggest wake (other than weather) which is the tour boats, not wake surfing/boarding boats. Additionally, there are large pontoons loaded with lots of people that also cause a wake. Are you looking to ban those next? I hope not. I really hope the rumors that Town Council is attempting to ban or greatly restrict all water sports, including fishing, are not true. Additionally, are there going to be limitations on the distance people can paddle board, kayak, and fish since they come literally next to people's dock? I hope not. I am concerned that the word spreading through the community, Asheville, Charlotte, and Greenville that the lake is becoming a non-motorized sport lake. The word is that wake surfing is just the beginning of the limitations and soon skiing and tubing along with wake boarding (of course, because to do it, you must have a "wake") will be restricted or eliminated. Please, show these people that the rumors are false. If wake surfing is restricted any more than it already is and if

other sports continue to be attacked, our property values will decrease for sure. Tourism will slow down and our city will be in even more financial trouble than it is. We don't need realtors and others to spread the word and refer their clients to other lakes rather than ours.

- The price to obtain an annual kayaking permit is rather high. Perhaps this can be addressed.
- Improve fishing by adding fish attractors, stock hybrid bass.
- The large tri-toons with engines above 250 HP are creating large wakes, as well, and are also too fast for the lake.
- I also find these people a bit reckless and totally self-absorbed.
- Too many boats on lake
- Have more enforcement of rules during busy times like weekend. More "no-wake" zones and slower speeds on lake.
- More enforcement
- Speeding in and out of our cove (Sunset Cove) has dramatically increased the last 2 years. I wonder if we need additional buoys in our cove.
- No wake zones in coves
- Please, protect the homeowners. My cost in 2020 for seawall repair was excessive - lots of huge waves in my cove. (I did not receive this survey until April 24th for a return by April 30th.)
- Boat owners may need to be educated about the hazards of wake surfing to our shoreline.
- As lakefront owners since 1962, our family respectfully requests that the rules remain as-is. For safety, I think the governing boss of the lake should consider enforcing non-motorized boats staying inside of the no-wake zones during peak times and/or requiring a flag if passing through main channels. Paddle boarders lying flat on the boards and non-moving kayaks can be very hard to see on sunny days. These types of activities can be a major safety risk to all parties and seem to be increasingly more common. I would love to see any violators politely reminded by the police boat, etc.
- If large wakes become your concern - remember the tour boats wake is large and occurs every 15 minutes.
- Should consider limits (speed or engine HP) to avoid damage to boat houses, boat slips, and shoreline (erosion).
- We don't need more wakes created by boats like those created by tour boats crossing our path and swamping our boats/kayaks.
- I purchased our lake house and boat after reviewing all the rules and what was allowed/permitted. I don't think it's right to ban wake surfing, especially for reasons being listed. It is unfair to people like myself who just purchased a \$100,000 boat with the understanding of what was allowed/permitted.
- Increase patrol - the additional non-resident pontoons and rentals have increased boating density - they don't respect private property and should be limited. Revisit findings of Lake Use Survey.
- Revisit allowing jet skiing.
- The tour boats can do a better job of managing their wakes.
- Dredge cove at 2012 Memorial Hwy. It's a beach, not a lake cove.

- Limit the number of power boats/permits on Lake Lure.
- We need more inspections of boats safety equipment. Have observed old fire extinguishers, bilge pumps that don't work, and not enough PFD for people.
- Need more buoys in the cove areas - boaters come into "no-wake" areas way too fast.
- Since the city made it's "money grab" by installing far too many slips in Lake Lure cove, the lake is more crowded with boats plus the cove looks uglier.
- More enforcement of "no-wake" areas. Numerous violations in Garner Cove. Property trespassing also an issue.
- Boats going faster than "no-wake" after 9 pm. This does not appear to be enforced anymore.
- I would like to see lower kayak launch fees. I don't see why the fees needed to quadruple since I started kayaking on the lake 12 years ago. Don't understand how the current fee is justified. Since the fees have skyrocketed, I no longer steer out-of-town visitors to Lake Lure like I used to.
- Any possibility of resurrecting Greene's Boat Landing to give access to gas pumps at both ends of the lake? My family has been on the lake since the 40's - seen a lot of change.
- It is disrespectful to me as a taxpayer in Lake Lure for you to send this out with no context and such short time window to respond. Shame on the Marine Commission/Town Council. I hope you hold a public hearing with notice prior to taking any action.
- Thanks for letting me express my opinions.
- How do we eliminate the geese that continue to come into our boathouse and poop all over walkways and our boats? I have tried every kind of deterrent available. It's nasty and disgusting to clean up every week.
- You ban personal watercraft, why not wake boats?
- Many more boats and they don't seem to know lake rules. Boats have gotten bigger with bigger motors, too. Wake surfing makes it impossible to pull skiers and tubers safely. Channels are not wide enough for this. Thank you for addressing this issue.
- The wake from "ski boats" causes excessive erosion. The noise pollution distracts from the beauty of the lake and quality of life. A fatal boat accident is very likely with the crowded conditions.
- Powered boats too close to "no-wake" zones. Personal (unpowered) boards and kayaks out in middle of channels.
- Enforcement of the rules of "no-wake" zones near boathouses and shorelines.
- Loud music being played on boats operating on the lake.
- More dredging in west channel between north and south shores (between Mark Twain/Seton Road Ridge and the Firefly Cove side.
- Have not noticed any additional wake from wake surfing. The wind causes more problems with enormous waves than anything else. It seems adding all the berths at the marina may have potential for harm by adding to additional traffic on the lake.
- An input ramp for kayaks and boards away from new marina.
- I pay for 2 annual paddle board passes. Please, consider us who enjoy this beautiful lake for leisure. I support all sports but notice a lack of monitoring/safety watch as most boats disregard the "no-wake" zone.

- Lake Police need to be increased to enforce current regulations.
- Let people have fun on the water. We fisherman go early, anyway.
- Use of alcohol by boaters.
- You are all doing a fine job.
- Longer hours for gas pump
- Better access to fishing opportunities.
- Thanks to the Commissioner's for this chance to easily voice our views.
- Another public entry point on the lake.
- We would also support a boating speed limit, since lake Lure is a small lake.
- Please, regulate swimming in the middle of the lake and open areas.
- Commercial fishing boats tied up to personal dock, climbing on board dock, and fishing
- Way, way, way too many boats on such a small lake. You cannot even enjoy the lake anymore, especially on weekends/holidays.
- Wakes of speedboats are both annoying and hazardous to kayaks and canoes.
- Thanks for sending this out. I think Lake Lure is going to grow a whole lot due to COVID and that we should relook at this 5 years from now.
- Recommend amending Lake Use Regulation Section 4.03(G) to read "All water vessels must be operated at "no-wake" speed from 7 pm to 7 am during the months of November through March and 9 pm to 7 am during the months of April through October." With daylight savings time in effect from early March through early November, most boaters routinely violate this regulation in April and October. Perhaps, April and October require a separate 3rd category. With respect to "motorized" watercraft on the lake, we think we should adopt the philosophy that "we want to consider allowing it" rather than "not allowing it." Evolving electrical and battery technologies are greatly facilitating quiet, efficient, clean propulsion for fishing boats, launches, and e-foil craft. We strongly believe that we will encourage new generations of water enthusiasts to enjoy our lake and its amenities and that the future of our town is dependent on positive inclusion rather than the notion that "we have always done it that way." As an example, we think that linking e-foil craft with jet skis is sending an incorrect message regarding a new, innovative, fun way of enjoying the lake. Thanks for the opportunity to comment.
- Many parts of lake Lure are not wide enough to allow other boaters to avoid large wakes of these boats. Also, "no-wake" zone buoys were not originally placed to account for these particular boat's wake. I have been docked well with-in "no-wake" zones in our marina and not able to stand on my boat when the wake from one of these boats passed. Needless to say, damage to docks and marinas is more substantial for these boats.
- Reduce number of rental boats on the lake. I would be fine with eliminating all rental boats. Dry weight for boats 4,000 lbs. when ballast are filled on surf boats, it adds additional 3,000 lbs. I have property damage to my seawall and a huge concrete step going to the beach. Step has separated from the wall and stone veneer on sea wall has been knocked off due to impact of waves created by surf boats. Is the lake going to help in the cost of these repairs? If the owners of the surf boats live in a cove, they have no idea the damage they are creating to people's property and the shore.

- Make sure all boat drivers understand the purpose of the "no-wake" buoys and what the term "no-wake" means.
- With "no-wake" zones along the shore, we do not need wake regulating in the main body of the lake.
- Seems to be many more boats than in the past few years parked at the marina. How crowded will it become? Waves are already constant and wash away our rock.
- I feel more education needs to be looked at prior to jumping to a conclusion. I do not recall receiving a survey prior to the town allowing 110 more boats at the marina. All the additional boat traffic limits the safe operation of tubing, water skiing, and wake boarding. Wake surfing is done at a slow speed (9 mph) and does not require 30 - 40' wake room behind the boat that other water sports require. I am in great hopes that a compromise can be made in this big decision.
- Wake surfing is much less disruptive than skiing, wake boarding, and tubing as it is much slower and does not require navigation around tubers, skiers, and wake boarders from a safety aspect, given the rider is close to the boat. To limit this 1 activity makes absolutely no sense, given the minimal noise, and footprint while not putting restrictions on other water sports. There is no reason to limit time/areas for any of our motorized sports.
- Continue to keep jet skis off Lake Lure.
- Canoes/kayaks in main channel conflict with boat traffic and are in danger of being hit.
- I believe it would also interfere with the other types of boating that the lake is currently used for. The lake is too small, in my opinion, to offer this activity.
- Boat traffic remains very high.
- Speeding boats after dark. Paddle boards/kayakers in middle of the lake. Pontoons from marina have nowhere to go other than just ride around - so they park in the middle of the lake and dump their kids, floats, etc. in the lake. This is dangerous in my opinion. One pontoon tied up to my dock - said he was tired of riding around and wanted to park and go swimming. Thank for addressing these issues.
- No jet skis - too noisy
- Night speeding
- In the last year, noise on the lake has increased exponentially. The reason for having a house on the lake is because it's nice, quiet, and serene. A place to regroup and enjoy peace and solitude.
- Limit the number of tour boats to no more than 1 per hour per tour agency.
- We have a terrible problem with debris washing up under our boathouse. Just where we are on the lake (Charlotte Drive). But we have a tough time getting things hauled off and it is a lot of work getting stuff out from under the boathouse.
- All we need is more control and regulation
- Enforcement of rule against paddle boarders in middle of lake
- Why is there not some requirement for home/land owners to maintain property? Boathouses that are rotting away into the lake are not only unsightly, but also a potential cause of injury and contamination of the lake.

- My children and I myself only want to wake surf. Additionally, I just purchased my permit. This discussion should have happened months ago.
- Please, establish max limits of outboard engine size. The capacity of ballast tank boats to transmit unwanted plant and fungus from other water bodies necessitates the need to ban non-local ballast tank boats from the lake. Please, consider banning non-resident ballast tank boats to preserve the health of our lake. The tour boats require improved management. The size of their wakes and the amount of sediment they stir up is unhealthy for our lake.
- Please, report all people's rights to use the lake to have fun - wake surfing, too. I truly feel if you pass this it's just a matter of time before you move on to the next restriction.
- More "no-wake" signs, especially in coves
- We find it interesting that this survey was sent to all boat owners and not lake front property owners. If the issue with wake surfing is wake size, that has a direct impact on lake front property owners, not boat owners. Wakes produced from ski/wake boarding/tubing boats, especially large pontoons that tow tubes are just as destructive to shoreline as those from wake surfing. Our family owns 2 lake front properties. As such, we were and are fully aware of the erosion issues caused by all boat traffic. We knew that risk when we purchased our properties. We own multiple wake boards and surf boards and have used them for years. The more experienced wakeboarders and surfers want higher wakes, so putting restrictions on or prohibiting just wake surfing isn't really fair, nor will it solve any issues with shore erosion since there will still be wake boarders and tubers. From Boats.com "Wakeboarders want air, and lots of it. But as any accomplished boarder will tell you that to go really "big" you need a launch ramp. Enter your boats wakes - and everything you can do to make them larger." Another important factor to consider is the economic impact to the community. Some lake front property owners buy lake front property not only for the beauty of Lake Lure but also because they love water sports. We need to continue to attract new residents to our area. We should be developing and implementing policies that support the establishment and growth of our community, otherwise our property values will drop and our local economy will become stagnant. We strongly support wake surfing, and personally feel it's much safer than wake boarding. Boat owners who have enjoyed either or both of these sports should not be restricted or prohibited from doing so. We welcome a public forum where these issues can be addressed.
- Safety should be of major concern.
- The lake area by Rumbling Bald Resort boat docks should be a "no-wake" zone. Ski boats constantly come into that area causing boats at the docks to be to bang against the dock and other boats. Establish a larger "no-wake" zone.
- Cleaning and/or dredging silt and removing obstacles around this lake, fallen trees, etc.
- Education about what "no wake" zones mean. This is not enforced and even the lake patrol disregards it.
- Better enforcement prohibiting boats on lake with no permit.
- Do not lower the lake more than 2 feet unless a 30 day notice is given to the public.
- Regarding safety on the lake this summer, could the police be more present and visible? There are many boat renters with no boating skills. Please, help keep our residence safe.

Lake Use Survey:

Additional Comments

- Seems very unsafe for boaters on small lake.
- Too much wake on the lake
- It seems to me that our lake is far too small to allow this activity. It already is very rough when there are skiers and wake boarding. This will only make it rougher.
- Lake not big enough for wake surfing, just like jet skis
- We bought our boat specifically for wake surfing 4 years ago and live on the lake.
- Fishing, too
- There are enough regulations in place.
- Fishing, also.
- Wake surfing creates tremendous waves that endanger people, rocks, and boats at marinas
- I also participate in sailing, barefooting, and floating
- Lake Lure is changing - not any consideration for residents - too many boats, marina is crowded and very unattractive
- You forgot Fishing in the list.
- My pontoon boat has been damaged by a wake boat coming close to my dock in Lake Lure Village Resort
- Disappointed in large pontoons breaking wake and speed limits. Too many boats on our lake now.
- At times, it is difficult to enjoy lake due to being tossed around by waves of boats pulling tubes. Nearly been thrown overboard many times.
- Firmly oppose wake surfing and the damage the large wakes creates.
- Our lake is a bit tight for wake surfing. It is ripe for an accident from a sudden stop
- Lake is not wide enough or big enough for that. Too disruptive for leisurely boating.
- Would like to see some entertainment, as we had the El Tango years ago that had Tams, Drifters, and local bands on weekends.
- The wakes created by tubing, wake boarding, and wake surfing are dangerous and disturbing.
- The lake is too small and crowded at times to allow wake surfing.
- Do NOT attempt to make Lake Lure a pontoon-only lake.
- Lake is very mall and dangerously overcrowded in summer.
- If you cancel wake surf boats because of waves, then you have to cancel the Town tour boats that create as big of wakes.
- Wakes damage seawalls.
- Surfing wakes are created at a slower speed and thus create no more impact on the shoreline than faster traveling craft. Surfers stay directly behind the boat - which is safer for them and all other boat traffic.
- I think the lake needs to maintain its serene atmosphere.
- Perhaps you could provide guidelines for wake surfing for permit holders. There are many ways to wake surf responsibly.
- You charge a lot of money for the "privilege" of using this small lake. Lake James is calling us or Lake Bowen - much cheaper, bigger, and less restrictions.
- Fishing.
- Thank you for inquiring and getting feedback.
- I participate in fishing.

- I only fish.
- Lake is very congested with tubes, skiing, and pleasure boating, while fisherman and kind of left out.
- Fishing, also. Boats with big waves affect fishing boats and small boats, paddle boarding, canoeing, kayaking, and rowing.
- Wake surfing is destructive to shorelines, huge waves, Lake Lure is too small.
- I just fish, any decision is ok with me
- Lake is too small for wake boats. Presents dangers to smaller vessels.
- Mainly fishing
- Thank you for considering our opinions in this matter.
- Fishing, also. I have a 14-ft Jon boat and it can be difficult when there is a lot of wake.
- Fishing only
- Fishing only
- It is difficult to support a recreational activity that so adversely impacts anyone on the lake, nearby, and virtually all property, docks, boathouses, seawalls, shoreline, and beaches.
- I feel that if you would cut back and limit the amount of lake permits you are extending to non-property owners of Lake Lure you wouldn't be having to address this issue. The lake is too crowded.
- I like to paddle board early in the morning and almost always lose my balance due to the wake the wake boarding boats create - no fun.
- No PWC! No jet ski! Lived on a lake that allowed them and they were a nuisance. They never respected other boaters.
- We only fish on leisure boat rides - hoping this won't limit the size of boat motors on the lake.
- The Town Council should be ashamed of themselves for putting this out with such a short timespan to return it. It's a one-sided survey.
- The wake in Lake Lure is already too much on weekends. I think limiting motor boats in general is a good next step.
- Our lake is too small for these activities - if allowed, it should only be in certain areas.
- We are fine with wake surfing, but do know it creates a lot of waves. If it's causing erosion, then we support restrictions.
- Boats should not be allowed to broadcast loud music while operating on the lake.
- Lake Lure is too small for wake surfing. Wakes are too big.
- Lake is not large enough for boats that generate large wakes - whose wakes create erosion.
- I own a wake boat that I bought specifically for Lake Lure, as my mother has a house on the lake. My kids enjoy surfing over wake boarding given the slower speed. Hopefully, they will be able to continue having fun.
- Add fishing to the list of activities.
- Lake is too small for wake surfing. We have seen it on much larger lakes.
- I believe that wake surfing would create too much wake and therefore make it unsafe for paddle boating/canoeing/kayaking.
- Fishing, too
- Lake is not large enough for wake surfing
- The Town needs to focus on the real issues of the lake. The dam and sewer needs to be addressed.
- These wake surfing boats create huge waves that damage onshore facilities and shoreline and disrupt normal traffic. Lake is too small and narrow for these boats.
- Fishing is an important lake activity that is dramatically affected by wake surfing and should be considered a part of question 2.

- I do not appreciate how this matter was handled by our Town Council. Something this impactful should not be handled as a non-agenda topic, ignoring the Lake Advisory Board recommendations, using a slanted survey, with inaccurate information, provided to a select group of residents, with poor delivery and extremely quick turnaround time for decision making data. Not good legal practice.
- My 14-year-old son asked if he could learn how to wake surf this summer and I look forward to teaching him.
- The LAB was asked to provide their recommendation to the Marine Commission on what to do about wake surfing. The LAB provided a unanimous recommendation to allow as long as it happens at least 200' from shoreline or structures. The recommendation was completely disregarded as the Town Council has predetermined the direction they would like to go, which is to ban it.
- Wake surfing damages the shoreline and lake bottom. It also interferes with the safe operation of licensed non-motorized watercraft including SUP's. It will get worse.
- No new restrictions are necessary and certainly not for lake property owners. I own 2 homes on the water.
- Small lake warrants some safety measures.
- Lake Lure is such a small lake and wake destroys our shorelines - too much wake and traffic already on the lake.
- Lake Lure is too small for wake surfing - destroys shoreline, huge waves, etc.
- Fishing only
- Fishing, too
- I would like to understand more about erosion impacts of wake surfing vs other motoring activities.
- Fishing is my only activity. Kayakers and paddle boaters need to have lights and flags. Can't see in rough water.
- The Marine Commission has already limited the weight of boats. I've never had an issue with wake surfers. I have had issues with tour boats coming within 5 feet of boat while anchored up fishing with grandkids at the western point of Firefly Cove. The guy who drives the little yellow hybrid car with the chops was driving. I should've reported him and the people on his boat were shocked at how close he came.
- Wake surfing is much less of an issue than tubing.
- Limit non-resident boats. Require boat driving course for anyone driving/renting boats.
- Fishing only. The tour boats all need to be at idle speed, they make waves as big as wake boats.
- The size and empty weight of the surf boats needs better review before being allowed on the lake. Even when their tanks are not filled and are not being used for surfing, they are putting out large wakes.
- Wake surfing is safer and less impactful on environment than water skiing, tubing, wake boarding, and tour boats. You should be attacking those activities before attacking wake surfing. First, water skiing and tubing are done at speeds of 20-30 mph. Additionally, the rider is more than 50 feet behind the boat. Moreover, they are usually outside of the boats footprint which creates even more danger. The boat usually needs to swerve side to side to make the ride better. Finally, the rider is usually attached to the board, so when they fall, they could break a leg or foot. In contrast, wake surfing is done at only 10 mph. The rider is usually only 10 to 15 feet behind the boat which has a propeller well under the boat for safety. Additionally, they do not go beyond the footprint of the boat. The rider is also not strapped to the board, so when they fall they won't break their foot or leg.
- Bass Fishing
- Large wakes will cause shoreline erosion! Large wakes are needed to wake surf, this is not a good idea.
- Yeah, get Jews out of the media and politics - save America
- Non-motorized boats should have the right-of-way. Limit boats horse power. No water skiing.
- Many other vessels on the lake are impacted by the larger waves, making it more difficult.

- Fishing, too. Wake board riders have less control of their direction, therefore more dangerous.
- The wakes, especially from ballast boats, are detrimental to the lake and erosion.
- While kayaking, these waves threaten to turn you over. Even in the pontoon boat, the waves they make are terrible and we always take on water.
- We don't see a major difference in the waves of various water sports by the time they reach the shore.
- Thank you - you're doing a great job.
- More "no-wake" zones and slower speeds on the lake
- If changes are going to be made and there is an opportunity to grandfather certain types of boats, it would be great to know ahead of time.
- We have enough rules now. Not any more are needed.
- The heavy boats on this small lake should be addressed immediately. Is there a weight regulation including adding water?
- I don't feel Lake Lure is a large enough lake for wake surfing. Too much shoreline damage.
- I do not believe one lake activity should take precedence over the other. If someone wants to seek smooth, undisturbed waters for fishing, kayaking, etc. then they can find that in the early morning every day. Moreover, wake surfing is performed at low speeds (10 mph) and the wakes produced are extremely similar to wake boarding; one could argue that due to the lower speeds, it may be a safer activity to participate in on busy days.
- Would like to see another public access for boats other than the Marina and ABC Store.
- 2 years ago, I spent \$5,000 shoring up my seawall and piers. I feel like a lot of the damage was caused by large wake action.
- My biggest concern is the large wake produced by the boat that causes terrible issues with sea walls. If restricted to some distance from shoreline, it is acceptable.
- Should consider only allowing wake surfing for a limited number of operators and regulate areas/times.
- We moved to this lake because it was quiet, no large boats, no new jet skis allowed.
- I've wake surfed since 1963. It's the ballast boats that are the issue.
- Please, acknowledge those already on the lake with lake-surfing capability. In some way, this should be grandfathered.
- Minimize wakes; definitely don't have activity that amplifies them
- Stop the tubing
- Wake boarding is safe as long as riders have appropriate PFD. It should be limited to an area.
- The lake Lure Police have been very friendly and polite whenever our boat has been stopped to check permits and fire extinguishers.
- Still see 3-4 people being towed. Paddle boards, canoes, and kayaks do not stay within "No-wake" zones, as required.
- Possible answer to #1 is "A" but seems too restrictive.
- This needs to stop - causing thousands of dollars in damage to seawalls.
- The weights in the stern of the boat puts the boat so low that the waves are huge.
- I don't want to stop someone from enjoying the lake, but as a kayaker, I'd like to not have to deal with boaters creating big wakes that would prevent me from enjoying my activity.
- Thanks for asking - we just spent over \$10,000 due to the much larger wakes now coming from larger and fully weighted boats. Had to rip rap entire shoreline. 2 years ago, we had a 20' beach.
- I paddle board on big lakes with wake surfing. It is loud and most of the time, sends me swimming. Lake Lure is just too small a lake.
- I will be extremely upset if the Town does anything that materially restricts my ability to use my boat for activities for which it was designed and allowed by Lake Lure.

- If Lake Lure were larger, I would not have an issue with wake surfing. Safety is my major concern to surfer and boats.
- In my opinion, the lake is not big enough to support this activity and still be safe for leisure boats.
- Also, floating in the lake around my dock
- Wake surfing would make the lake very dangerous for small watercraft and accelerate erosion.
- All wake boats should be banned. They create erosion and unpleasant boating conditions.
- Wake surfing needs to stop. The size of the waves has grown tremendously over the last couple of years. Wake surfing and tour boats. Slow tour boats down.
- There is too much traffic to allow towing sports.
- Our biggest damage to our shoreline is from the tour boats. They need to slow down and stay in the center of the channel.
- Wake surfing damages seawalls, stirs up the water. The lake is too small. Go to bigger lakes to do this.
- We often watch and enjoy all the different activities from our lake front property.
- Boats large enough for these size wakes will make it difficult to paddle board.
- Being a kayaker, the less powerboats, the better.
- Based on my observation, none of the current boat regulations are being enforced.
- The waves created by wake surfing just pummel any boat just drifting or fishing.
- Used to be a quiet, peaceful lake. Too much fast annoying boating and surfing.
- Wake surfing should not be a problem by regulating times/locations.
- As much fun as it looks, the sport further encourages large wakes. Lake Lure is too small for this level of activity.
- All "wake" activities are similarly disruptive and destructive to the shoreline. Lake's wave "acoustics" are wrong for this type of use.
- Wake surfing causes shoreline erosion and damage to people's docks, boathouses, and parked boats.
- I'm not a fan of any water skiing type activities, but this does not seem worse than the others.
- We also support prohibiting wake boarding activities, altogether.
- The large wake can cause damage to seawalls.
- Lake is too small, very destructive to seawalls and has torn a support that a boat was tied to, has caved in a boathouse door.
- There was no chatter or conversation when several docks were installed at marina and leased to outside residents. Terrible move for the town. Someone is going to get hurt/killed very soon - too many boats.
- Swimming, also.
- Wake surfing negatively impacts all the above listed activities due to large wake created in a narrow lake.
- Enjoy watching those who ski, boarding, surfing, and tubing.
- I think additional waves will wash my wall away. I already had to ad rock barrier. We live on the main channel.
- This survey is not clear. Are you regulating "wake-surfing" or the boats?
- Regulations should be considered for tubing if considered for wake boarding.
- Also fishing
- Fishing
- The boats that wake surf cause congestion due to slow speed and massive wake. Not good for high traffic days.
- The wake is very destructive to our seawall. We have noticed deterioration due to wake surfing.
- I don't think the wake that is generated by a boat designed for wake surfing is healthy for the shoreline or the properties on the lake.

- If you have a friend visiting and has his boat tied to your dock and a wake surfing boat comes by, your friend's boat might get yanked off/away from the dock.
- Please allow wake surfing anytime
- Wake surfing boats move slowly, obstructing other traffic. The powerful wakes disrupt kayaks/canoes and shorelines. Lake Lure is too narrow for the wave to dissipate adequately.
- Boats are going so fast the waves break my seawall. I love and support water sports, but want participants to respect the lake and home owners on the lake.
- We need another fueling station on the lake, at least during the summer months.
- We see no problems with wake surfing. We had best be careful when trying to place restrictions.
- Fishing, too
- We have seen a huge increase in boat activity the last 2 years - difficult to kayak at times with wake.
- We purchased our boat for wake surfing only. To limit now is not fair to those that spent over \$85,000 on a boat.
- Fishing
- Lake Lure is far too small to accommodate large boat wakes.
- Please allow people that want to wake surf to continue to do that. We are being regulated to the point of being excessive while raising the rate of living here.
- This is a small lake surrounded by mountains which amplifies loud noises. The commission should do more to protect activities such as fishing, canoeing, and kayaking which have less impact on the lake.
- I think with the amount of skiers and boats circling to pick them up, we don't need surfing.
- Large waves threaten boater safety and do greater harm to shoreline and seawalls! Wake surfing is hazardous to surfer who is not accompanied by boater and subject to other boat traffic. Our lake is too small and narrow due to boat density.
- We are very concerned and disappointed over how this issue is being handled by the Town Council. There is nothing in the April agenda addressing wake surfing, which makes it appear that council has already made a decision based on "back room politics" with no transparent discussion. The biased wording of the survey leads boat owners to choose between allowing wake surfing restrictions or prohibiting, and didn't even include a choice to fully support wake surfing. In addition, we received our survey in the mail April 26th with a due date of April 30th, which is a unrealistic short response time for a survey.
- Allow as much freedom as possible as safety allows.
- Too much wake on lake now.
- Regulate speed of boats on the lake!
- Discourage amplified/recorded music in all spaces adjoining the lake and teaching about how sound carries
- Small lake. I recommend lake surfing early morning hours.

Lake Use Survey:

"C" Answer Explanation

- Allow wake-surfing on Lake Lure just like any other recreational sport at all times
- Allow wake surfing without regulating times or areas.
- Not removing any boater or skiers rights
- Up to Town if damages shoreline/seawalls
- Allow wake-surfing with no regulations
- Lake is too small for this sport
- Promote good etiquette, don't surf if it's too busy, don't be an asshole
- Live near the dam and Lake Lure Adventure - too much boat traffic/wake already
- Lake is not big enough. That is the last thing we need. Our lake is crowded enough with pontoon boats and speed boats.
- Enforcement of "no-wake" zones
- I think it is fine! I like to watch them!
- Perhaps limit wake surfing to weekdays, M - F between Memorial Day and Labor Day.
- I don't mind regulating it as long as it is reasonable and still allows wake surfing.
- Allowing in all non no-wake areas. It's a small lake, so where could it be restricted?
- I think the lake is too small for additional activities. Perhaps allowing it off-season.
- Allow wake surfing
- Too dangerous and annoying to other users.
- Let them have their fun; they're not bothering anyone.
- Fine with it at any time
- Love the present serenity of Lake Lure. Makes it special and unique from other lakes.
- Limit times for water skiing/tubing
- There is too large of a wake as it is. Plus, it will erode the bank more than it already is.
- I only fish - doesn't make a difference
- Large waves deteriorate banks and make it unsafe for canoes/kayaks and totally disrupts fishing.
- I just fish, any decision is ok with me
- No action
- If people are paying their boat permits, then why regulate the use? Let them surf wherever and whenever.
- Do not limit wake surfing at all
- Allowing out 100 feet from buoys.
- Allow wake surfing
- See other comments
- Leaving it alone. Quit messing with people having fun.
- Lake Lure is a small lake. Wake surfing is potentially damaging to seawalls, boathouses, and natural shorelines.

- Having a Town Hall meeting with ample notice to residents to discuss impacts of all watersports and tour boats. I'm 100% against the banning of wake surfing and any other watersport currently allowed.
- Do nothing, there is not a wake surfing problem on Lake Lure.
- I support not changing current regulations.
- No new restrictions are necessary
- Limitations to proximity of shoreline and other boats or weekday/weekend restrictions may be appropriate
- No restrictions at all
- They aren't an issue. Leave people alone to have fun on the lake.
- Allow in all areas of the lake
- Allow anywhere/anytime
- 100% against any further restrictions regarding wake surfing. Leave it alone!
- Not the right kind of lake. Go surfing at the ocean.
- Too much boat wakes at Lake Lure already.
- Lake Lure is not a large enough lake to support this sport.
- No additional restrictions
- I am not opposed
- The damage being done to our seawalls and water frontage.
- No wake surfing on summer weekends
- Leave rules as is: All watersports can occur past the no-wake buoys. No time restrictions.
- Residents and permit holders should enjoy all their sports.
- I support current rules in place.
- Center of the lake where 4 bays converge
- Not sure
- What problems does wake surfing present?
- As a boat operator, you are responsible for your wake. Enforce "no-wake" areas and damage caused by boats.
- It is tearing up our shoreline.
- The wake required is enormous.
- Wake from regular water sports cause big waves where we live with small children and no cove, it would be dangerous for them to be on the water.
- I would support regulating times and/or areas of the lake for tubing, as well.
- It increases erosion and homeowners bear the cost to repair lakefront property.
- Already spent \$40,000 on replacing a wall due to wake damage.
- We support everything listed under item 2, including wake surfing.
- I don't own a motor boat on the lake.
- More security/limit number of boats
- People who own expensive houses/boats for years should be able to do what they moved here to do - to each their own!
- Yes, from 9 am to 5 pm and only in deep water - The "big water" where tour boats RPM's are not restricted.

- It does not matter the time or area on the lake. Lake is not wide enough for waves to dissipate before hitting the shore.
- No restrictions on wake surfing
- Big waves wash away walls.
- Allow anywhere and anytime as wake boarding or any other wake producing activity is allowed on the lake.
- Allowing wake surfing with no restrictions
- No restrictions
- Allow wake surfing anytime
- Allowing wake surfing with no restrictions
- Support it
- Allowing wake surfing
- I support wake surfing.
- Do not understand the issue enough to voice an opinion.
- I support wake surfing anytime
- I don't think you should restrict time or location
- The lake is too small, particularly in some narrow areas, to safely allow wake surfing. This is an activity that disrupts swimmers, canoeists, and kayakers.
- Fully support wake surfing
- Allow wake surfing unrestricted - too much regulation now
- Keep 50' distance from a stopped or moored boat.

**LAKE LURE TOWN COUNCIL
REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION**

Meeting Date: May 11, 2021

SUBJECT: UAB Member Appointment

AGENDA INFORMATION:

Agenda Location: New Business
Item Number: C
Department: Administration
Contact: Michelle Jolley, Town Clerk

BRIEF SUMMARY: The UAB Board has a vacant position and Council will need to appoint someone to fill an unexpired term expiring on December 31, 2021 (the remainder of Wayne Hyatt's term).

RECOMMENDED MOTION AND REQUESTED ACTIONS: Appoint _____ as a Regular Member on the Utility Advisory Board to fill an unexpired term ending on December 31, 2021.

FUNDING SOURCE: n/a

ATTACHMENTS: UAB Member Applications

STAFF'S COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Staff defers to Council to make a decision on who to appoint to the UAB.

(NOTE: There are currently no applications on file.)